United States Department of Agriculture

Forest Service

May 2014

Invasive Species Management Environmental Assessment
Revision 2

Shawnee National Forest
Alexander, Gallatin, Hardin, Jackson, Johnson, Massac, Pope, Saline and Union Counties, Illinois

Responsible Official: Tim Pohlman, District Ranger
Contact Person: Amanda Kunzmann, Deputy District Ranger
Hidden Springs and Mississippi Bluffs Ranger Districts
602 N. First Street, Vienna, IL 62995
(618) 658-1328, Fax (618) 658-1300, akunzmann@fs.fed.us

This document and supporting documents can be found on the Shawnee National Forest Website.

NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Non-Discrimination Policy

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination against its customers, employees, and applicants for employment on the bases of race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, gender identity, religion, reprisal, and where applicable, political beliefs, marital status, familial or parental status, sexual orientation, or all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program, or protected genetic information in employment or in any program or activity conducted or funded by the Department. (Not all prohibited bases will apply to all programs and/or employment activities.)

To File an Employment Complaint

If you wish to file an employment complaint, you must contact your agency's EEO Counselor (PDF) within 45 days of the date of the alleged discriminatory act, event, or in the case of a personnel action. Additional information can be found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_file.html.

To File a Program Complaint

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form (PDF), found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202) 690-7442 or email at program.intake@usda.gov.

Persons with Disabilities

Individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech disabilities and you wish to file either an EEO or program complaint please contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339 or (800) 845-6136 (in Spanish).

Persons with disabilities who wish to file a program complaint, please see information above on how to contact us by mail directly or by email. If you require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) please contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD).

Table of Contents

TABLES

INTRODUCTION

NOTE: "Invasive species" is a term used throughout this environmental assessment. It is defined as "a plant that is **non-native to the ecosystem under consideration** and whose introduction causes or is likely to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health." This is consistent with the definition in the *National Invasive Species Management Plan* (NISC 2008) and the Forest Service's *National Strategic Framework for Invasive Species Management* (USDA FS 2013).

The USDA Forest Service is proposing to implement management activities on the Shawnee National Forest (Forest) to control the spread of invasive plant species as well as to restore, protect and maintain a number of designated natural areas on the Forest. The Invasive Species Management project is located throughout the Forest in Alexander, Gallatin, Hardin, Jackson, Johnson, Massac, Pope, Saline and Union Counties, Illinois. The project area encompasses about 10,650 acres of National Forest System (NFS) lands.

The Invasive Species Management Project is designed to achieve multiple-resource benefits and work towards Desired Future Conditions described in the 2006 Shawnee National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (Plan). It includes proposed activities that work towards meeting Forest Plan goals and objectives for minimizing adverse effects from invasive plant species on Forest resources.

We have prepared this environmental assessment of the proposed Invasive Species Management Project in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act and other relevant federal and state laws and regulations. The analysis described herein is a summary of the data, methodology, analysis and findings set forth in the record. We intend for this assessment to be an analytical, science-based document that focuses on those issues identified during scoping as being most relevant to disclosure of environmental effects [40 CFR 1500.1(b); 1500.4(b), (c)]. We disclose the direct, indirect and cumulative environmental effects that might result from implementation of the proposed action and alternatives.

Additional documentation, including working papers with detailed analyses of project-area resources, maps of the areas with invasive species proposed for treatment, modeling, data and scientific references, is filed in the project record, located at the Shawnee National Forest Supervisor's Office, 50 Highway 145 South, Harrisburg, Illinois, and available on the Forest's website: www.fs.usda.gov/shawnee.

The document is organized into three chapters and includes four appendices that support the analysis: "Invasive Species Management by HUC6 Watershed," "Herbicide Application by HUC6 Watershed," "Response to Comments," and "Location Maps of Treatment Areas."

> ***Chapter One. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action****:* Includes information on the history of the project proposal, the purpose of and need for the project, and our proposal for achieving that purpose and need. It details public involvement in the project and identification of key issues addressed in the environmental assessment.
>
> ***Chapter Two. Description of Alternatives, including the Proposed Action****:* Provides a description of the proposed action as well as alternatives developed to address public issues and includes a table summarizing the environmental consequences associated with each alternative.
>
> ***Chapter Three. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences****:* Describes the environmental effects of implementing the proposed action and alternatives by resource area, disclosing the direct, indirect and cumulative effects. The affected environment sections describe the existing condition of the resource as it relates to the effects analysis.

CHAPTER 1 – PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

Background

– Problem Forest-Wide –

The Forest has numerous and abundant populations of invasive plant species that pose an increasingly serious threat to plant and wildlife community health, diversity and resilience. Our long-time use of integrated pest-management principles for the prevention/eradication/control of invasive species has fallen short, lacking certain tools available for responsible control. Integrated pest management recognizes an "action threshold," the point at which it is clear that the methods being used to control pests, or invasives, are not adequate. When we see many areas of the Forest infested and overcome by invasives and recognize the potential loss of biodiversity caused by their establishment, we know that the action threshold has been crossed. It is at this point we must analyze other methods, including herbicide-use, to manage invasive species on the Forest.

Garlic mustard
(*Alliaria petiolata*)

Kudzu
(*Pueraria montana)*

Chinese yam
(*Dioscorea oppositifolia*)

Amur honeysuckle
(*Lonicera maackii*)

Figure 1. Examples of invasive species infestations in southern Illinois.

We have utilized prevention and mechanical and manual control methods with varying degrees of minimal success (Project Record 7.B.a-i). Invasive species can have serious adverse impacts in unique habitats such as barrens and seep-springs. They thrive in areas where they normally would be kept out by fire. They take up space that could be used by native species and cause springs to go dry by de-watering fragile ecosystems.

Invasive plant species, displaced from their original ranges, often lack natural controls like disease, predators, parasites, or climate. They tend to out-compete and eventually replace native species (Eco-Pros 2013, Flory 2009a and 2009b, Huxel 1999, NISC 2008, Thompson et al. 2009). Infestations of invasive species cause significant reductions in species richness and diversity (Rice et al. 1997) and pose an ecological threat to our native ecosystems and habitats (Huxel 1999). We have confirmed this by years of monitoring, observation and field work, as well as in lessons we have learned from other landowners in southern Illinois.

Twining Screwstem (*Bartonia paniculata*)	**New York Fern** (*Thelypteris noveboracensis)*
 Picture by Kay Yatskievych (www.discoverlife.org)	
Large Whorled Pogonia (*Isotria verticillata*)	**Brome-like Sedge** (*Carex bromoides*)
	

Figure 2. Rare species in seep-spring habitats threatened by invasive species and the lack of fire.

Acres of land occupied by invasive species take away living space from native species and decrease diversity, thus reducing the resilience of the Forest and reducing its capacity to overcome forest-health stressors, such as those that may be caused by global climate change (Brown, 2008, Carpenter et al. 2001, Thompson et al. 2009). We must maintain our native ecosystems and habitats in as resilient a condition as possible in the face of global climate change, and the dominance of invasives produces a less-diverse and less-resilient forest-floor plant community (Carpenter et al. 2001, Thompson et al. 2009). Following the successful treatment and removal of an invasives infestation from a site, native species re-establish themselves, arising again from seedbanks remaining in the soil or from seeds carried to the site from adjacent native plant communities by wind, water, or animals (Brown 2008, Flory 2009a, 2009b). This improves diversity and sustainability over time.

Not only do invasive species compete with natives for resources, they can cause the loss of habitat and food for wildlife, alter soil structure and chemistry, modify fire regimes, alter plant succession, hybridize with natives to compromise local genetic diversity, and replace and possibly lead to the local extirpation of native plant species, including threatened, endangered and sensitive species (Beck et al. 2008, Carpenter et al. 2001, Pimentel et al. 2004, Rice et al. 1997, Thompson et al. 2009, Westbrooks 1998).

We have conducted field surveys and inventories of invasive species in designated natural areas on the Forest for over 20 years and recorded locations of invasives on the Forest for decades. In 2004, we partnered with Southern Illinois University-Carbondale to develop a database of existing inventory records of invasive species sites on the Forest. Over 1600 sites of invasive species infestation have been identified, involving over 65 different species. Inventory information as of May, 2013 has been used for this analysis. These data are the best available information regarding the type and extent of invasive species on the Forest.

Although over 65 invasive species are currently found on the Forest, a few are highly invasive and pose a measurably greater threat to natural resources. The project interdisciplinary team identified four highly invasive species that pose an increasingly serious threat to rare species or communities on the Forest: Amur honeysuckle, Chinese yam, garlic mustard and kudzu (Figure 1). The team based their determination on published scientific information, consultation with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) and other resource experts, and/or field observations of current conditions on the Forest (Jones 2003, Kaufman and Kaufman 2007, Landis and Evans 2005, Morrison 2007, Tu 2000, USDAFS 2004, USDAFS Shawnee 2009, Wolfe 2008). These four species have characteristics that permit them to rapidly invade and dominate new areas and out-compete other vegetation for light, moisture and nutrients (USEPA 2013).

In the time since we began this analysis, other invasive species, such as Nepalese browntop and autumn olive, have spread rapidly into the Forest and come to the forefront as threats to native plant and animal communities. We propose to treat them in natural areas in this assessment, but we will address other locations in the future.

– Problem in Natural Areas –

Since 1980, the Forest has cooperated with the State of Illinois Nature Preserves Commission in protecting the last remnants of Illinois' natural heritage. The initial Illinois Natural Areas Inventory in 1978 identified 1,089 of the state's rarest remaining areas, 80 of which are in the Forest. Recognizing the value of the unique features of these areas, the Forest designated the 80 sites as "natural areas" in the first Forest Plan (1986) and affirmed the designations in the 2006 Forest Plan (USDAFS Shawnee 2006). Today we protect these areas under the Plan's Natural Area Management Prescription, which requires the protection and perpetuation of their significant and exceptional features. These features are generally ecological, with unique plant and/or animal communities and habitats. However, for many reasons, most natural areas have not been actively managed in ten years or more, leading to the general degradation of their communities. Invasive plant species are encroaching on them; many limestone and sandstone barrens are reverting to forested conditions. This degradation is confirmed by field surveys and reports by IDNR that emphasize these areas require active management to maintain their integrity (IDNR 2008, February and July 2011).

Today, we cooperate with the state's vision of sustainable natural areas, which addresses the challenges facing natural areas today, including invasive species, degradation and, increasingly, climate change. The primary goal of the vision in the short term is to protect the natural areas as they exist today, with their current ecological functions and biodiversity (Glosser 2011). Comprehensive information can be found at the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission website and the Illinois Natural Area Inventory website.

Snow Springs, Kickasola Cemetery, Dean Cemetery West and Cretaceous Hills are natural areas designated for their ecological value. These areas contain acidic seep-springs, a unique habitat-type being adversely affected by invasive species and a lack of fire. Fire plays an important role in the maintenance of this habitat-type. Because of the lack of disturbance by fire, several native as well as invasive species have become established near and within the springs. Native species such as poplar, sugar maple, sweetgum, red maple and river birch are having a

drying effect on the springs. Invasive species such as Nepalese browntop, Japanese honeysuckle and multiflora rose are crowding out several sensitive species. Monitoring indicates that management is required to prevent the loss of the twining screwstem, New York fern (Figure 2) and other species in seep springs on the Forest (IDNR 2011).

Purpose of and Need for Action

The purpose of this project is to restore and protect native ecosystems on the Forest by utilizing all available, environmentally responsible tools for the control or elimination of populations of invasive plants at specified locations. Action is needed at this time because:

- invasive species are jeopardizing the survival of some ecological communities,
- invasive species are increasingly degrading native plant communities,
- established invasives populations are serving as a source for spreading infestations,
- taking action now can avert a more widespread and costly future problem,
- existing invasive species populations can spread to adjacent lands,
- past control efforts in small areas using mainly manual methods have been laborious and only marginally effective in preventing the establishment of invasive species populations,
- invasive species populations are persisting and continuing to spread, pointing to the need for a comprehensive and integrated approach to treatment, and
- prevention of the establishment of new infestations is more effective than trying to control and eradicate entrenched infestations.

Action is needed following the guidance in the Forest Plan (Forest-Wide Guideline 34.2.1):

> The risk of damage from existing invasive species should be reduced through integrated pest management. Invasion-prevention measures should be implemented to maintain native ecosystems. Existing populations of invasive species should be eradicated, controlled and/or reduced. Effects of management activities on the encroachment and spread of invasive species should be considered and mitigated, if needed. Natural areas and lands adjacent to natural areas have the highest priority for the prevention and control of invasive species (USDA FS Shawnee 2006).

Proposed Action

The Forest Service proposes a dual approach to the control of invasive species:

1. **Forest-wide treatment with prescribed fire and manual, mechanical and/or chemical control methods of currently known sites of four highly invasive species: Amur honeysuckle, Chinese yam, garlic mustard and kudzu.**
2. **Management of 23 natural areas and their treatment zones, including control of invasive species, through the use of prescribed fire and manual, mechanical and/or chemical control methods.**

In the proposed action we integrate various tools, or control methods—manual, mechanical and chemical—to eliminate or control invasive species populations. Under the proposed action, we generally would target aggressive invasive species, but we also would manage certain native plants threatening unique ecosystems or degrading natural-area community integrity. The work would be accomplished over a number of years, with periodic reviews of the assumptions, data and analysis on which the responsible official bases his decision.

Decision Framework

Given the purpose and need, the responsible official, the District Ranger, will review the alternatives in order to make the following decisions:

- Should herbicides, mechanical methods and prescribed fire be used to eradicate, control and/or reduce invasive species in the specified locations and to manage the specified natural areas?
- What design features and/or mitigation should be used to achieve resource objectives?
- What monitoring should be done to evaluate the implementation of the project?

Public and Agency Involvement

In April, 2008 we mailed a scoping letter to about 350 individuals and governmental and non-governmental organizations about the proposed invasive plant management project and encouraged to comment on the proposal. The scoping letter, attachments and maps were also posted on the Forest's website. Responses were analyzed by the interdisciplinary team in order to identify issues. Most were supportive of invasives control on the Forest; some differed on what species to control and what methods to use. Additional species and treatment methods were suggested. Some stated that herbicides should not be used due to concerns for human health and safety and possible effects on native species (Project Record 2.A and 2.B).

In addition, we partnered with the Sierra Club and the River-to-River Cooperative Weed Management Area (CWMA) to enlist the public's help in increasing our knowledge of invasive species distribution on the Forest. In 2008 and 2009 we worked with about 35 volunteers identifying invasives in natural areas. Between the volunteers and our staff we identified many new infestations, clarifying the extent of the threat.

In response to the original and the revised environmental assessment, we received comments from many individuals and governmental and non-governmental organizations, and three form letters. Our proposal has been endorsed by the IDNR, the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, the Illinois Invasive Species Plant Council, the CWMA, The Nature Conservancy and several individuals. Some individuals and organizations expressed concern and opposition.

Following the May, 2011 publication of the Decision Notice and Finding of No Significant Impact, we received two appeals of the decision. After review and consideration of the issues, the Responsible Official withdrew his decision in order to revise the environmental assessment. A Decision Notice and Finding of No Significant Impact were published in January, 2013. There was one appeal. Finding that risk assessments for glyphosate and picloram had been updated since the analysis, the responsible official withdrew his decision so that the project interdisciplinary team could review the analysis in light of the new risk assessment information. This revision is the result of that review.

Having responded to comments on the second revision of the environmental assessment and published a draft decision notice, we received one notice of objection. The objections were reviewed and considered in the light of the project record and documentation by an impartial team of dedicated specialists. The Objection Review Officer then considered the findings of the team and issued a letter responding to the objectors and instructing the Responsible Official to make some clarifying adjustments to the documentation (Project Record 5.C.a). This document is the result of the objection review and instructions.

Issues

Issues are points of concern about the environmental effects of a proposed action. Following scoping of the public and other agencies, the interdisciplinary team identified the issues related to the invasive species control proposal and divided them into two groups, key and non-key. Key issues are those directly or indirectly caused by implementing the proposed action or alternatives. (Non-key issues are listed and explained in the project record.) The list of issues was reviewed and approved by the responsible official.

Key Issues and Indicators:

- The application of herbicides may affect humans.
  - Human Health Indicator: We will discuss the response of the public in terms of the effects that the approved and properly applied herbicides could have on public health and employees/applicators.
- The establishment and spread of invasive species may affect natural areas and ecosystems, including plants and wildlife.
  - Plant Community Indicator: We will discuss the response of the plant community in terms of acres of invasive species reduced and native species restored/protected.
  - Wildlife Community Indicator: We will discuss the response of federally listed species in terms of potential changes in their habitat.

- ❖ The application of prescribed fire and mechanical treatments may affect designated natural areas and ecosystems, including soil, water, plants and wildlife.
  - Soil and Water-Quality Indicator: We will discuss the predicted amount of soil erosion in terms of tons/acre/year.
  - Plant Community Indicator: We will discuss the response of the plant community in terms of potential changes in the number and frequency of invasive and native plant species.
  - Wildlife Community Indicator: We will discuss the response of Regional Forester's Sensitive Species and species with viability evaluation in terms of potential changes in the habitat.
- ❖ The application of herbicides may affect designated natural areas and ecosystems, including soil, water, plants and wildlife.
  - Soil and Water Quality Indicator: We will discuss the potential persistence of the proposed herbicides in the environment.
  - Plant Community Indicator: We will discuss the response of plant communities in terms of the potential effects on natural areas' significant and exceptional features.
  - Wildlife Community Indicator: We will discuss the response of the wildlife community to the proposed action in terms of potential changes in the habitat of management indicator species.

CHAPTER 2 – ALTERNATIVES

This chapter describes each alternative and compares the alternatives considered.

NOTE: All descriptions of area measurement are approximate.

Common to All Alternatives: Prevention and Education

Prevention and education are important elements of our overall invasive species management strategy. Prevention of the spread of invasive species is recognized as a primary part of the mission of the Forest Service (USDA FS 2013, USDA FS Eastern Region 2003) and the Forest is implementing prevention measures currently, including ensuring the revegetation of treated invasive species sites, the placement of hiker boot-brush stations, and education.

Our invasive species prevention and education program includes our participation in the CWMA, a group of 12 federal and state agencies, organizations and universities whose goal is the coordination of efforts and programs for addressing the threat of invasive plants in southern Illinois. The CWMA was established in 2006 and addresses invasive plant species through collaborative projects and activities focused on education and public awareness, early detection and rapid response, prevention, control and management, and research. (See Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team Annual Reports 2008-2012, Project Record 7.c.238-242.)

Alternative 1 – No Action

Under this alternative, we would continue to implement current strategies of invasive species management, pulling and torching about 50 acres of invasives annually, inventorying and mapping infestations and burning about 6,000 acres per year to set back invasive species among other goals, including in some natural areas. We would continue openlands management, mowing, disking and bush-hogging about 150 acres per year, contributing to a reduction in invasive species. We would continue to apply herbicides in campgrounds and at administrative sites (about 50-100 acres per year), contributing to invasive species control in those areas. No ground-disturbing mechanical treatments could be done in the proposed treatment locations, nor could herbicide be applied outside of administrative sites and campgrounds.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Under this alternative, we would treat invasive plant infestations using an integrated combination of prescribed fire and manual, mechanical and/or chemical methods. As we said above, our employment of integrated pest-management principles for the prevention/eradication/control of invasive species has lacked all the tools

available for responsible control. Prevention measures have been inadequate to stop the spread of the most aggressive invasive species. We have tried mechanical and manual control methods with varying degrees of minimal success. We will continue to use public information and education to increase awareness of invasive species issues. Under our proposal, we would treat specified areas of the Forest given available time and resources (see maps at Appendix D). Post-treatment monitoring would evaluate effectiveness and success, which we would disclose in our annual monitoring reports. Our proposal is a dual approach to treating invasives:

1. Treatment of all known sites with four highly invasive species:

The project interdisciplinary team reviewed the many invasive species on the Forest and identified four as priorities to be targeted across the Forest:

- Amur honeysuckle *(Lonicera maackii*), present on 411 acres at 20 sites, 37 acres of which are divided among 7 sites in natural area treatment zones
- Chinese yam *(Dioscorea oppositifolia*), present on 253 acres at 22 sites, 1½ acres of which is distributed throughout 7 sites in natural area treatment zones
- Garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*), present on 467 acres at 31 locations, 13 acres of which are divided among 6 sites in natural area treatment zones
- Kudzu (*Pueraria* m*ontana*), present on 77 acres at 9 locations, 10 acres of which are located at 1 site in a natural area treatment zone (see maps for locations*)*

For the most part, these species were chosen because of their high degree of invasiveness and/or ability to suppress or extirpate native vegetation by their aggressive growth characteristics or allelopathic abilities (Jones 2003, Kaufman and Kaufman 2007, Landis and Evans 2005, Morrison 2007, Tu 2000, USDAFS 2004, USDAFS 2009, Wolfe 2008). Kudzu might not appear to fit the description of “highly invasive" in Illinois. We are targeting this species not only because it is highly invasive and could become more vigorous as climate change continues to warm our region, but also because the State of Illinois has an aggressive kudzu eradication program based on the “Illinois Noxious Weed Law” (2002). Under Section 2 of this law:

> Every person shall control the spread of and eradicate noxious weeds on lands owned or controlled by him and use such methods for that purpose and at such times as are approved and adopted by the Director of the Department of Agriculture.

Although not bound by this law, the Forest Service is a partner of the state in its effort to eradicate invasive species, especially in natural areas/nature preserves. Therefore, we are including kudzu—listed as a noxious weed by the state—as a priority species in this proposal. Garlic mustard is very invasive and has allelopathic properties that suppress native vegetation and change soil properties to favor its own growth. Its control is a high priority, with kudzu, Chinese yam and Amur honeysuckle following. Published science, monitoring and field studies indicate that active management of these species can greatly reduce both their current and potential adverse effects on native plants and wildlife with minimal impact on the surrounding environment. We propose integrated treatment using manual and mechanical methods and herbicides where appropriate to control and eliminate these species where they are currently known to occur (see maps for locations).

Amur honeysuckle is a large woody shrub that can occur as dispersed individuals or develop dense, coarse, spreading thickets. It tolerates high to moderate light-levels. Once treatment is initiated, we expect control within four years. (See Table 4 for treatment details.) Chinese yam and garlic mustard, treated as described in Table 4, would require follow-up treatments to deplete the seedbank of garlic mustard and eliminate Chinese yam from the natural area treatment zones. Eliminating these plants would increase the light and nutrients available to affected sites. With the associated increase in soil temperature facilitating native seed germination and increased photosynthesis, we expect that available water and nutrients will stimulate native plant species and seeds in treated areas, leading to reoccupation of the areas by native species.

Kudzu sites exhibit complete coverage by the plant. Most plants and trees covered by kudzu have died from the elimination of light. As kudzu plants occupy sites, their density is such that the ground surface cannot be seen, and the depth of the kudzu and dead plants beneath can be several feet. On the periphery of the occupied site,

the kudzu plants extend runners into adjacent forest, further occupying the area by climbing trees and shrubs and eventually killing the plants. Given the extensive root reserves of kudzu, we anticipate multiple treatments over several years (see management methods at Table 4).

Table 1. High-Priority Natural Areas.

Name*	Location	Name*	Location
Ava ZA	Jackson County T7.5S, R4W	Keeling Hill South EA	Hardin County T12S, R8E
Barker Bluff RNA-EA	Hardin County T12S, R8E	Kickasola Cemetery EA	Pope County T15S, R6.5E
Bell Smith Springs EA	Pope County T11.5S, R5E	LaRue-Pine Hills RNA-EA	Union County T11S, R3W
Bulge Hole EA	Johnson County T12S, R3E	Massac Tower Springs EA	Pope County T15S, R6.5E
Cretaceous Hills EA	Pope County T15S, R6E	Odum Tract EA	Johnson County T12S, R3E
Dean Cemetery West EA	Pope County T15S, R6E	Panther Hollow RNA-EA	Hardin County T11S, R10E
Double Branch Hole EA	Pope County T11.5S, R5.5E.	Poco Cemetery East EA	Pope County T15S, R6.5E
Fink Sandstone Barrens EA	Johnson County T11.5S, R4E	Poco Cemetery North EA	Pope County T15S, R6.5E
Fountain Bluff GA	Jackson County T10S, R4W	Reid's Chapel EA	Saline County T10S, R5E
Hayes Creek/Fox Den EA	Pope County T11.5S, R5.5E	Russell Cemetery EA	Hardin County T10.5S, R8E
Jackson Hole EA	Pope County T11.5S, R5.5E	Snow Springs EA	Pope County T15S, R6.5E
Keeling Hill North EA	Hardin County T12S, R8E		

* BA = botanical area, EA = ecological area, GA = geological area, RNA = research natural area, ZA = zoological area

2. Management of 23 designated natural areas and their treatment zones:

The interdisciplinary team reviewed the information on invasive species in natural areas and identified those most threatened with vigorous infestations or with the most vulnerable natural communities. Based on these factors, the team selected 23 high-priority natural areas for this analysis (Table 1). To enable maximum protection of the selected areas, the team configured treatment zones along streams, roads and trails—the main pathways of invasive species infestation—adjacent to and generally upstream of the natural areas. As detailed in Table 4 and Appendix A, we would treat all invasive species in the natural area treatment zones, following the published guidance of the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission (INPC 1990**).**

Management would include the application of prescribed fire on 10,650 acres in and around the natural area treatment zones. Existing fire-breaks, such as roads, trails, streams and other natural features, would be used as firelines where possible; but we would mechanically construct firelines where necessary. We expect to install 14 miles of lines using leaf-blowers, which cause no earth-disturbance, and 6 miles mechanically, which would be earth-disturbing. These lines would be restored promptly in accordance with Forest Plan guidelines in Appendix F and Illinois Forestry Best Management Practices (see Table 6). The application of prescribed fire under

We would burn the natural area treatment zones at intervals of 1-3 years, depending on our monitoring and assessment of effects to determine the need for additional fire, as well as fuel availability. The fire would help restore native vegetation and set back the progression of invasive species. We would do further burns as needed to maintain the areas' ecological integrity once invasive vegetation has been suppressed.

We could apply herbicides to control invasive species in the natural area treatment zones either before or after the application of fire, depending on species present (see Table 4 and Appendix A). Some, such as grasses, grow well in response to fire and would be targeted before the burns or following, when new growth appears. Others, such as Japanese honeysuckle and multiflora rose, are generally set back by fire, so our burning them off before applying herbicides would limit the amount required for control or eradication. We would apply herbicides as needed until infestations are controlled or eliminated.

Herbicide application methods include thin-line application, basal-bark treatment and "hack-and-squirt" (cutting into the cambium and applying herbicide). We would cut and stump-spray and/or girdle some native trees and shrubs on about 275 acres of barrens, glades and seep-springs to improve growing conditions for the natural

communities. Barrens and glades are unique native plant communities with sparse vegetation. Because of the exclusion of fire, some of these areas have grown up in shrubs and trees that shade out native and sensitive plant species, limiting the diversity of the plant community. Thinning the barrens and glades helps to restore their naturally dry condition and the species adapted to it. Similarly, we would control trees and shrubs encroaching on seep-spring areas and de-watering their rare plant communities.

The high-priority natural areas for prescribed fire and herbicide treatment are those with acid seep-springs: Cretaceous Hills, Dean Cemetery West, Kickasola Cemetery, Massac Tower Springs and Snow Springs. These are most threatened by invasive species and changes. The encroachment of aggressive invasives into these areas threatens to dry up the springs and degrade the plant community, destroying the spring habitat. Rare plant resources rely on this habitat type, including Regional Forester's Sensitive Species such as twining screwstem (*Bartonia paniculata*), purple five-leaf orchid (*Isotria verticillata*), longbeak arrowhead (*Sagittaria australis*) and New York fern (*Thelypteris noveboracensis*). Additional plant species of this community-type, including several listed as threatened or endangered by the State of Illinois, are also vulnerable to local extirpation without immediate management.

Of the remaining 18 natural areas, 11 have Regional Forester's Sensitive Species and numerous other rare plant resources: Double Branch Hole, LaRue Pine Hills, Poco Cemetery East, Poco Cemetery North, Bulge Hole, Fink Sandstone Barrens, Bell Smith Springs, Hayes Creek-Fox Den, Panther Hollow, Jackson Hole and Barker Bluff. Streams run through, or are adjacent to, all these areas, providing a corridor for invasive plant species, especially Nepalese browntop. These areas are our second priority for invasives treatments.

The remaining seven areas, Fountain Bluff, Ava, Keeling Hill North, Keeling Hill South, Odum Tract, Russell Cemetery and Reid's Chapel, contain dry to dry-mesic barren-communities with a unique assemblage of rare plant resources. These areas are our third priority for treatment. The other 57 natural areas also contain invasive species; however, in order for us to systematically control and eradicate invasives, it is imperative that we prioritize the natural areas that require immediate attention to preserve their integrity.

– Herbicide Treatments –

In this environmental assessment we analyze the annual treatment of invasive species with herbicides affecting 1747 acres of the Forest (see totals at end of Appendix A). We propose to treat invasives not only with manual and mechanical methods, but with five herbicides as needed: clopyralid, glyphosate, picloram, sethoxydim and triclopyr (Table 2). We selected these herbicides in consultation with the IDNR and the CWMA, both of which have extensive experience with these herbicides. With the exception of picloram, which we propose to apply only to the cut stumps in limited quantity and locations, each herbicide is the least toxic, least persistent chemical available to meet our purpose and need. We followed the published guidance of the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission (INPC 1990**)** and The Nature Conservancy (Tu and Randall 2001) in selecting and planning the use of these commonly used, generally low-impact herbicides that should provide effective treatment. We also propose to use the most controllable application methods with the least residual impact:

1) a hand-held applicator, hack-and-squirt, sprayer, brush or wick applicator
2) backpack sprayer
3) boom-mounted spray rig (on an all-terrain or utility vehicle, pickup truck, or tractor)

We do not propose aerial applications.

Table 2. Herbicides Proposed for Use in Alternative 2.				
Chemical Name	**Examples of Trade Names**	**Targeted Use**	**Examples of invasive plants to be targeted**	**Risk Assessment**
Clopyralid	Curtail™ Reclaim™ Transline™	Foliar spray; broadleaf selective–especially legumes, smartweeds and composites	kudzu, lespedeza, oxeye daisy, crownvetch	Durkin 2004a
Glyphosate	Accord® Foresters®	Woody and broadleaf plants: stump treatment, 10-20% solution; foliar spray; non-selective;	Amur honeysuckle, autumn olive, Japanese honeysuckle, garlic mustard, multiflora rose	Durkin 2011a
Glyphosate (aquatic)	Aquamaster® Rodeo®	Foliar treatment, invasives near open water, non-selective	purple loosestrife, common reed, any species near open water	Durkin 2011a
Picloram	Tordon K Tordon 22k; Grazon	Stump and/or basal-bark treatment	kudzu	Durkin 2011b
Sethoxydim	Poast® Vantage®	Foliar spray; narrowleaf selective (grasses)	Nepalese browntop, Canada bluegrass, bald brome	Durkin 2001
Triclopyr	Crossbow™ Garlon™3A Garlon™4 Habitat®; Pasturegard™ Vine-X®	Stump and/or basal-bark treatment, foliar spot spray; broadleaf selective; woody plants	Chinese yam, kudzu, Amur honeysuckle, autumn olive, lespedeza, clover, Japanese honeysuckle	Durkin 2011c
				(Forest Service Risk Assessment Website)

On Glyphosate: Since our earlier analysis, the Forest Service received a new risk assessment of glyphosate that focuses on the differences among the various commercial formulations of herbicides using glyphosate (Durkin 2011a). More than 50 formulations were considered in the current risk assessment, which reports that there are obvious and often substantial differences among toxicities of technical grade glyphosate, formulations with no surfactant and formulations with polyoxyethyleneamine surfactants. Table 3 displays a classification of formulations that discriminates between less toxic and more toxic formulations. In implementing our proposal, we would employ only those formulations with less than high toxicity, as reported in Table 3. Our analysis of glyphosate effects is based on this.

As specified in the Design Criteria in Table 6, we would apply herbicides at or below label-recommended rates, using only those registered by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for the specific type of site and use we propose. We would follow all applicable state and federal laws. We would apply herbicides within the natural area treatment zones in accordance with the guidance published by the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission and The Nature Conservancy, and monitor our use in compliance with the project design criteria, best management practices and direction in the Forest Service Manual (2080, 2150 and 2200). We would prepare a Pesticide Use Proposal (FS Form-2100-2) and safety plan (FS Form-6700-7) prior to herbicide use. We would post signs to alert the public to the location and types of treatments being done and the date when a treated area could be re-entered.

Table 3. Classification of Glyphosate Formulations (Durkin 2011a).						
	Apparent Toxicity					
Confidence	**Low**		**Medium**		**High**	
High	Accord	Glyfos Aquatic			Buccaneer	Roundup Orig.
	Accord Conc.	Glyphosate VMF			Cornerstone	Roundup Pro
	AquaMaster	Glypro			Eliminator	Roundup Pro Conc.
	AquaNeat	Rodeo			Gly Star Plus	Roundup ProDry
	Foresters				Honcho	Roundup ProMax
					Ranger pro	Roundup UltraMax
Medium	Diamondback		Accord SP	Glyphomax Plus	Glyphogan	
			Buccaneer Plus	Gly-4 Plus	Glyphos X-TRA	
			Cornerstone Plus	Honcho Plus	Roundup Orig. Max	
Low	Aqua Star		Accord XRT		Accord XRT II	RapidFire
			Durango		DuraMax	Roundup WeatherMax
			Glyphomax XRT		Durango DMA	RT 3
			Mirage		Helosate Plus	

We would apply herbicides during the time of year when application is most effective for a particular species and its life-cycle (see Table 4). If the first application of an herbicide is not as effective as expected, we would re-treat with the appropriate herbicide of those proposed to ensure complete removal or control. We would ensure the re-establishment of native vegetation on a treated site through monitoring after removal of the invasives, and reseeding and/or planting native species if necessary to repopulate the site.

Control techniques could vary depending on the size or location of the infestation (see Table 4). We based our proposed treatment methods on the recommendations of the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission for management of state nature preserves and natural areas (INPC 1990, Project Record 7.C.123), as well as the CWMA, The Nature Conservancy (see Tu and Randall 2001), scientific literature, the field experiences of Forest botanists and wildlife biologists, and discussions with invasive species experts.

Table 4. Proposed Treatment Methods under Alternative 2.		
Species	**BROADLEAF PLANTS** **Treatment Method**	**Acres**
Adam's needle (yucca)	Remove entire plant by hand and grub out root.	0.01
Asiatic dayflower	Hand-pull where control is desired.	0.83
Chinese yam (PRIORITY SPECIES)	Difficult to control, Chinese yam is so widespread that complete eradication is not likely possible; however, it is important to eradicate populations and sources in and around natural areas. Apply triclopyr on dormant or early-germinating bulbils in early spring through April.	253
Beefsteakplant Common sheep sorrel	Apply triclopyr before bloom or seedset in areas where broadleaf-selective herbicide is preferable; alternatively, glyphosate may be applied where non-selective herbicide is acceptable.	2
Creeping jenny (bindweed)	Apply glyphosate on heavy infestation in summer-early fall. Extensive root systems of established infestations may require repeat applications.	0.08

Table 4. Proposed Treatment Methods under Alternative 2.		
Curly dock Common dandelion	Hand-pull individuals where possible, removi0ng taproot. Alternatively, apply triclopyr to young, growing plants, ideally before seeding.	0.1
Garlic mustard (PRIORITY SPECIES)	Control of garlic mustard requires depletion of the seedbank; treatment may be required for several years. Hand-pull light/small infestations anytime soil is not frozen, removing all parts of plant. Apply glyphosate in spring or fall. Apply in spring to head off seeding, but take care not to affect early ephemerals that may be in proximity; or, apply in fall/dormant season when garlic mustard is still green. This process may need to be repeated, depending on persistence of seedbank.	467
Japanese knotweed	Apply glyphosate or triclopyr in fall when leaves are translocating to rhizomes.	0.07
Oriental lady's-thumb	Apply glyphosate when plant is actively growing.	2.13
Periwinkle	Cut plants, then apply glyphosate to new growth.	1
Queen Anne's lace Garden yellowrocket	Apply glyphosate to rosettes; apply triclopyr to rosettes the following year if necessary. Plants are biennial; goal is to treat before seeding.	0.77
Common St. Johnswort Sleepydick	Apply glyphosate.	1
Species	**GRASSY PLANTS** **Treatment Method**	**Acres**
Bald brome Canada bluegrass Kentucky bluegrass Smooth brome	Apply fire in late spring after plants are growing, and in late season to ensure control. If application of fire or repeat fire is not possible, apply sethoxydim to new growth.	2
Japanese bristlegrass	Do not burn. Apply glyphosate or sethoxydim in late spring before warm-season grasses appear; the former where use of non-selective herbicide is acceptable, the latter where a grass-selective herbicide is more desirable.	0.08
Johnsongrass	Apply glyphosate during June, just prior to seed maturity.	0.25
Nepalese browntop	Efforts to eliminate or prevent seedbank are critical to control. Plant is easily pulled and can be cut or burned prior to seed production. Where chemical control is necessary in large infestations, apply sethoxydim when plants are 6-8 inches high, actively growing, and not under stress. Depending on persistence of seedbank, repeat applications may be required.	95
Orchardgrass Tall fescue	Single clumps can be dug, ensuring whole plant and all stems are removed. If digging is not practical, apply glyphosate when plants are actively growing and not stressed.	10
Reed canarygrass	Apply fire in late spring; apply glyphosate in June and September to ensure control.	0.08
Species	**LEGUMINOUS / COMPOSITE PLANTS** **Treatment Method**	**Acres**
Annual ragweed	Control with prescribed fire and/or remove by cutting/mowing, most effectively prior to seeding. If these methods are not possible, apply triclopyr before seeding. An herbicide containing at least 40% clopyralid could also be used at the rate 21 ounces to the gallon.	0.12
Bristly oxtongue	Remove by digging if possible. If large infestation, apply glyphosate.	0.08

Table 4. Proposed Treatment Methods under Alternative 2.		
Bull thistle	Apply fire in late spring, if possible, to increase exposure of rosettes to herbicide application. Apply glyphosate to plants in late bud-stage or early bloom-stage and root reserves are lowest.	1
Common plantain Common yarrow	Remove by digging individual plants, if possible, ensuring removal of taproot or rhizomes (yarrow). If digging is not practical, apply glyphosate to actively growing plants/rosettes.	0.4
Common mullein	Mullein is prolific seed-producer; treatments should be done prior to seeding to effect control. Cut plant below crown prior to seeding, if possible. Alternatively, apply glyphosate or triclopyr to rosette when plant is actively growing.	0.54
Crownvetch	Apply triclopyr before seed maturity; clopyralid if a more legume-specific herbicide is desired.	0.3
Field clover Yellow sweetclover Red clover Korean clover	Apply glyphosate or triclopyr to actively growing plants; the former where use of non-selective herbicide is acceptable, the latter where a broadleaf-selective herbicide is more desirable.	2.6
Kudzu (PRIORITY SPECIES)	Eradication by direct root removal is not practical because of the nature of the root system. Total eradication of kudzu is necessary to prevent regrowth. Cut and remove all parts of the plant, or burn where possible. Apply an herbicide containing at least 40% clopyralid at 21 ounces to the gallon to remaining growth during the period August 15 to October 15. Add a non-ionic surfactant to the mixture to help penetrate the leaf cuticle. (Clopyralid targets legumes and composites, so will not harm non-leguminous trees beneath the kudzu.) A second application can be made during the specified timeframe. Follow-up treatments can be made to young stems and leaves in early summer using an herbicide containing at least 44% triclopyr. The target area should be monitored and if residual plants are located treat them with the clopyralid mixture. If follow-up treatments are not made, kudzu will quickly reclaim an area. Picloram can be applied directly to cut stumps to further effect eradication. Outside of natural areas, thin-line and hack-and-squirt herbicide application could be done using clopyralid or triclopyr at the specified solutions.	77
Lesser burdock	Apply glyphosate to actively growing plant rosettes.	0.08
Oxeye daisy	Apply an herbicide containing at least 40% (21 ounces to the gallon) clopyralid to actively growing plants.	0.16
Sericea lespedeza	Apply triclopyr during June to mid-July when plants are still vegetative and during early flowering. An herbicide containing at least 40% clopyralid could also be used at the rate 21 ounces to the gallon.	3.6
Species	**WOODY PLANTS** **Treatment Method**	**Acres**
Amur honeysuckle (PRIORITY SPECIES) Bush honeysuckle	Apply prescribed fire if sufficient fuel is present to sustain fire; treat resprouting with glyphosate. In heavy infestations of honeysuckle, spray foliage with glyphosate in late fall when non-target plants are dormant and honeysuckle is still actively growing. Outside of natural areas, thin-line and hack-and-squirt herbicide application could be done using glyphosate at the specified solution.	411
Autumn olive Multiflora rose Tree-of-heaven	Cut plant at main stem(s); apply glyphosate to cut surfaces late in growing season—July – September. For tree-of-heaven, apply glyphosate at 20-50% solution to cut surfaces in summer to late fall. Additionally, for multiflora rose, routine application of prescribed fire will hinder invasion and prevent establishment. Outside of natural areas, thin-line and hack-and-squirt herbicide application could be done using glyphosate at the specified solution.	64

Table 4. Proposed Treatment Methods under Alternative 2.		
Black locust Princess-tree	Cut plant at main stem(s); apply triclopyr at 50% solution to cut stump at any time of year, preferably in dormant season. Outside of natural areas, thin-line and hack-and-squirt herbicide application could be done using triclopyr at the specified solution.	0.5
Burningbush Japanese meadowsweet Mock orange	Apply prescribed fire if sufficient fuel is present to sustain fire; treat resprouting with glyphosate. Alternatively, cut plant at main stem(s); apply glyphosate at 10-20% solution to cut surfaces. Outside of natural areas, thin-line and hack-and-squirt herbicide application could be done using glyphosate at the specified solution.	0.03
Japanese honeysuckle	Apply prescribed fire and treat resprouting with glyphosate. Cut any vining in canopies before burning.	350A
Wintercreeper	Hand-pull and grub small populations, removing all parts of the plant from the site. Otherwise, cut plant as close to ground as possible and apply triclopyr to cut surfaces.	0.13A
	Total	**1747**

Alternative 3 – Invasives Treatment with Natural Herbicides

Under this alternative, we would use no synthetic herbicides to control invasive species, but would rely on aggressive manual or mechanical treatments as the first course of control. Natural weed-killers could be applied where manual and mechanical methods are ineffective. We developed this alternative in response to the concerns of some about the use of synthetic herbicides. It is designed to control some invasive species, but would not eradicate many populations because the natural weed-killers only top-kill the plants.

1. Treatment of all known sites with four highly invasive species:

Under this alternative we would concentrate on the same four highly invasive species as under the proposed action—Amur honeysuckle, Chinese yam, garlic mustard and kudzu—but would use manual and mechanical methods as a first line of treatment (Table 5).

Amur honeysuckle is a large woody shrub that can occur as dispersed, individual plants or develop dense, coarse thickets, spreading in the local area. It tolerates high to moderate light-levels. Once treatment is initiated, control can be expected within four years. (See Table 5 for treatment details.)

Chinese yam and garlic mustard, once treated as described in Table 5, would require follow-up treatments for several years to deplete the seedbank of garlic mustard and to eliminate Chinese yam from natural areas and their treatment zones. Eliminating these plants would increase the light and nutrients available to the affected sites. Higher levels of light—with the associated increase in soil temperature facilitating native seed germination and increased photosynthesis—and available water and nutrients will stimulate native plant species and seeds in the treated areas. This will lead to reoccupation of the areas by native species.

Kudzu sites exhibit complete coverage by the plant. Most plants and trees covered by kudzu will have died from the elimination of light. As kudzu occupies the site, its density is such that the ground surface cannot be seen and the depth of the kudzu and dead plants beneath can be several feet. On the periphery of the occupied site, the kudzu extends runners into adjacent forest, further occupying the area by climbing trees and shrubs and eventually killing the plants. Given the extensive root reserves of kudzu, multiple treatments, as described in Table 4, over several years are anticipated.

Natural herbicides are simple substances that directly top-kill plants upon application. These substances are encountered naturally, but in small quantities. Food-grade vinegar and clove oil are the main active ingredients in one type of natural herbicide. However, the concentrations used in the natural weed-killers are higher than available at a grocery store. Vinegar at the grocery store is usually 5 percent acetic acid, while the natural weed-

killer contains a 20-percent solution. These ingredients are relatively well known and normally not harmful to humans or animals. However, when applied in large doses, the results are usually obvious in a very short time. After treatment, their damaging effect is quickly dissipated. Vinegar is acetic acid along with other weak organic acids. Clove oil is an essential oil from the clove plant (*Syzygium aromaticum)*. This mixture works by disrupting plant membranes and causing the leakage of cells. The damage to plants appears rapidly, in 1-2 days.

Table 5. Proposed Treatment Methods under Alternative 3.

1. Priority Species		
Species	**Methods***	**Acres**
Amur honeysuckle	cutting, pulling, torching	411
Chinese yam	repeated clipping, torching,	253
Garlic mustard	pulling, torching	467
Kudzu	burning, bulldozer/backhoe	77
	Subtotal	1208
2. Invasives in Natural Area Treatment Zones		
Example Species	**Methods***	**Acres**
Other broadleaf plants	pulling, grubbing	7
Grassy plants	tilling, smothering	106
Other leguminous plants	burning, cutting, pulling, weed-whipping	9
Other woody plants	cutting, grubbing, torching	417
	Subtotal	539
	Total	**1747**
* Natural weed-killer or hot-foam could be used to treat all species.		

A hot-foam machine could be used from roads and some trails to steam-kill invasive species. The Waipuna® hot-foam system, for example, is comprised primarily of a diesel-powered boiler and foam generator that deliver hot water with a foam surfactant to target weeds via a supply hose and a treatment wand. The superheated hot foam (sugar is added to achieve a higher boiling point) is applied to the targeted vegetation at about 200°F and low pressure; the foam traps the steam, giving it time to "cook," or "blanch," the vegetation, causing a cellular collapse of the vegetation. This control method is limited in mobility and is best used near developed sites such as campgrounds and trailheads and along roadsides and accessible trails.

2. Management of 23 designated natural areas and their treatment zones:

All invasive species within the natural area treatment zones (Table 1) would be treated using the methods in Table 5. Management also would include the application of prescribed fire on 10,650 acres in and around the natural area treatment zones. Existing fire-breaks, such as roads, trails, streams and other natural features, would be used as firelines where possible; but mechanically constructed firelines would be used where necessary. We expect to install about 14 miles of lines by hand and 6 miles mechanically.

We would burn the natural area treatment zones at intervals of 1-3 years, depending on our monitoring and assessment of effects to determine the need for additional fire, as well as fuel availability. The fire would help restore native vegetation and set back the progression of invasive species. Further burns would be done as needed to maintain the areas' ecological integrity once invasive vegetation has been suppressed. Manual and mechanical weed-treatment methods would be applied to manage invasive species either before or after the initial burns, depending on the species present.

The highest priority natural areas for prescribed fire and natural herbicide treatment are those with acid seep-springs: Cretaceous Hills, Dean Cemetery West, Kickasola Cemetery, Massac Tower Springs and Snow Springs. These are the most threatened by invasive species and changes. The encroachment of aggressive invasive species into these areas threatens to dry up the springs and degrade the plant community, destroying the spring

habitat. Rare plant resources rely on this habitat type, including Regional Forester's Sensitive Species such as twining screwstem (*Bartonia paniculata*), purple five-leaf orchid (*Isotria verticillata*), longbeak arrowhead (*Sagittaria australis*) and New York fern (*Thelypteris noveboracensis*). Additional plant species of this community-type, including several listed as threatened or endangered by the State of Illinois, are also vulnerable to local extirpation without immediate management.

Of the remaining 18 natural areas, some have Regional Forester's Sensitive Species and numerous other rare plant resources: Double Branch Hole, LaRue Pine Hills, Poco Cemetery East, Poco Cemetery North, Bulge Hole, Fink Sandstone Barrens, Bell Smith Springs, Hayes Creek-Fox Den, Panther Hollow, Jackson Hole and Barker Bluff. Streams run through, or are adjacent to, all of these areas, providing a corridor for invasive plant species, especially Nepalese browntop. These areas would be the second priority for invasives treatments.

The remaining seven natural areas, Fountain Bluff, Ava, Keeling Hill North, Keeling Hill South, Odum Tract, Russell Cemetery and Reid's Chapel, contain dry to dry-mesic barren-communities, which provide a unique assemblage of rare plant resources. These areas would be our third priority for treatment. The other 57 natural areas also contain invasive species; however, in order for us to systematically control and eradicate invasive plant species, it is imperative that we prioritize the natural areas that require immediate attention to preserve their integrity.

Elements Common to Alternatives 2 and 3

Field Assessments

We would conduct field assessments to identify which method(s)—manual, mechanical and/or chemical (Alternative 2) or non-synthetic herbicide treatment (under Alternative 3) we would utilize at a given location. The field assessment would consider:

- Species to be treated
- Distances between the plants to be treated and any sensitive species
- Presence of surface water, wetlands
- Optimum seasonality of treatment
- Need for and timing of prescribed fire
- Condition of terrain and accessibility to treatment site

Based on consideration of these factors, we would develop treatment protocols for a given site utilizing one or more of the manual or mechanical treatment methods described below, herbicide treatments described under Alternative 2 (pages 14-19), or non-synthetic herbicide treatments described under Alternative 3 (pages 19-21), as well as implementing the project design criteria (Table 6).

Manual and Mechanical Treatments

We have used manual and mechanical control methods with varying degrees of minimal success. Manual treatments involve the use of the hands alone or the hands with tools: pulling using hands or a weed-pulling tool, cutting/clipping using cutting tools, grubbing using a grub-hoe or similar tool, smothering using environmentally benign materials to cover targeted plants, and scorching using a gas-flamed torch to burn up targeted plants. Manual treatments generally are employed in small areas that can be affected by the selected method. These methods are useful on small infestations of herbaceous invasive plants.

Mechanical treatments utilize machines—a bulldozer or tractor with bushhog, for example, to remove targeted plants. These would be employed to remove usually larger, densely growing, woody plants. The bulldozer could also be used to prepare firelines around the natural area treatment zones.

Restoration of Native Vegetation

Following treatment and control/elimination of targeted plants, we would ensure the repopulation of the treated areas by native plant species. We expect that dormant native seedbanks would once again germinate and restore the areas to native species. However, if monitoring indicates that this is not occurring following a growing season, we would take action to reseed or replant the areas with native species.

Design Criteria

In order to minimize impacts on the environment and habitats from invasive species management, we would apply several design criteria under both action alternatives (Tables 6 and 7). These criteria are based on requirements of Forest Service regulations, Forest Service National Best Management Practices for Water Quality Management, the Forest Plan, IDNR Forestry Best Management Practices and herbicide label directions. They are part of the design of the project rather than mitigations developed as responses to concerns or ongoing effects. All treatment locations will be recorded with global positioning systems and tracked in a database to plan out-year program needs.

Table 6. Design Criteria for Invasive Species Management.

Resource	Design Criteria	Rationale / Effectiveness
Public Affairs	Continue to raise awareness and inform and educate the public and Forest visitors and staff about 1) the issue and effects of invasive species on the Forest, 2) prevention activities and 3) opportunities to participate in low-impact invasive species removal activities.	Public awareness of the spread of invasive species and the resulting adverse effects on Forest biodiversity is critical to help prevent the introduction and/or spread of invasives in the Forest.
Invasive Plant Treatments	Clean all equipment before entering and leaving project sites.	Minimizes spread of noxious weeds from one site to the next (USDA FS 2004). Guide to Noxious Weed Prevention Practices (2001).
	Workers should inspect, remove and properly dispose of plant parts found on clothing and equipment before entering or leaving the project area.	
	Minimize soil disturbance to avoid creating favorable conditions that encourage invasives establishment.	
	All treatment locations will be recorded with global positioning systems and tracked in the database of record.	
	Known or new occurrences that cross ownership boundaries will be noted and data shared with landowners and other agencies.	Improves effectiveness of control and increases opportunities for treatment on other lands.
Botanical	Protect rare plant resources, including state-listed threatened and endangered species, from mechanical or chemical treatments.	Protection of state-listed rare plant resources and habitat enhancement at request of the IDNR.
Wildlife	Retain all standing dead trees unless necessary to cut for human safety or to accomplish project objectives.	These criteria are required “terms and conditions” or “reasonable and prudent measures” in USFWS Biological Opinion for the Forest Plan (Forest Plan, Appendix H, Project Record 7.A.d).
	To reduce the chances of affecting bat maternity roosts and foraging habitats, no prescribed burns shall be done in upland forests from 5/1-9/1.	
	Burning near known timber rattlesnake den locations will be done only during hibernation - 11/1-3/31.	Den sites are extremely important to the maintenance of populations (Forest Plan).
	For protection of nesting migratory birds, burns should be done as early or late in the season as possible, preferably before 4/1 and after 8/1.	For the protection migratory birds (Forest Plan, FW51.1.2.6, Project Record 7.A.c).
	In order to protect eastern small-footed bats, fires will not be ignited near known-occupied rock outcroppings or cave entrances. No firelines will be constructed in or immediately adjacent to cave habitat.	This species requires additional RFSS protection identified in the Forest Plan (USDA 2006, Project Record 7.A.c).

Table 6. Design Criteria for Invasive Species Management.		
Resource	**Design Criteria**	**Rationale / Effectiveness**
	High-intensity prescribed fire should not be applied to known locations of the carinate pillsnail in LaRue-Pine Hills Research Natural Area.	Suggested in the conservation assessment for the carinate pillsnail (Anderson 2005).
Heritage	The Area of Potential Effects will be reviewed and inventoried as needed to ensure that all heritage resources are adequately protected.	Implementing protocol methods will ensure protection of heritage resources (SHPO/IHPA 2009).
Recreation and Visual	Ensure visitor safety before, during and after burning activities. Burn areas should be closed to the public.	Forest Plan, Chap. I, B; FW23.2 & FW23.3.
	Protect recreational improvements (campgrounds, trailheads and trail-signing).	Forest Plan, FW23.2
	Damage to trails and roads used as firebreaks or for access should be repaired to standard.	Forest Plan, Chap. FW23.3
Wilderness	Ensure non-motorized invasives treatments are utilized.	Wilderness Act of 1964, Forest Plan WD19.3
	Avoid treatments during periods with typical high visitor volume (holidays).	Mitigate impacts on solitude.
Soil, Water and Air	Use erosion-control measures, including seeding, for firelines that could erode soil into water resources.	Forest Service National Best Management Practices for Water Quality Management and IDNR Forestry Best Management Practices are designed to ensure that the application of prescribed fire does not degrade forested sites and that associated waters are of the highest quality (IDNR et al. 2000). We have monitored the effectiveness of mitigation measures on several past prescribed fire projects and found that the measures were effective in minimizing soil erosion and subsequent sedimentation in streams.
	Avoid intense burns that remove forest-floor litter and expose excessive bare soil.	
	Maintain soil-stabilization practices until the site is fully revegetated and stabilized.	
	Avoid operating heavy equipment to cause excessive soil displacement, rutting or compaction.	
	Apply guidelines for protection of water quality and riparian areas; guidelines for the reduction of bare-soil disturbance; retain native vegetation and limit soil disturbance as much as possible.	Implementation of the protection measures and management recommendations at Forest Plan FW25 will prevent excessive sedimentation.
	Revegetate soils disturbed by management activities by allowing growth of existing on-site vegetation where possible and desirable or by planting or seeding native vegetation.	Adherence to Forest Plan direction, Forest Service National Best Management Practices for Water Quality Management and IDNR Forestry Best Management Practices for protection of aquatic habitats will prevent damage to these areas.
	Fueling or oiling mechanical equipment must be done away from aquatic habitats.	
	When using pesticides in riparian areas and within 100 feet of sinkholes, springs, wetlands and cave openings, adhere to the following: Minimize the use of herbicides; use only herbicides labeled for use in or near aquatic systems; and use only herbicides based on analysis that shows they are environmentally sound and the most biologically effective method practicable.	

Table 7. Design Criteria for Human Health and Safety.
Safe handling and application of herbicides and fire ensure protection of the health and safety of employees and the public. We will review and follow Job Hazard Analyses, Material Safety Data Sheets and product labeling in order to preserve and protect human health and safety. We will train applicators in the safe handling and application of fire and all herbicides. All Safety and Spill Plan requirements will be followed. We will adhere to the following standards:
Pre-application • Herbicides will be used only when they will provide the most effective control relative to the potential hazards of other proposed management techniques; choose the most effective herbicide requiring the least number of applications. • The use of pesticides must comply with the product label. • All applications will be under the direction of a certified pesticide applicator. • All individuals working with herbicides will review corresponding Material Safety Data Sheets. • Herbicide label directions will be carefully followed. This could include temporary closure of treatment areas in order to prevent or limit public exposure and insure public health and safety. • Weather forecasts will be obtained prior to herbicide treatment. Treatment will be halted or delayed, if necessary, to prevent runoff during heavy rain or high wind. Herbicide will be applied only when wind speeds are less than 10 mph, or according to label direction, to minimize herbicide drift. Appropriate protective gear will be worn by herbicide applicators. • Prior to application of prescribed fire, identify smoke-sensitive receptors in the area of the scheduled burn and make required notifications. Plan for public and personnel safety.
Application •Use the lowest pressure, largest droplet size, and largest volume of water permitted by the label to obtain adequate treatment success; use the lowest spray boom and release height possible consistent with operator safety. •Apply pesticides during periods of low visitor use when possible; areas treated with pesticides shall be signed, as appropriate, to ensure users are informed of possible exposure. •When using herbicides where runoff may easily enter the water table, (i.e. creeks, rivers, wetlands, caves, sink-holes, or springs), minimize the use of pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers or hazardous materials; use only pesticides labeled for use in or near aquatic systems.
Post-Application • All herbicides will be stored in approved buildings when not in use. • Herbicides will have Material Safety Data Sheets per Forest Service guidelines. • Washing and rinsing of equipment used in the mixing and application of pesticides will be done in areas where runoff will not reach surface waters, wetlands, fens, sinkholes, or other special habitats. • Rinse water from cleaning or rinsing actions in conjunction with herbicide treatment will be disposed of according to the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (Website). • Herbicide containers will be stored and disposed of following label specifications.

Monitoring

We will monitor our implementation of either alternative in cooperation/collaboration with interested parties and the public to determine whether or not we are accomplishing expected outcomes (Table 8). If monitoring reveals unacceptable outcomes, we will implement appropriate measures to correct problems.

Table 8. Monitoring under Any Alternative.

Monitoring Activity	Description	Location and Timing
Soil Resources	Visual inspection for sheet, rill and gully erosion. Inspection of soil disturbance.	Before, during and after project activities are completed in project area.
Invasive Species	Samples of project area would be surveyed to assess invasive species increase/decrease.	Selected locations would be monitored before and after implementation.
	Ensure that invasive species design criteria are implemented.	Selected locations would be monitored during and after implementation.
Rare Plant Resources	Monitor known rare plants to ensure no adverse impacts.	Selected locations would be monitored during and after implementation.
Heritage Resources	Ensure that heritage resources are protected during and after implementation.	This project would be checked annually to assess damage to historic properties.
Native Species	Visual inspection to determine presence / repopulation of treated areas by native species.	In treated areas following a growing season.

Comparison of Alternatives

Table 9 provides a summary of the effects of implementing each alternative.

Table 9. Effects of Alternatives on Key Issues.

Issue: The application of herbicides may affect humans.

Indicator	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3
Effect on public health and employees/applicators.	Minimal herbicide exposure; minimal exposure to smoke.	Minimal herbicide exposure; minimal exposure to smoke.	Minimal natural herbicide exposure; minimal exposure to smoke.

Issue: The establishment and growth of invasive species may affect natural areas and ecosystems, including plants and wildlife.

Indicator	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3
Plant community response: invasive species reduced and native species restored.	Overall, invasives will increase and native species decline.	Invasive species will be managed/controlled fairly rapidly and native species will increase in treated areas.	Invasive species will decrease over time with repeated treatments and native species will increase in treated areas.
The response of the federally listed species will be discussed in terms of potential changes in the habitat.	Little to no effect.	Invasive species removal and habitat restoration will have beneficial effects.	Similar to Alternative 2, but to a lesser extent over longer time.

Issue: The application of prescribed fire may affect designated natural areas and ecosystems, including soil, water, plants and wildlife.

Indicator	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3
Predicted soil erosion (tons/acre/year).	Less than 1 ton/acre	Average less than 2-5 tons/acre from prescribed burning and mechanical treatments. (Natural Resource Conservation Service acceptable level)	Average less than 2- 5 tons/acre from prescribed burning and mechanical treatments. (Natural Resource Conservation Service acceptable level)

Table 9. Effects of Alternatives on Key Issues.			
Plant community response: invasive species reduced and native species restored.	Overall, invasives will increase and native species decline.	Invasive species will be controlled fairly rapidly and native species will increase in treated areas.	Invasive species will decrease over time with repeated treatments and native species will increase in treated areas.
The response of the Regional Forester Sensitive wildlife species and Species with Viability Concern.	Adverse effects as invasive plants replace native species.	Invasive species removal and habitat restoration will have beneficial effects.	Similar to Alternative 2, but to a lesser extent over longer time.
Issue: The application of herbicides may affect designated natural areas and ecosystems, including soil, water, plants and wildlife.			
Indicator	**Alternative 1**	**Alternative 2**	**Alternative 3**
Persistence of herbicide used.	Limited herbicide use in campgrounds and administrative buildings, with minimal persistence in the environment.	Selected herbicides generally demonstrate minimal persistence in the environment.	Limited herbicide use in campgrounds and around administrative buildings and natural weed-killer use, both with limited persistence in the environment.
Effect on the natural area's significant and exceptional features.	Habitat for rare plant resources will continue to decline.	Habitat for rare plant resources will be improved.	Habitat for rare plant resources will be improved.
Changes in management indicator species habitat.	Negative effects as invasive plants replace native species.	Positive effects on habitat with reduced invasive plants.	Similar to Alternative 2 but to a lesser extent.

Alternatives Eliminated from Detailed Study

Treatment of Invasive Species without Prescribed Fire

The interdisciplinary team considered an alternative that would not utilize prescribed fire to treat invasive species. After discussion, the team determined that prescribed fire was needed for two important reasons: First, the use of fire would reduce the density of some invasive species and, so, reduce the amount of herbicide required for control; second, the team concluded that the ecological benefits of prescribed fire were needed in the natural areas, which require fire to maintain the diversity of species in their habitats. Additionally, kudzu sites are too dense to treat without the use of fire to burn away cover and expose hazards to applicators. Thus, we concluded that this alternative would not meet the purpose and need.

Use of Goats or Other Grazers to Reduce Invasive Species

The team also considered the use of goats or other grazers to treat infestations and reduce the vigor and density of some invasive species. We visited sites where goats were used to control invasives and observed that they were hard on the land, indiscriminate as to the vegetation they consumed—and, so, a threat to any sensitive plant species requiring protection—and achieved no real control of the targeted invasive species. The locations of the invasive species infestations we propose for treatment are in protected, sensitive areas and in specific areas distributed broadly across the landscape. The use of goats or other grazers would require the fencing of the animals into many discrete areas and the provision of supplemental feed and water, requirements that would be overly burdensome, both practically and economically. This is especially true since we would need to move/ transport the animals many times for their use to be effective. After careful consideration in light of our proposal, the team recommended that this alternative be eliminated from further study, as it would be impractical and not meet the purpose and need.

Chapter 3 – Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences

We describe in this chapter, by resource area, the physical, biological and health and safety conditions that may be affected by the alternatives. As directed by the Council on Environmental Quality's implementing regulations for the National Environmental Policy Act, the discussion focuses on resource conditions associated with the key issues. The discussion of environmental consequences forms the scientific and analytical basis for comparing the alternatives. Environmental consequences are discussed in terms of direct, indirect and cumulative effects. The discussions are drawn from working papers for each resource area, filed in Project Record section 4. The project record may be found at the Forest Supervisor's Office and on the Forest website: www.usda.gov/shawnee.

Direct effects are caused by the proposed activities and occur at the same time and place. Indirect effects are caused by proposed activities and occur later in time or are further removed in distance. Cumulative effects result from the incremental effects of proposed activities when added to other past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions, regardless of what agency or person undertakes such other actions.

This analysis is tiered to the programmatic Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the 2006 Forest Plan (Project Record 7.A.c and 7.A.d) and incorporates by reference the programmatic biological assessment and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Opinion of the Plan (Project Record 7.A.g). The Service issued the biological opinion with restrictions to ensure that Plan implementation would not likely affect federally listed species. This analysis also incorporates by reference the Forest Service human health and ecological risk assessments of the proposed herbicides.

– Cumulative Effects Analysis–

Our analysis was prepared in accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality's cumulative effects guidance. Resource specialists on the project interdisciplinary team analyzed the cumulative effects on their resource areas from implementing the alternatives and disclosed these in the resource sections of this chapter. Spatial and temporal boundaries for cumulative effects analyses may differ for each resource area. In our analysis, we considered the effects of the past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions, described below and displayed at Table 10.

Table 10. Past, Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions in Project Area HUC6 Watersheds (Includes National Forest System and Private Lands).

Action	Scope of Action
Agriculture (cultivated/row-cropping)* (includes fertilizer and pesticide use)	About 230,000 acres (past, present and future), HUC 6 watersheds
Agriculture (cultivated/row-cropping)* (includes fertilizer and pesticide use)	About 1,054,168 acres (past, present and future), HUC 4 watersheds
Agriculture (pasture)* (includes fertilizer and pesticide use)	About 230,000 acres (past, present and future), HUC 6 watersheds
Agriculture (pasture)* (includes fertilizer and pesticide use)	About 784,548 acres (past, present and future), HUC 4 watersheds
Prescribed fire **	About 3,000-5,000 acres per year (past) About 6,000-10,000 acres per year (present and future)
Wildfires	About 85 acres per year (past) About 100 acres per year (future)
Timber harvest/firewood cutting (includes Harris Branch, Ramsey Branch timber sales)	About 1,000 acres per year (past, present and future)
Timber stand improvement (some herbicide use)	About 800 acres per year (past, present and future)
Invasive species management at developed recreation and administrative sites, including herbicide application.	About 50-100 acres per year (past, present and future)

Table 10. Past, Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions in Project Area HUC6 Watersheds (Includes National Forest System and Private Lands).	
Action	**Scope of Action**
Recreational use ***	About 300,000 people visited the Forest for recreation About 37,000 for horseback riding About 150,000 for hiking or walking About 37,000 for hunting About 16,000 for fishing About 5,000 for gathering mushrooms, berries and others About 600 for bicycling
ATV use	Variable use in watersheds (past, present and future)
Road (including right-of-way) maintenance (includes herbicide use)	About 300 miles per year (past, present and future)
Tree planting	About 500 acres per year (past, present and future)
Utility ROW maintenance (includes herbicide use)	About 250 miles per year (past, present and future)
Trail construction, reconstruction and maintenance	About 75 miles maintained per year (past, present and future)
Non-system trails	Less than 100 miles of trail (past, present and future)
Special-use permits -telephone, electric, driveways	Less than 20 acres per year (past, present and future)
Residential use and Invasive species control (includes fertilizer and pesticide use)	About 1,000 acres treatment per year (past, present and future)
Openlands management	Disking and planting about 200 acres (past) Disking and planting about 100 acres (future)
Residential development	About 2,000 new houses per decade (past and future)
*Agriculture data is based on watershed size. The Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) is a system of defining watersheds based on size. HUC6 are smaller, 10,000-30,000–acre, watersheds; HUC4 are larger, hundreds of thousands of acres. For example, the Lusk Creek watershed is a HUC6, while the Big Muddy River watershed is a HUC4. ** The Forest is planning to burn about 6,000-10,000 acres per year in the future. The prescribed burns in the proposed project (about 10,650 acres) would be included in these acres. *** Based on the 2008 National Visitor Use Monitoring Survey.	

Past Actions

Activities over the years on National Forest System and private lands in project-area watersheds include, but are not limited to: farming—including herbicide use—and grazing; mining; timber harvest; wildfires and 3,000-5,000 acres of prescribed fires; development and use of system and non-system equestrian and hiker trails; wildlife management, including wildlife openings and pond and waterhole construction; outdoor recreational use, including picnicking, hunting, fishing, hiking; use of authorized and unauthorized all-terrain vehicles and off-highway vehicles; artifact hunting and collection; special-use permits; construction, maintenance and use of recreational facilities and roads; tree-planting and timber-stand improvements, including tree-thinning; powerline construction and maintenance, including extensive herbicide use. Activities occurring on National Forest System and private lands in the project area are included in Table 9.

Present Actions

Many types of the past activities on Forest and private land in project-area watersheds are still occurring; however, the prevalence of many of the past activities has changed. Present actions in the project area include, but are not limited to: trail construction, maintenance and use; powerline maintenance; development and use of non-system trails; campground maintenance; all-terrain vehicle use, authorized and unauthorized; timber

harvest; agricultural management, with row-cropping, pasturing and pesticide use; wildfire, prescribed fire on 6,000-10,000 acres, and fire suppression; road maintenance and use; tree-planting; equestrian use; public visitation and outdoor recreational use, hiking and hunting; special-use permitting and openlands management.

Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions

Reasonably foreseeable future actions on National Forest System and other public and private lands include activities similar to the present as well as those awaiting implementation, planned or listed in out-year schedules such as the quarterly Schedule of Proposed Actions. Activities similar to past and present actions on National Forest System and other public and private lands are reasonably foreseeable in the future (see Table 10). In the next 15 years, the Forest plans to continue to maintain roads and construct and maintain trails; remove trees for ecological restoration; issue special-use permits for access-roads, utilities and outfitter-guides; suppress wildfires as they occur, and implement prescribed burning. Generally, special-use permits allow activities like communications, outfitting and guiding for hunting, hiking and horseback riding, roads, water, power, gas and telephone utilities, commercial and non-commercial recreation events, and cemetery and church access.

Human Health and Safety

Affected Environment

Of prime importance to the Forest Service are the safeguarding of human health and safety and protection of the environment. Human health and safety is a primary issue related to our proposal to apply herbicides since we propose to use potentially hazardous materials. Trained Forest Service personnel, partners or contractors would be applying these chemicals and participating in other invasive species management activities that may have an effect on health and safety.

The boundaries for this project were determined through an analysis of the proposed treatments, chemical, mechanical and manual; protections resulting from implementing treatment protocols and design criteria prescribed to prevent herbicides from drifting and entering waterways; the limited mobility of the proposed herbicides; the relatively quick decomposition of the herbicides; and the inability of the Forest Service to predict or control activities beyond Forest boundaries: on nearby and adjacent private lands, on cropland and around homes, many of the same or similar herbicides are used.

Design Criteria – The Forest Service implements a Safety and Health Program that is an integral part of the mission of the agency. The Health and Safety Code Handbook is the main source of standards for safe and healthful workplace conditions and operational procedures in the Forest Service. The handbook is consistent with the standards and regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). The design criteria included in Table 4 is consistent with all safety practices and procedures included in the Forest Service Handbook and Manual.

The handbook includes safety practices and procedures for activities included in the action alternatives, such as manual and mechanical vegetation treatment, prescribed fire (brushing and piling, torching, and chainsaw operation), herbicide application and other activities associated with invasive species management. Personal protective equipment (e.g., goggles, long sleeves, gloves) is required for use by all applicators. A Job Hazard Analysis is also required. This is a process used to identify and mitigate safety and health hazards in work projects or activities. It is used to identify potential hazards and develop actions to reduce those hazards.

The agency's Forest Health Protection staff is responsible for managing and coordinating the proper use of pesticides on national forests. It is responsible for providing technical advice and support and conducting training to maintain technical expertise. In order to achieve this function, the Forest Service maintains a cadre of pesticide coordinators and specialists located at regional offices and some forest offices. Forest Service policy and direction on pesticide use is in the Forest Service Manual at chapter 2150.

The Forest Service is authorized by the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act and Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act to use pesticides for multiple-use resource management and to restore and maintain the value of the environment, within the legal framework provided by the National Environmental Policy Act and the Council on Environmental Quality regulations.

- The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, as amended, is the authority for the registration, distribution, sale, shipment, receipt, and use of pesticides. The Forest Service may use only pesticides registered or otherwise permitted under this act;
- The Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978, as amended by the Food, Agriculture and Trade Act of 1990, is the authority for assisting and advising states and private land-owners in the use of pesticides and other toxic substances applied to trees and other vegetation and to wood products;
- The Clean Water Act requires a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit for herbicide applications on or near the "waters of the United States";
- The provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act and the Council on Environmental Quality regulations apply to pesticide management proposals.

Federal law requires that before selling or distributing a pesticide in the United States, a person must obtain a registration or license from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Before registering a new pesticide or new use for a previously registered pesticide, the EPA first ensures that the pesticide, including all adjutants, surfactants, or other ingredients of the product, when used according to label directions, can be used with a reasonable certainty of no harm to human health and without posing unreasonable risks to the environment. To make such determinations, the EPA requires more than 100 scientific studies and tests from applicants (USEPA 2006). In 1966, Illinois became one of the first states to regulate pesticides and continues to have one of the most thorough licensing and enforcement programs.

The Illinois Department of Agriculture Environmental Program administers programs for the control and eradication of plant pests and diseases. It regulates pesticide use by registering products, certifying and licensing applicators, and investigating suspected misuse. Department of Agriculture staff also administers programs concerning proper pesticide recordkeeping and waste reduction; pesticide and fertilizer storage, containment and disposal; pesticide container recycling; noxious weed control; and underground water protection initiatives. A department laboratory tests underground water, plant, animal and soil samples for pesticide residues.

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Effects on human health and safety would continue to relate to current levels of manual, mechanical, or chemical control measures, including the pulling or spot-torching of 50 acres of invasive species. Openlands management, including mowing, disking and bush-hogging 150 acres per year, would also contribute to a reduction in invasive species. Herbicides are applied in campgrounds and at administrative sites on about 50-100 acres per year, also contributing to invasive species management. Hand-pulling or spot-torching of invasive species such as garlic mustard and Nepalese browntop (also called Japanese stiltgrass) would have no adverse effect on human health and safety.

We have been applying prescribed fire to about 6,000 acres per year. As a result, there currently are short-term effects from the use of prescribed fire. Smoke from prescribed fire can temporarily reduce visibility and produce some pollutants, especially near the fire. Some, including firefighters, might experience short-term irritation (coughing, watery eyes and runny noses). Particulate matter from smoke in the air can cause a health problem for individuals in proximity to the fire who have respiratory disease, or who are elderly (Core and Peterson 2001, Hall 2009, Sharkey 1997, USDA FS 2001).

Past experience has shown us that these effects are greatly diminished with increasing distance from the fire: the greater the distance, the more air is available to dilute any harmful effects of smoke. Smoke usually lasts only 4-6 hours, although smoldering may occur over several days. In addition, some characteristics of smoke accumulation are predictable based on wind speed and direction, and can be managed effectively to reduce effects on humans. This management is an elemental part of approved burn plans that stipulate beneficial wind

direction and speed and atmospheric conditions. These plans also incorporate the state burning permit, discussed below. The burn-plan development process also requires notification of individuals living in a burn-area of upcoming burns.

The Illinois EPA has developed a statewide management plan for smoke from prescriptive fires used to achieve resource benefits. The goals of the plan are: coordination with land managers to develop a basic framework of procedures and requirements for managing smoke, avoidance of significant deterioration of air quality and potential national ambient air-quality standards violations, and mitigation of the nuisance and public safety hazards posed by smoke in populated areas. Prescribed fires in the Forest are in compliance with this plan and follow detailed burn plans and strict prescription standards. Prescribed burns are also evaluated using smoke-management models (V-Smoke and/or SASEM—Simple Approach Smoke Estimation Model). Because prescribed fires are planned and can have some short-term, indirect effects from smoke, people living or working in areas adjacent to a burn-area who might be at risk are notified.

At least one species of invasive plants poses a potential risk to human health: tree-of-heaven. It has been reported that exposure to the sap of tree-of-heaven by workers clearing infested areas has caused fever, chills, chest pain and shortness of breath, as well as inflammation of the heart. Its pollen is also suggested to have caused rhinitis, conjunctivitis and asthma (Beck et al. 2008, Ballero et al. 2003). Tree-of-heaven is known in a number of locations across the Forest. Although no injury has been reported to date, under Alternative 1, failure to control tree-of-heaven infestations on National Forest System lands could indirectly pose a health threat to workers and Forest visitors as it is allowed to spread.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Based on our review of the human health risk assessments of each of the herbicides we propose to use, we can reasonably state that there would be no direct or indirect, adverse effects on human health and safety as a result of implementing the proposed action. The proposed manual, mechanical and/or chemical control-methods pose extremely minimal safety risks to workers or the public, since we would implement stringent safety practices. These practices address hazards related to operating mechanical equipment such as weed-wrenches, brush-cutters and spot-torches, as well as exposure of workers to tree-of-heaven sap and other natural hazards, such as poison ivy, stinging insects, or falling branches. Non-Forest personnel working to eradicate invasive species on the Forest would be provided with safety orientation, training and personal protective equipment.

We selected the proposed herbicides largely for their low toxicity to humans and the environment (see Table 11). To assess the potential health effects of the proposed herbicides, we rely not only on the toxicology data used by the EPA to certify the safety of pesticides, but also on risk assessments produced for the Forest Service independently by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates (SERA). These assessments consider data from scientific literature as well as that submitted to the EPA to support pesticide registration (Durkin 2007). Measures of risk in the assessments are based on typical Forest Service uses of each herbicide. Risks to human health from the herbicides we propose were assessed by SERA (Durkin 2001, 2011a, 2011c; Durkin and Follansbee 2004, 2011b). In the analysis of our proposal, we have reviewed and are incorporating, as appropriate, relevant information from these risk assessments, as well as risk information from scientific research articles, both to inform our decision-making as well as to disclose the potential environmental effects. The risk-analysis process quantitatively evaluates the probability that use of a given herbicide might harm humans or other species in the environment.

Potential effects relate to direct contact with the herbicide, exposure to treated vegetation, or consumption of contaminated water, fish or vegetation. The possibility of direct exposure of workers or visitors to freshly treated vegetation is low, since workers would be aware and we would post notices warning the public. The greatest risk of exposure to herbicides would be for the workers mixing and applying them. Adherence to label directions would minimize the exposure of workers during application and apparatus cleanup.

Table 11. Human-Health Risk-Characterizations for Proposed Herbicides in Alternative 2 (Durkin 2001; 2004; 2011a; 2011b; 2011c; Tu and Randall 2001).

Clopyralid:

- Can cause persistent damage to eyes if direct contact occurs.
- Harmful if inhaled. Does not readily volatize.
- Transient dermal redness; does not cause skin sensitization.
- No evidence of cancer from use
- Does not produce developmental effects at doses that do not produce maternal toxicity.
- Highest hazard quotient (HQ) for chronic exposure is 0.3

Glyphosate:

- Non-irritating to slightly irritating with direct contact; no permanent damage reported.
- Inhalation is not an important exposure route because of its low volatility.
- Poorly absorbed through skin.
- Classified as Group E pesticide by US EPA: "Evidence of non-carcinogenicity for humans."
- Adverse human reproductive effects have not been noted in the United States.
- Highest HQ for accidental exposure of one hour is 0.003.

Picloram:

- Can cause irritation to the eyes.
- No toxic effects from acute inhalation exposure to aerosolized picloram.
- Although picloram is not a strong skin irritant, repeated dermal exposures may lead to skin sensitization.
- Does not produce reproductive or developmental effects at doses that do not produce maternal toxicity.
- Method of proposed application poses no hazard.
- At typical application rates, no HQ above level of concern (HQ=1).

Sethoxydim:

- Irritating upon direct contact.
- Some irritation at high exposure levels. Does not readily volatize.
- Irritating to the skin.
- Based on studies, no evidence of cancer risk.
- Based on studies, no evidence of reproductive risks.
- Highest HQ for exposure to drinking water contamination ranges from 0.008 – 0.04.

Triclopyr:

- May cause irritations to eyes.
- Inhalation exposures to not be of toxicological concern. Ester formulations can be volatile, and care should be taken during application. Salt formulation is much less volatile than the ester formulation.
- May cause irritations to skin.
- The U.S. EPA/OPP has reviewed these studies and determined that the evidence for carcinogenicity is marginal (Group D pesticide).
- Does not produce reproductive or developmental effects at doses that do not produce maternal toxicity.
- Highest HQ for accidental direct spray of a child ranges from 0.02 – 0.07.

We developed the design criteria with Alternative 2 foremost in mind because it proposes synthetic herbicide use. Because adherence to all label instructions is required and expected, the design criteria reduce the risk of herbicide drift or the possibility of off-site movement into water or wetlands. If necessary, amendments can be added to the mixture to reduce drift. Herbicides may be hand-applied—ensuring limited environmental exposure to the chemicals—or applied with a boom-mounted powered sprayer on an all-terrain or utility vehicle, pickup truck, or tractor. When using a spraying apparatus, label directions place restrictions on applications at certain wind speeds.

Some chemical solutions have an odor that may persist at spray sites for several days. The proposed chemicals do not readily volatilize—vaporize into the air—with the exception of triclopyr. In order to protect the public and applicators, volatilization would be minimized by application of the herbicide according to label directions and under conditions that would minimize vaporization.

As we discuss in the Watershed Resources section (pages 51-53), the proposed herbicides have relatively short half-times and would not build up in the environment. They have limited mobility, and only herbicides approved for aquatic use would be applied near water. None of our proposed application methods poses a risk to underground water. Based on the estimated levels of exposure and the criteria for chronic exposure developed by the EPA, there is no evidence that typical or accidental exposures would lead to dose-levels that exceed the level of concern. In other words, all of the anticipated exposures—most of which involve highly conservative assumptions—are at or below the reference dose. The use of the reference dose, which is designed to be protective from chronic or lifetime exposures, is itself a very conservative component of this risk characterization because the duration of any plausible and substantial exposures is far less than lifetime exposure (Durkin 2001, 2011a, 2011c; Durkin and Follansbee 2004, 2011b).

– Hazard Quotient as Indicator of Human Health and Safety –

The hazard quotient (HQ) is the measure of a level of concern. It is defined by the EPA as:

> …the ratio of the potential exposure to the substance and the level at which no adverse effects are expected. If the Hazard Quotient is calculated to be less than 1, then no adverse health effects are expected as a result of exposure. If the Hazard Quotient is greater than 1, then adverse health effects are possible. The Hazard Quotient cannot be translated to a probability that adverse health effects will occur, and is unlikely to be proportional to risk. *It is especially important to note that a Hazard Quotient exceeding 1 does not necessarily mean that adverse effects will occur* (emphasis added) (EPA website).

Clopyralid – The risk characterization for potential human health effects associated with the use of clopyralid is relatively unambiguous. The upper limits for hazard quotients are sufficiently far below a level of concern that the risk characterization is relatively unambiguous: based on the available information and under the foreseeable conditions of application, there is no route of exposure or scenario suggesting that the general public will be at any substantial risk from longer-term exposure to clopyralid. At the upper range of exposures, the highest hazard quotient is 0.2, associated with the consumption of contaminated vegetation. Other hazard quotients are much lower, in the range of 0.000004 to 0.001. At the highest application rate, the upper range of the highest hazard quotient for chronic exposure would be 0.3 (Durkin and Follansbee 2004).

Glyphosate – Based on the HQ method, the concern for workers is minimal. At the highest labeled rate of 8 pounds active ingredient per acre, the highest HQ is 0.6. The highest HQ for any accidental exposure scenario is 0.003, the upper bound for a spill over the lower legs that is not mitigated for one hour. This is below the level of concern by a factor of 300. To reach a level of concern, an HQ of 1, would require the application of 300 pounds of glyphosate per acre, exposure duration of 300 hours, or about 12 days, none of which is credible.

For Forest visitors, the only non-accidental exposure of concern is for acute exposure involving consumption of contaminated vegetation shortly after the application of glyphosate. For the longer-term consumption of contaminated vegetation, a maximum application rate of 8 pounds active ingredient per acre would not exceed the level of concern (HQ=1). For aquatic applications, the highest HQ is 0.01, the upper bound of the HQ for a child who drinks surface water immediately after an aquatic application of glyphosate. This upper bound is below the level of concern by a factor of 100, thus there is no basis for asserting plausible risk (Durkin 2011a).

Picloram – Typical human exposures to picloram do not lead to estimated doses that exceed a level of concern (HQ=1). The upper limits for hazard quotients are below a level of 1 for workers as well as Forest visitors. The only scenario in which the HQ exceeds 1 requires the long-term consumption of contaminated vegetation. Thus, based on the available information and under the foreseeable conditions of application, there is no route of exposure or scenario suggesting that workers or members of the general public will be at any substantial risk from exposure to picloram (Durkin and Follansbee 2011b).

Sethoxydim – None of the longer-term human-exposure scenarios exceed a level of concern. The upper limits for hazard indices are below a level of concern by factors of 25 (longer-term consumption of contaminated fruit) to 2000 (longer-term consumption of fish by the general population). The risk characterization is thus relatively unambiguous: based on the available information and under the foreseeable conditions of application, there is no route of exposure or exposure scenario suggesting that the general public will be at risk from longer-term exposure to sethoxydim.

The unlikely exposure scenario of drinking water immediately following an accidental spill results in a modest elevation above the reference dose at the upper limit of exposure—i.e., a hazard quotient of 1.3. This exposure scenario is extreme to the point of limited plausibility. This sort of scenario is routinely used in Forest Service risk assessments as an index of the measures that should be taken to limit exposure in the event of a relatively large spill into a relatively small body of water. For sethoxydim, this standard exposure scenario may have only very limited applicability because the amount spilled, about 15 lbs., is about four times more sethoxydim than the Forest Service used in all of 1999. The acute drinking-water scenario for water contamination of a small stream after a rainfall is much more plausible (although still highly conservative) and leads to very low hazard quotients—i.e., 0.008 to 0.04 (Durkin 2001).

Triclopyr – Under normal circumstances and in most types of applications, it is extremely unlikely that humans would consume substantial amounts of vegetation contaminated with triclopyr. Nonetheless, any number of accidental or incidental scenarios could be developed involving either spraying of crops, gardens, or edible wild vegetation. Again, in most instances and particularly for longer-term scenarios, treated vegetation would probably show signs of damage from exposure to triclopyr, thereby reducing the likelihood of consumption that might lead to significant levels of human exposure.

Besides these occurrences, unlikely scenarios involving the general public include: an accidental direct spray of triclopyr to the body of a child has an HQ in the range of .02-.07; accidental direct spray to the legs of a young woman has an HQ in the range of .05-1.4; all other accidental scenarios have an HQ equal to or less than .01. Contact by a woman with still-wet treated vegetation has an HQ in the range of .02-.04; all other scenarios have an HQ equal to or less than .05 (Durkin 2011c).

– Consideration of Possible Human Endocrine System Disruption –

Neurotoxicity, immunotoxicity and endocrine-disruption risk are also considered in the risk assessments prepared for the Forest Service by SERA (Durkin and Diamond 2002a and 2002b):

Clopyralid – In terms of effects with important public-health implications, effects on endocrine function can be expressed as diminished or abnormal reproductive performance.

> Clopyralid has not been tested for activity as an agonist or antagonist of the major hormone systems, nor have the levels of circulating hormones been measured following clopyralid exposures. Thus, all inferences concerning the potential effect of clopyralid on endocrine function must be based on inferences from standard toxicity studies. The available toxicity studies have not reported any histopathologic changes in endocrine tissues examined as part of the standard battery of tests (Durkin and Follansbee 2004).

Additionally, two oral studies on rabbits indicate that, “at doses that cause no signs of maternal toxicity, no reproductive effects are apparent. The available data suggest that clopyralid does not produce developmental effects at doses that do not produce maternal toxicity” (Durkin and Follansbee 2004).

Glyphosate – The EPA has developed screening assays for endocrine disruption under its Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program and is requiring the testing of glyphosate. No results of the screening assays have been posted to date on the EPA website. The Forest Service risk assessment of glyphosate includes several laboratory studies that indicate no remarkable results regarding endocrine disruption (Durkin 2011a). As is pointed out above, effects on endocrine function can be expressed as diminished or abnormal reproductive performance. No general conclusions could be drawn in the risk assessment from the several laboratory studies cited. The EPA-derived “chronic” reference dose for glyphosate is two milligrams per kilogram of body weight per day; the

Forest Service adopts the same reference dose in its risk assessment. This reference dose represents a daily intake that would cause no adverse effects. It is based on laboratory reproductive studies of glyphosate that indicated no harmful effect.

Picloram – *T*he EPA provides this assessment of the potential effects of picloram on endocrine function:

> An evaluation of the potential effects on the endocrine systems of mammals has not been determined; however, no evidence of such effects was reported in the chronic or reproductive toxicology studies…There is no evidence at this time that picloram causes endocrine effects (Durkin and Follansbee 2011b).

The EPA is requiring the testing of picloram under its Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program. No results of the screening assays have been posted to date on the EPA website.

Sethoxydim – As stated earlier, the effects on endocrine function can be expressed as diminished or abnormal reproductive performance. The Forest Service risk assessment reports:

> Sethoxydim has been tested for its ability to cause birth defects…as well as its ability to cause reproductive impairment. Two studies…were conducted on sethoxydim: one in rats and one in rabbits. In the rat study…no effects on fetuses were noted at the highest dose tested, 250 mg/kg/day. In the rabbit study, the highest dose tested (480 mg/kg/day) resulted in toxic effects to the dams (decreased weight gain) and fetuses (decreased number of viable fetuses and decreased fetal weight)…U.S. EPA/OPP (1998a) summarizes the results of a two-generation reproduction study in which rats were fed diets…(that) resulted in daily doses of approximately 0, 7.5, 30, and 150 mg/kg. No effects were observed in dams or offspring (Durkin 2001).

Triclopyr – This herbicide is not among the chemicals selected by EPA for testing under its Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program. As with other herbicides, the effects on endocrine function can be expressed as diminished or abnormal reproductive performance:

> …extensive data are available on the reproductive and developmental effects of triclopyr; moreover, the current reference dose for triclopyr is based on a 2-generation reproduction toxicity study in rats. Although fetal toxicity and abnormalities have been observed at higher doses, there is no indication in this or any other study that triclopyr caused any of the toxic effects through a mechanism involving endocrine disruption…At sufficiently high doses, triclopyr can cause adverse developmental effects including birth defects. A consistent pattern with triclopyr, however, is that the adverse developmental effects occur only at doses that are maternally toxic (Durkin 2011c).

The Endocrine Disruption Exchange, or TEDX, is a non-profit organization that compiles and disseminates scientific evidence on the health and environmental problems caused by low-dose exposure to chemicals that interfere with development and function, called endocrine disruptors. TEDX maintains a list of potential endocrine-disruptors (TEDX 2011). Each chemical on the list has at least one citation to published scientific research demonstrating effects on the endocrine system. Two of the chemicals we propose to use, glyphosate and picloram, as well as the herbicide Roundup, can be found on the list, although the listing of each is supported by only one study indicating a potential for endocrine disruption.

The glyphosate study (Paganelli et al. 2010) was done in South America in response to concern over the ubiquitous use of glyphosate-based herbicides in agriculture there. The glyphosate formulations used in South America are unlike those used in the United States and no studies have been done of them in this country (Durkin 2011a). The study refers to cases of human deformity and spontaneous abortion in Paraguay and Argentina related to the direct exposure of pregnant women to glyphosate in villages surrounded by genetically-modified crops treated with glyphosate-based herbicides. The Roundup study (Richard et al. 2005) was done on human placental cells and aromatase. It found that Roundup has more deleterious effects on the cells over time than glyphosate alone.

The picloram study was done by Melvin Reuber (1981), who, according to the 4th Circuit Court of Appeals, in Reuber v. Food Chemical News, "is no stranger to the scientific and political debates raging over the carcinogenicity of chemical pesticides." According to the court, in Senate hearings in the early 1970's, "Reuber established himself as a scientist who frequently found pesticides to be carcinogens." In 1981, in an independent study, he concluded that picloram is a carcinogen, after inducing cancer in mice and rats.

The EPA is currently requiring additional tests of glyphosate to assess its potential to cause endocrine effects. While we note the studies that led to the listing of the herbicides by TEDX, we refer to the limitations of our proposed use of glyphosate and picloram. Our application of glyphosate would be focused on targeted plants in discrete areas of a watershed, not applied to thousands of acres of crops. Our implementation of the project design criteria specified in Table 6 would ensure that Forest visitors would be made aware of treated areas and, so, prevent their exposure. Regarding picloram, our proposed use of the herbicide—in small quantities applied directly to stumps—offers no route of exposure that would permit adverse health effects.

– Consideration of Cancer Risk –

The SERA risk assessments and other scientific information on which we rely for our analysis do not establish a cancer risk or cumulative cancer-risk baseline for the herbicides that we propose for use. This is because none of the proposed herbicides are known to be carcinogens, so it is reasonable to conclude that there would be no increase in cancer risk from the use of any of them (Durkin 2001, 2011a, 2011c; Durkin and Follansbee 2004, 2011b).

Based on our review of the human health risk assessments of each of the herbicides we propose to use, we can reasonably state that there would be no significant, direct or indirect, adverse effects on human health and safety as a result of implementing the proposed action.

Also under Alternative 2, we propose to apply fire on 10,650 acres in and around the natural area treatment zones. However, as under Alternative 1, we would be able to burn only about 6,000 acres per year, with a planned increase to about 10,000 acres per year. The natural area treatment-zone acreage that could be burned would be included in the Forest's annual goal. However, unlike under Alternative 1, we would be applying fire to vegetation that had been treated with herbicides. The Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health of the University of Georgia addressed the question of the effects of prescribed fire applied to vegetation treated with herbicides. They found, in a study by McMahon and Bush (1992), that:

> …Fourteen prescribed burning operations were monitored to determine possible worker exposure. Field-worker breathing-zone concentrations of smoke-suspended particulate matter, herbicide residues, and carbon monoxide were monitored on sites treated with labeled rates of forestry herbicides containing the active ingredients imazapyr, triclopyr, hexazinone, and picloram. The sites were burned 30-169 days after herbicide application. *No herbicide residues were detected in 140 smoke samples from the 14 fires. These detection levels are several hundred to several thousand times less than any occupational exposure limit for these herbicides* (emphasis added).

Further, they found:

> Worker exposure to herbicide residues released from burning treated vegetation was estimated in the U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service Southern Region Environmental Impact Statement (Weeks et al. 1988). This analysis assumed that: 1) $3.0 \times 10^7 m^3$/ha smoke is produced, 2) herbicides are applied at maximum labeled application rates, 3) herbicides degrade with time at published dissipation rates, and 4) no thermal decomposition of the parent compound occurs in the burning process. Margins of safety (MOS's) were estimated for *all registered herbicides*, comparing predicted smoke residue levels to threshold limit values. All MOS's were found to be >150 except for triclopyr ester, which had a MOS of 84…Herbicide concentrations in the air dissipate with distance from the burn site; thus the public would be expected to have lower exposures than on-site workers.

NOTE: "Margin of safety" is the ratio of the animal NOEL (no-observed-effect level) and the estimated human dose received. A larger MOS indicates a smaller dose compared with the NOEL and thus a smaller human risk. In order to satisfy the criterion suggested by the EPA and adopted by the Forest Service, the quotient of this formula must be greater than or equal to 100.0 to pose an acceptable level of risk.

Because the smoke-residue level for triclopyr poses a slight risk, we would not apply fire to any vegetation treated with triclopyr within 30 days of application. This would allow adequate time for degradation of the herbicide's parent compound. Except for triclopyr, there is no level of risk related to the burning of vegetation treated with the other herbicides we propose to use. With that in mind, we can reasonably expect that effects on human health and safety would be similar to those under Alternative 1. The amount of smoke effects from the increased acreage would not be noticeably different, since the additional amount of fire is expected to be applied over increased time and not in addition to the amount we have been applying. Our fires are well planned and result in minimal smoke-effects and fairly rapid dissipation (Huffman 2009, USDA FS Shawnee 2009).

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

The effects on human health and safety under Alternative 3 would be similar to those described for mechanical methods employed under Alternative 2. Any difference is related to the additional mechanical methods proposed in Alternative 3. Mechanical methods of control of certain plants (e.g., multiflora rose and tree-of-heaven) could increase the risk of worker injury. For example, workers would more likely be scratched and cut by multiflora rose if they were grubbing out plants than if they were applying herbicides. Similarly, workers could be more likely to come in contact with tree-of-heaven sap if they chainsaw and grub out stumps, rather than apply a basal-bark application of herbicide. Adherence to the design criteria would protect applicators from natural herbicide applications, as well as manual and mechanical treatments.

Table 12. Human-Health Risk-Characterizations for Proposed Natural Herbicides in Alternative 3 (MSDS).

Acetic Acid (Vinegar):
• Immediate pain; may cause eye irritation and possible damage; can cause injury to corneal membrane. • Effects may be delayed. May cause respiratory tract irritation. • May cause severe skin irritation. May cause skin sensitization, an allergic reaction, which becomes evident upon re-exposure to this material. • May cause gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. • Not considered to be a carcinogen. • At the highest dose tested (1600 mg/kg/day) in the mouse, the rat and the rabbit, there were no effects on fertilization, or on maternal or fetal survival.
18% Clove Oil / 30% Citric Acid:
• Contact with this product will result in eye irritation. • Breathing vapors will cause significant respiratory irritation. • Contact with this product will cause severe skin irritation. • Ingestion of this product could cause burns and destroy tissue in the mouth, throat and digestive tract. • Not considered to be a carcinogen. • Information about effects on human endocrinology and reproduction not available.

Another plant-killing tool included in Alternative 3 is the Waipuna® hot-foam system. It poses minimal threat to health and safety since no synthetic produced herbicides are used. However, because the foam is very hot, protective clothing and gloves are necessary when using the system. Alternative 3 also includes the use of prescribed fire to control invasive species and to the increased extent described under Alternative 2 and would have effects similar to those described under Alternatives 1 and 2.

All Alternatives – Cumulative Effects

The area under consideration is the project area within the Forest, the 11 counties in which the Forest lies. Although the amount of time required for a proposed herbicide (if any) to break down is relatively short, the temporal boundary of ten years was selected because that is the length of the expected life of the effects of invasive species management activities, as well as the extent to which these effects are measurable and meaningful. Five years past was chosen to consider these specific actions because their effects would not be discernible beyond a five-year timeframe. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions within the analysis area are described at the beginning of Chapter 3.

Since the acres of prescribed fire proposed under the action alternatives would not be in addition to the acreage already burned annually on the forest, there would be no additional prescribed fire effects under these alternatives. Smoke production as a result of prescribed fire has the potential to affect human health and safety in the area; however, adherence to the design criteria and burn plan prescriptions will lessen the effects to a minimal level. Since we only apply prescribed fire under appropriate atmospheric and wind conditions, the smoke produced by a prescribed fire on the Forest would not contribute cumulatively to adverse smoke conditions produced by any ill-timed fire ignited elsewhere in the project area. Thus, our smoke production would have no measurable cumulative effect in the project area or adjacent properties because there would be minimally adverse, direct and indirect effects under all three alternatives.

Considering the effects of implementing either Alternative 2 or 3 with those of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions, the cumulative effects of the application of herbicides, natural or synthetic, would have no adverse, direct or indirect effects on human health or safety. Considering the minimal effects on human health and safety of implementing either Alternative 2 or 3 with those of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions, and considering the minimal amounts of herbicide we propose to use—see Table 14 and Appendix B—in the context of the vast amounts applied for agriculture and other private use—the effects of which would occur with or without implementation of our proposal— the incremental effects on human and health and safety of implementing of either Alternative 2 or 3 would be immeasurable and inconsequential and result in minimal cumulative effects.

Botanical Resources

In this section we discuss the anticipated effects of the alternatives on botanical resources; it is a summary of the Botanical working papers in the project record (Project Record 4.B). We focused our analysis on the environmental effects of the alternatives on the significant and exceptional features for which natural areas were designated and on rare plant resources. Our proposed management of specified natural area management zones is focused on the preservation and maintenance of these remnants of Illinois' pre-settlement landscape. Our cooperation with the state in advancing the sustainable natural areas vision demands our attention to the challenges facing the natural areas—invasives species, degradation and climate change (Glosser 2011).

The rare plant resources are grouped by specific habitats, and the natural areas associated with the specific habitats are identified. In Appendix A we detail our proposed invasive species management by watershed and further describe each of the natural areas and its significant and exceptional features, as well as provide a summary of effects on the rare plant species in each.

Natural Areas

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Forested areas would continue their conversion toward shade-tolerant, late-successional forest-types. The understory would become increasingly shaded, preventing oaks and other sun-dependent species from germinating and growing. As dominant canopy trees die, they would be replaced by shade-tolerant trees that have grown into the midstory. The rare community-types, including barrens and seep-springs, would be directly and adversely impacted by the lack of prescribed fire and herbicide use.

The barrens communities consist of fire-adapted and fire-dependent species that rely on an open woodland and glade condition in order to compete and support their health and vigor. Without the use of herbicides in several of the barrens communities and around all the seep-spring areas, rare species would eventually wane, overcome by invasives. Monitoring indicates that past manual treatments have not been successful (IDNR 2011). Consequently, species that are significant and exceptional features of the natural areas face extirpation at these sites. Nepalese browntop (*Microstegium vimineum*) is the main culprit in the seep-springs, with Japanese honeysuckle and Amur honeysuckle encroaching into the barrens.

Under the no-action alternative, changes in forest-type due to succession and lack of fire would continue to cause an increase in shade-tolerant species at the expense of the oak-hickory community and associated understory species. Species that depend on open forest, natural openings or dry environments would likely decline due to the increase in canopy cover. A reduction in the diversity of vegetation would likely result from the absence of fire on the landscape, with the exception of those areas that are currently under a fire regime. Additionally, invasive species are likely to increase over time, except in administrative and recreational areas, where they are commonly controlled with herbicides.

Many vectors exist to bring invasive species into the project area and many activities could create favorable seedbeds. Without active management, the current spread of invasive species would be expected to continue. Invasive species can cause changes in fuel characteristics and moisture as well as the chemical composition of the soil through allelopathic compounds. These changes could have an adverse impact on sensitive plant species and their habitats.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Prescribed fire would kill many seedlings, saplings and vines, opening the understory and increasing sunlight to the forest floor. This would stimulate oak seedlings to sprout even if top-killed during the prescribed fire. Because subsequent prescribed fire may kill a higher proportion of shade-tolerant stems, the relative abundance of oak would likely increase (Brose et al. 2006). Prescribed fire would allow existing oak and hickory seedlings to compete when a new canopy gap is created through fire-induced mortality, windthrow, or other means. Young oak and hickory trees in heavily storm-damaged areas and areas that have been burned with prescribed fire—such as Teal Pond—have already been released from overhead competition. Prescribed fire in all the natural areas included in our proposal would give the species restricted to these fire-adapted and fire-dependent communities a better chance to germinate and grow into the canopy gaps. The use of herbicides to control or eradicate invasive plant species would be beneficial to the significant and exceptional plant species in these natural areas.

Through monitoring we have concluded there is minimal overspray onto native grasses when using a grass-specific herbicide on Nepalese browntop. In most cases, Nepalese browntop becomes a dense stand inhibiting the growth of native grasses and other vegetation, so spraying a patch does not cause direct or indirect death or damage to native vegetation at any level of concern. When glyphosate is applied to other invasive plant species, it occasionally kills some of the native species intertwined in the application zone. Only common species are adversely impacted and only for a short time; within the next year, seeds from adjacent areas easily re-populate a previously sprayed area. Herbicide spraying has not been done where rare plants exist; but, if it is done, these plants would be protected by the placement of a cover or barrier.

This alternative would have beneficial direct and indirect, short- and long-term environmental effects on the 23 natural areas—both from the use of prescribed fire to maintain and enhance the community-types and the use of herbicides to control invasive species. In addition, tree and shrub removal would also benefit the seep-springs and barrens areas, allowing the canopy to become more open and removing woody species encroaching and de-watering the seep-springs. Our experience with the application of herbicides at recreation and administrative sites indicates that direct and indirect adverse effects on native plant species as a result of herbicide application would be negligible. On a larger scale, we can expect the same negligible adverse effects on native plant species under Alternative 2 from the application of herbicides because the specified application methods would concentrate treatment on target plants, with minimal overspray or drift onto desirable native plants. When

spraying in areas with known rare plant resources or uncommon species, a trained specialist would identify the rare or uncommon species, which we would then protect with barriers and/or covers to prevent damage to them.

See Appendix A for tables that detail herbicide use in each HUC6 watershed affected by this proposal, including targeted invasives, levels of proposed herbicide use, and the effects in the natural area treatment zones. See Table 4 for the proposed treatments.

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Prescribed fire in Alternative 3 would have the same beneficial direct and indirect, short-term and long-term effects as Alternative 2; however, the rapidly spreading invasive species would have adverse long-term effects on all the natural areas, as well as adverse short-term effects on the natural areas with seep-springs. Prescribed fire alone would not prevent the Nepalese browntop from its swarming behavior in these delicate community-types and, in some situations, could stimulate this aggressive grass while controlling other invasives.

The edges of most of the 23 natural areas are already invaded by multiflora rose, autumn olive, Amur honeysuckle and other aggressive species that are moving into the interior of natural areas. Internally, Nepalese browntop and Chinese yam have invaded the streambanks. These invasives are moving in rapidly, displacing native species in sensitive natural areas. Our experience with the application of herbicides at recreation and administrative sites indicates that the direct and indirect effects on native plant species as a result of herbicide application would be negligible. The same negligible effects on native plant species can be expected under Alternative 3 from the application of herbicides to areas with invasive species infestations.

The use of a clove oil (eugenol)-vinegar (acetic acid) mixture for plant control in natural areas should kill annuals at the appropriate time of the growing season when they do not have the energy stored to resprout but may be ineffective on most perennials, since the effects are on aboveground parts of the plants. This natural herbicide does not get into the roots and repeat applications are most likely to be needed in order to kill or control the invasives. As when using synthetic herbicides, it would be necessary to cover or provide barriers to rare plants or uncommon species, since this substance can be damaging or detrimental to annual plants, although less so than synthetics.

The hot-foam method would be more difficult to control and would not likely be used in natural areas, since the mobility of the equipment is restricted to a short distance from roads and trails. It could be used on edges of natural areas where roadways exist. The hot-foam method is indiscriminate in its blanching of vegetation; it should only be used in areas where large blocks of invasives are a problem since it would be extremely difficult to protect adjacent desirable vegetation from potential damage or death. This method should be effective on annuals; however, it will be similar in effect to clove oil-vinegar, in that perennials may resprout and require further applications. Repetitive applications on the same plants (generally perennials) would limit the resources necessary to apply treatment to several areas on the Forest; therefore, covering less acreage and allowing invasives to seed and spread at a greater rate than Alternative 2.

Federally Listed Species

All Alternatives – All Effects

Mead's milkweed (*Asclepias meadii*) is listed as threatened, the only federally listed plant species known to occur on the Forest. None of the alternatives would have any effect on Mead's milkweed since none of the alternatives propose any management activities where this species occurs.

Regional Forester Sensitive Species (RFSS) and Species with Viability Evaluation (SVE)

RFSS and SVE occur on the Forest and are addressed in the plant biological evaluation. Field reconnaissance of the project area has been conducted for decades by naturalists, researchers, Forest employees and other professionals. The identified species are documented in records, literature, herbaria and databases. We have grouped the species into eight categories according to their general habitats and each is discussed below. More detailed discussion can be found in the biological evaluation in the Botanical Working Papers (Project Record 4.B.c). Some species may occur in more than one habitat-group, as is explained in the biological evaluation.

1. Swamps and Floodplain Forests
2. Seep-Springs
3. Streambanks and Streams
4. Mesic to Dry-Mesic Woodlands
5. Cliffs and Overhangs
6. Dry-Mesic Barrens and Glades
7. Open Barrens and Glades

See Appendix A for tables describing each HUC6 watershed affected by our proposal, including targeted invasives, levels of proposed herbicide use, and the effects in the natural area treatment zones. See Table 4 for the treatments proposed.

1. Swamps and Floodplain Forests – *LaRue-Pine Hills/Otter Pond Research Natural Area-Ecological Area:*

The plant group in this habitat-type includes RFSS in wet floodplain forests, wet woodlands, pin oak flatwoods, swamps, spring-fed ditches, or the sandy beaches of lakes. At LaRue-Pine Hills/Otter Pond Research Natural Area-Ecological Area the following species are known to occur: *Carex decomposita* (cypress-knee sedge)*, Carex gigantea* (giant sedge)*, Carex lupuliformis* (false hop sedge)*, Carex socialis* (low woodland sedge)*, Dichanthelium joorii* (variable panic grass)*, Eleocharis wolfii* (Wolf's spikerush)*, Glyceria arkansana* (Arkansas manna grass), *Heteranthera reniformis* (kidneyleaf mudplantain)*, Hottonia inflata* (American featherfoil)*, Hydrolea uniflora* (one-flowered false fiddleleaf)*, Torreyocholoa pallida* (pale false manna grass) and *Vitis rupestris* (sand grape)*.*

Other RFSS occur in this habitat-type outside of the research natural area: *Carex alata* (winged sedge), *Chelone obliqua* var. *speciosa* (red turtlehead)*, Cynosciadium digitatum* (finger dogshade), *Platanthera flava* var. *flava (palegreen orchid), Styrax americanus* (American snowbell) and *Urtica chamaedryoides* (nettle). *Schoenoplectus purshianus* (weakstalk bulrush) was delisted in 2011 because it had not been seen since 1977.

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

The majority of these species do not rely on prescribed fire for their existence, but fire would not get into swamps and wet floodplain forests with such intensity that it would affect them. Sand grape may experience indirect adverse effects from the continued encroachment of invasives in the long term (over the next 10 years). The other species do not currently require the use of herbicides or aggressive invasive species management in their habitat. Garlic mustard is encroaching into the drier portions of LaRue Swamp via the roadway and appears to survive the periodic flooding. Other species that may adversely impact these areas include Nepalese browntop, Amur honeysuckle, Japanese honeysuckle, multiflora rose, privet and beefsteakplant. The wetter areas are vulnerable to reed canarygrass, common reed, parrot feather watermilfoil and Eurasian watermilfoil.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

This alternative would have no adverse effects on species found in swamps, floodplain forests and lake edges. The RFSS do not inhabit areas that a prescribed fire will generally burn through and, therefore, would experience no effects. The application of prescribed fire would enhance communities adjoining swamps and floodplain forests. Fires would help retard or kill several invasive species, while allowing the native species to compete better and with more vigor. This indirectly benefits the swamp and floodplain-forest species by being surrounded by more native vegetation and less likely to be influenced by aggressive invasive species.

Herbicide use would have indirect, short- and long-term, beneficial effects on the sand grape. Controlling the advancement of invasives and maintaining the native ecosystem of the swamps can be accomplished with little to no use of herbicides in the swamp areas; however, floodplain forests would benefit from the use of herbicides where encroaching invasives are moving into communities inhabited by RFSS and SVE.

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 3 would have the same environmental effects on swamp and floodplain-forest species as Alternative 1 as it pertains to the lack of herbicide use, even though the use of a clove oil-vinegar or hot-foam application may be effective in the short-term on some perennial invasives and in the long-term on some of

the annual invasives. Re-sprouting of the invasives will be a continuous control problem. This alternative would have the same environmental effects as Alternative 2 as it pertains to the application of prescribed fire.

2. Seep-Springs – *Cretaceous Hills Ecological Area, Dean Cemetery West Barrens Ecological Area, Kickasola Cemetery Ecological Area, Massac Tower Springs Ecological Area and Snow Springs Ecological Area:*

The plant group in these natural areas include the following RFSS in acid seep-springs and adjacent mesic barrens: *Bartonia paniculata* (twining screwstem)*, Carex atlantica* (star sedge), *Carex bromoides* (sedge), *Isotria verticillata* (large whorled pogonia)*, Platanthera clavellata* (small green wood orchid)*, Rudbeckia fulgida* var. *sullivantii* (Sullivant's coneflower)*, Sagittaria australis* (longbeak arrowhead) *Scirpus polyphyllus* (leafy bulrush), *Helianthus angustifolius* (swamp sunflower) and *Thelypteris noveboracensis* (New York fern)*.*

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

These species would experience direct and indirect, adverse, short- and long-term effects from the lack of prescribed fire in the seep-springs areas and continued invasive species encroachment. The seep-springs are the most threatened community-type on the Forest and monitoring indicates that major portions of the seeps have been critically affected by encroaching woody native species, such as maples and poplars, and invasive species such as Nepalese browntop and Japanese honeysuckle (IDNR 2011). Maples are de-watering the seeps, while Nepalese browntop is taking over habitat crucial to these species. The seep-springs and their adjacent mesic barrens are vulnerable to plant-community extirpation if the damage is not reversed or controlled immediately. Past manual control methods have not been successful and we anticipate that, without human intervention, virtually none of these species can survive in the seeps.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

The seep-springs species and the Sullivant's coneflower, which occurs in the adjacent mesic barrens of one of the springs, are found within fire-adapted communities. The application of prescribed fire would have beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects on these species, as the fire helps restore the community-types surrounding them. Sullivant's coneflower was discovered following a prescribed burn and tree-girdling activities at the Kickasola seep during the spring of 1993. It was also found at Poco Cemetery North Ecological Area in moist pockets following the prescribed burn of 1995. With fire suppression and the canopy starting to close in, this species has not been seen in the last 15 years.

Native tree and shrub removal may also be necessary at some of the springs where woody encroachment is changing the hydrology to a drier one. The de-watering is also detrimental to this community-type; at one of the seeps it is suspected to have led to the disappearance of the longbeak arrowhead. Herbicide use to eradicate or control Nepalese browntop and Japanese honeysuckle is of upmost importance in the short term, resulting in both short-term and long-term beneficial effects. The infiltration of Nepalese browntop into the seep-springs will certainly extirpate species such as the small and delicate twining screwstem unless immediate action is taken.

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 3 would have the same effects on seep-spring species as Alternative 1 as it pertains to the continued encroachment of invasive species, and Alternative 2 as it pertains to prescribed burns. Some tree and shrub removal (or girdling) would also be implemented in this alternative, which would have beneficial, direct and indirect effects by relieving the seeps from de-watering by trees and partially opening the canopy for more sunlight to the forest floor.

Alternative 3 would also have some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from the use of clove oil-vinegar, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop if applied at the appropriate time of the growing season. Re-sprouting of perennial plants is expected with the clove oil-vinegar solution as well as with the hot-foam method, although hot foam would likely not be used because of the distances of the seeps from trails and roads.

3. Streambanks and Streams – *Bell Smith Springs Ecological Area, Cretaceous Hills Ecological Area, Dean Cemetery West Ecological Area, Double Branch Hole Ecological Area, Fink Sandstone Barrens Ecological Area, Hayes Creek-Fox Den Ecological Area, Jackson Hole Ecological Area, LaRue-Pine Hills/Otter Pond Research Natural Area, Massac Tower Springs Ecological Area, Panther Hollow Research Natural Area and Snow Springs Ecological Area:*

The plant groups in these natural areas include RFSS in moist thickets, streambanks, sandy soil of mesic forests near streams, rich mesic woodlands, cool moist ravines, streams prone to flooding, springfed streambeds, and sandbars of creeks: *Amorpha nitens* (shining false indigo)*, Dichanthelium yadkinense* (Yadkin's panicgrass)*, Lilium superbum* (Turk's-cap lily)*, Oxalis illinoensis* (Illinois wood sorrel)*, Plantago cordata* (heartleaf plantain)*, Rhynchospora glomerata* (clustered beaksedge)*, Stenanthium gramineum* (eastern featherbells) and *Synandra hispidula* (Guyandotte beauty).

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

The majority of species along streambanks in the natural area treatment zones will not be affected in the short term; but, in the long term, over the next 10 years, most may experience adverse, indirect effects from the continued encroachment of invasive species. In many cases, the lack of prescribed fire in these areas would also have adverse, indirect, long-term effects on these species. Many are not in areas that a prescribed fire would reach; but the adjacent burned areas would have a beneficial influence on the habitat they occupy.

One species, Fraser's loosestrife, has already suffered adverse effects from the invasion of Chinese yam in its habitat. This invasive has infested the banks of Lusk Creek and threatens the native integrity of this high-gradient stream and its associated flora. Fraser's loosestrife has not been seen since 1999 at Lusk Creek; however, a seedbank may still be available if invasive species are eradicated or controlled. Yadkin's panicgrass is currently threatened by Nepalese browntop along the streams it inhabits. This species cannot compete with the dense matting of the Nepalese browntop.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 2 would have beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects on Yadkin's panicgrass (Jackson Hole), Turk's-cap lily (Fink Sandstone Barrens) and clustered beaksedge (Bell Smith Springs) from the use of prescribed fire. With regard to herbicide use, Alternative 2 would have beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from the elimination or control of invasive species that compete for the same habitat as all of these species.

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 3 would have the same effects on RFSS that occur along streambanks as Alternative 1 as it pertains to the continued encroachment of invasive species, and Alternative 2 as it pertains to prescribed fire. Alternative 3 would also have direct, short-term, beneficial effects from the use of clove oil-vinegar, which may be able to help control the Nepalese browntop if applied at the appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance would be virtually ineffective in the long term on Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. Re-sprouting of perennial plants is expected with the clove oil-vinegar, as well as with the hot-foam method, although hot foam would likely not be used because of the distances of streams from trails and roads.

4. Mesic to Dry-Mesic Woodlands – *Barker Bluff Research Natural Area, Bell Smith Springs Ecological Area, Cretaceous Hills Ecological Area, Dean Cemetery West Ecological Area, Double Branch Hole Ecological Area, Fink Sandstone Barrens, Hayes Creek-Fox Den Ecological Area, Jackson Hollow Ecological Area, Keeling Hill North and South Ecological Areas, LaRue-Pine Hills/Otter Pond Research Natural Area, Massac Tower Springs Ecological Area, Odum Tract Ecological Area, Panther Hollow Research Natural Area, Russell Cemetery Barrens Ecological Area and Snow Springs Ecological Area:*

The plant groups in these natural areas include RFSS in mesic woodlands, dry-mesic to mesic rocky upland woods, generally north-sloped woods, talus slopes, thickets, rich woods, rich woods with calcareous bluffs, springy ground, bottomlands and their floodplains: *Actaea rubifolia* (Appalachian bugbane)*, Carex oxylepis* var.

pubescens (sharpscale sedge)*, Chamaelirium luteum* (fairywand)*, Dryopteris goldiana* (Goldie's woodfern)*, Euonymus americana* (strawberry bush), *Juglans cinerea* (butternut)*, Panax quinquefolius* (American ginseng)*, Poa alsodes* (autumn bluegrass), *Saxifraga virginiensis* (early saxifrage) and *Scleria oligantha* (littlehead nutrush).

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

The majority of the species that occur along the moister areas of mesic and dry-mesic woodlands would not be affected in the short term under Alternative 1; but, in the long term, over the next 10 years, most could experience adverse effects from the continued encroachment of invasive species. In particular, Nepalese browntop, garlic mustard, multiflora rose, autumn olive and Chinese yam threaten habitats for species such as the sharpscale sedge, Goldie's woodfern, butternut and autumn bluegrass. Many of these are not located in areas that would be reached by currently approved prescribed fire; but any adjacent burned areas would have a beneficial influence on their habitats.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 2 would have beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects on many rare species and plant communities from the application of prescribed fire. Herbicide use would have beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from the elimination or control of invasive species that compete for the same habitat as all of these species.

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 3 would have the same effects on RFSS as Alternative 1 as it pertains to the continued encroachment of invasive species, and Alternative 2 as it pertains to prescribed burns. Alternative 3 would also have direct, short-term, beneficial effects from the use of clove oil-vinegar, which may be able to help control the Nepalese browntop if applied at the appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance would be virtually ineffective in the long term on Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. Re-sprouting of perennial plants is expected with the clove oil-vinegar, as well as with the hot-foam method, although hot foam would likely not be used because of the distances of these areas from trails and roads.

5. Cliffs and Overhangs – *Ava Zoological Area, Bell Smith Springs Ecological Area, Bulge Hole Ecological Area, Double Branch Hole Ecological Area, Fink Sandstone Barrens Ecological Area, Hayes Creek-Fox Den Ecological Area, Jackson Hollow Ecological Area, LaRue-Pine Hills/Otter Pond Research Natural Area, Odum Tract Ecological Area and Panther Hollow Research Natural Area:*

The plant groups in these natural areas include RFSS in dry or moist-shaded or open sandstone or limestone cliffs and chert outcrops, driplines under sandstone cliffs, moist humid crevices of sandstone overhangs, dry to xeric upland bluff tops and sandstone ledges: *Asplenium bradleyi* (Bradley's spleenwort)*, Asplenium resiliens* (black-stem spleenwort)*, Dennstaedtia punctilobula* (eastern hay-scented fern)*, Dodecatheon frenchii* (French's shootingstar)*, Hylotelephium telephioides* (Allegheny stonecrop)*, Lonicera flava* (yellow honeysuckle) and *Trichomanes boschianum* (Appalachian bristle fern).

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Under Alternative 1, these species would likely experience adverse, indirect, long-term effects from the continued encroachment of invasives over the next 10 years. Invasive species currently adversely affecting their habitats include Nepalese browntop, Amur honeysuckle, Japanese honeysuckle and multiflora rose. In addition, there is an overabundance of native poison ivy and Virginia creeper. These species do not rely on fire for their existence and currently planned prescribed fire is unlikely to reach the cliff faces and overhangs with such intensity that it would adversely affect them. Prescribed fire should be applied to the area surrounding the habitat of several of the species to enhance them and their vigor.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

This alternative would have no adverse effects on the RFSS. There would be beneficial, indirect, short-term and long-term effects from the application of prescribed fire. Fire would enhance the communities adjoining cliffs and overhangs; although, being low in intensity, it would be incapable of passing up the nearly bare cliffs. Fires would help retard or kill several invasive species, while allowing the natives to compete better and with more vigor. This would indirectly benefit the cliff and overhang species by improving the native vegetation surrounding them and diminishing the influence of aggressive invasives.

Herbicide use would have beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects on these rare species. The use of herbicides on aggressive invasives would mostly occur along the edges of cliffs and away from beneath overhangs. Controlling the movement of invasive species and maintaining the native ecosystem of the cliff communities and overhang species can be accomplished with little to no use of herbicides in the overhang areas and minimal herbicide use where encroaching invasives are moving into the cliff communities.

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 3 would have the same effects on the species as Alternative 1 as it pertains to the continued encroachment of invasive species, and Alternative 2 as it pertains to prescribed fire. Alternative 3 would also have direct, short-term, beneficial effects with the use of clove oil-vinegar, which may be able to help control annual invasives if applied at the appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance would be virtually ineffective in the long-term on Japanese honeysuckle, Virginia creeper and other woody and perennial species. Re-sprouting of perennial plants is expected with the clove oil-vinegar, as well as with the hot-foam method, although hot foam would likely not be used because of the distances of these areas from trails and roads.

6. Dry-Mesic Barrens and Rich Uplands – *Barker Bluff Research Natural Area, Bell Smith Springs Ecological Area, Cretaceous Hills Ecological Area, Dean Cemetery East and West Ecological Areas, Double Branch Hole Ecological Area, Fink Sandstone Barrens, Hayes Creek-Fox Den Ecological Area, Jackson Hollow Ecological Area, Keeling Hill North and South Ecological Areas, Kickasola Cemetery Ecological Area, LaRue-Pine Hills/Otter Pond Research Natural Area, Massac Tower Springs Ecological Area, Odum Tract Ecological Area, Panther Hollow Research Natural Area, Poco Cemetery East and North Ecological Areas, Russell Cemetery Barrens Ecological Area and Snow Springs Ecological Area:*

The plant groups in these natural areas include RFSS in a combination of rich, north-facing wooded slopes; dry to moist or mesic, rich upland woods; and mesic and dry-mesic prairies and barrens: *Carex nigromarginata* (black-edge sedge), *Carex willdenowii* (Willdenow's sedge), *Matelea obliqua* (climbing milkvine)*, Scleria pauciflora* (fewflower nutrush) and *Silene ovata* (Blue Ridge catchfly).

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 1 would have adverse effects in the long term on species of fire-adapted and fire-dependent communities from being encroached upon by native maple trees and shrubs and invasives, since no fires are approved in these communities. These species respond well to fire and are able to compete better in their habitat when it is burned. Blue Ridge catchfly is not dependent on fire, but will not be impacted adversely if fire is applied to its habitat. All these species would experience adverse impacts in the long term from the continued encroachment of invasive species. Invasives currently adversely affecting their habitats include Nepalese browntop, Amur honeysuckle, Japanese honeysuckle, multiflora rose and an overabundance of poison ivy. With time, another 10 years, these rare species may be outcompeted by the aggressive invasives and become extirpated from their habitats.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 2 would have beneficial, short- and long-term effects on climbing milkvine and Blue Ridge catchfly in the areas that will be burned. The other RFSS, in the dry-mesic barrens and rich uplands, are not in areas planned for prescribed fire. Alternative 2 would also have beneficial, short- and long-term effects from the use

of herbicide. Controlling and/or eradicating aggressive invasives that threaten these species and their community-type would greatly enhance the ability of these rare species to compete and persist.

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 3 would have the same effect on these species as Alternative 1 as it pertains to encroachment of invasive species, and Alternative 2 as it pertains to prescribed burns. This alternative would also have direct, short-term, beneficial effects from the use of clove oil-vinegar, which may be able to help control the Nepalese browntop if applied at the appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance would be virtually ineffective in the long-term on Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. Re-sprouting of perennial plants is expected with the clove oil-vinegar, as well as with the hot-foam method, although hot foam would likely not be used because of the distances of these areas from trails and roads.

7. Open Barrens and Glades – *Barker Bluff Research Natural Area, Bell Smith Springs Ecological Area, Cretaceous Hills Ecological Area, Dean Cemetery East and West Ecological Areas, Double Branch Hole Ecological Area, Fink Sandstone Barrens Ecological Area, Jackson Hollow Ecological Area, Keeling Hill South Ecological Area, Kickasola Cemetery Ecological Area, LaRue-Pine Hills/Otter Pond Research Natural Area, Odum Tract Ecological Area, Panther Hollow Research Natural Area, Poco Cemetery East and North Ecological Areas and Russell Cemetery Barrens Ecological Area:*

The plant groups in these natural areas include RFSS and species with viability concern in open barrens and prairies, old native fields, dry rocky north-sloped woodlands and adjacent dry limestone cliffs and sandstone outcrops, bluff-top communities, rich north-facing wooded slopes, dry open woodlands on rocky ledges, limestone and sandstone glades, open roadsides and dry cherty limestone slopes in woodlands: *Buchnera americana* (American bluehearts)*, Calamagrostis porteri* var. *insperata* (Porter's reedgrass)*, Carex communis* (fibrous-root sedge)*, Cirsium carolinianum* (soft thistle)*, Dichanthelium ravenelii* (Ravenel's rosette grass)*, Eupatorium hyssopifolium* var. *hyssopifolium* (hyssop leaf thoroughwort)*, Festuca paradoxa* (clustered fescue)*, Gentiana alba* (plain gentian)*, Helianthus silphioides* (rosinweed sunflower)*, Hexalectris spicata* (spiked crested coralroot)*, Pinus echinata* (shortleaf pine)*, Phemeranthus parviflorus* (sunbright), *Polygala incarnata* (procession flower)*, Rhexia mariana* (Maryland meadowbeauty)*, Rhododendron prinophyllum* (early azalea)*, Silphium pinnatifidum* (tansy rosinweed) and *Spiranthes vernalis* (spring ladies' tresses).

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 1 would have adverse effects on these species in the long term in the areas that will not be burned, in that no prescribed fires are approved in these communities. These species occur in fire-adapted and fire-dependent communities that are being encroached upon by native maple trees and shrubs and invasive species. They respond well to fire and are able to compete better in their habitat if it is burned. They would also experience adverse effects in the long term from continued encroachment of invasive species. Invasives currently impacting their habitat include Nepalese browntop, Amur honeysuckle, Japanese honeysuckle, multiflora rose and an overabundance of poison ivy. Prescribed fire is an important component for their continued existence and the community-types they inhabit.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 2 would have beneficial, short- and long-term effects on any of these species in areas that would be burned. Alternative 2 would also have beneficial, short- and long-term effects from the reduction in invasive species. Controlling and/or eradicating aggressive invasive species that threaten these species and their community-type will greatly enhance the ability of these rare species to compete and persist.

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Alternative 3 would have the same effects on these species as Alternative 1 as it pertains to the continued encroachment of invasive species, and Alternative 2 as it pertains to prescribed fire. Alternative 3 would also have direct, short-term, beneficial effects from the use of clove oil-vinegar, which may be able to help control the Nepalese browntop if applied at the appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance would be virtually ineffective in the long-term on Japanese honeysuckle, multiflora rose, Amur honeysuckle

and other woody and perennial species. The hot-foam method would likely not be used because of the distances of these areas from trails and roads.

Cumulative Effects

The geographic boundary for this cumulative effects analysis is the Forest boundary itself. This boundary was selected because Forest management actions, natural processes and other activities that occur on the Forest are confined to the Forest itself and the areas immediately adjacent. The temporal boundary for the cumulative effects analysis of botanical resources is from the past ten years to ten years in the future. The past boundary was selected because impacts from activities generally fade into the landscape in ten years. Ten years in the future is long enough to accurately gauge management effects and short enough that any unforeseeable deleterious effects could be addressed, reversed and/or mitigated.

Alternative 1 **–** Considering the effects of implementing this alternative with those of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions, the cumulative effects on botanical resources of taking no action would be generally adverse, since protection of the natural areas and rare plant communities would be hampered by the lack of prescribed fire and the restriction of invasive species control to manual and mechanical methods. The application of prescribed fire in already-approved actions would contribute minimally to the effort. Without the application of herbicides, the invasion of harmful species would continue from within and outside the Forest.

Alternative 2 **–** Considering the effects of implementing this alternative with those of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions, the cumulative effects on botanical resources would be generally beneficial. The affected natural areas and rare plant resources would be protected by the application of herbicides on and off the Forest, in spite of recreational activities on the Forest that aid in the spread of invasives. The application of prescribed fire, both on and off the Forest, would also contribute beneficially to the eradication or slowing of the spread of invasives onto and within the Forest.

Alternative 3 **–** Considering the effects of implementing this alternative with those of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions, the cumulative effects of implementing Alternative 3 would be generally similar to those of Alternative 1. The application of clove oil-vinegar or hot foam would be limited in scope and effectiveness and would contribute minimally to the control or eradication of invasive species.

Watershed Resources

Affected Environment

Soil – The soils in the project area consist mainly of silt loams, which have low rock content. Many of these soils developed in a layer of loess, silt-sized particles carried by the wind. In some places, this layer is thin and the soils developed in both the loess and the underlying sandstone or shale bedrock. Many of the bottomland and floodplain soils were developed in alluvial, water-transported, material. Some are upland soils and erosion ranges from slight at gentler slopes (less than 5 percent) to high at steeper slopes (above 18 percent). Some bottomland soils are classified as floodplain soils and others as hydric soils. Nearly all the soil-mapping units have a high potential for compaction; most have slight limitations for prescribed burning (NRCS ratings).

Soils-mapping units are also delineated according to pesticide leaching-potential and pesticide runoff-potential. Most in the project area have slight-to-moderate leaching potential and moderate-to-high pesticide runoff potential. We do not expect herbicide runoff on this project since they would be applied in specific areas according to the design criteria.

Water – Water-quality information is provided in tables in the working paper appendices (project record). Overall, the water quality of Forest streams is very good. A few are listed as impaired, but that is generally related to mining, agriculture, or other off-Forest impacts. Table 13 presents the acreage of National Forest System lands in the major watersheds of southern Illinois.

Air –In consulting the Illinois EPA air-quality report (IEPA 2009), we found that Massac County generally has the highest estimated levels of the five monitored pollutants—carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides, particulate matter, sulfur dioxide and volatile organic matter—and Pope County the lowest. Atmospheric deposition in southern Illinois has been becoming less acidic over the past few decades. Sulfates have decreased over the long term while nitrate and ammonia levels have fluctuated. None of these changes are attributed to Forest management. Overall, air quality across the Forest is good. The air-quality data from monitoring stations in the airsheds in which the project area is located can be found in the working paper appendices (Project Record 4.F.a.ii).

The Illinois EPA developed a statewide Smoke Management Plan to address smoke from prescriptive fires used to achieve resource benefits. The goals of the plan are: coordination with land managers to develop a basic framework of procedures and requirements for managing smoke from prescribed fires, avoidance of significant deterioration of air quality and potential air-quality standards violations and mitigation of the nuisance and public-safety hazards posed by smoke intrusions into populated areas.

Table 13. HUC4 Watersheds of the Project Area

Name (Percentage Forest Service Ownership)	National Forest System Acres	Non-National Forest System Acres	Total Acres
Big Muddy River (3)	48,809	1,478,053	1,526,862
Cache River (6)	14,815	219,056	233,871
Lower Ohio River (2)	6,998	375,685	382,683
Lower Ohio River-Bay Creek (30)	117,771	265,186	382,957
Saline River (6)	45,659	707,549	753,208
Upper Mississippi River – Cape Girardeau (12)	51,607	384,545	436,152
TOTAL	**285,658**	**3,430,074**	**3,715,732**

Prescribed fires on the Forest comply with this plan as well as the Forest Plan, following detailed burn plans and strict prescription standards. We evaluate prescribed fires using smoke-management models (FOFEM, V-Smoke and/or SASEM*).* Our monitoring of recent burns on the Forest—the Blowdown, One Horse Gap, Cedar Grove, Eagle Mountain and others—complied with the Forest Plan, followed burn plans and prescriptions, and resulted in no measurable adverse effects on air quality (Huffman 2009, USDA FS Shawnee 2009).

Ecosystem Services: Carbon Sequestration – Interest in terrestrial carbon sequestration has increased an effort to explore opportunities for climate change mitigation. Carbon sequestration is the process by which atmospheric carbon dioxide is taken up by trees and other plants through photosynthesis and stored as carbon in biomass (trunks, branches, foliage and roots) and soils. The “sink” of carbon sequestration in forests and wood products helps to offset sources of carbon dioxide to the atmosphere, such as deforestation, forest fires and fossil fuel emissions.

Sustainable forestry practices can increase the ability of forests to sequester atmospheric carbon while enhancing other ecosystem services, such as soil and water quality. Planting new trees and improving forest health through thinning and prescribed burning are some of the ways to increase forest carbon in the long run (Helzer 2011, Wiedinmyer and Neff 2007, Wilhelm 2009). Harvesting and regenerating forests can also result in net carbon sequestration in wood products and new forest growth (AFE 2009).

In the absence of adaptive measures to help forests maintain their integrity as climate changes, drought, fire, insects, disease, and invasive species are expected to cause some forest carbon sinks first to weaken and then transform from sinks to sources (Friedlingstein et al. 2006; Nabuurs et al. 2007; Hurtt et al. 2002). These changes can also be expected to alter habitats, watersheds, and other values we derive from forests (Brown 2008).

Herbicide Use – The use of herbicides is common in southern Illinois, as in most of the United States. The State of Illinois uses herbicides to maintain roadsides; electric companies use herbicides to maintain right-of-ways; farmers apply herbicides to protect their crops, notably Roundup (with glyphosate) on "Roundup-ready" corn and soybeans. (Roundup-ready crops are genetically altered so that they won't be affected by Roundup when the farmer sprays that herbicide to kill the weeds in the crop fields.) In southern Illinois, the majority of watersheds with forested lands also contain cropland. The hydrologic unit code (HUC) 6 watersheds with National Forest System lands in the project area—each of which is about 50,000-150,000 acres—contain about 311,000 acres of cropland and pastureland, out of a total of 856,000 acres (Project Record 4.F.a.i). Most of this land is treated with herbicides, fungicides and fertilizers on an annual basis.

Within these same watersheds, the Forest consists of about 287,000 acres, on 1,750 acres of which we are proposing to apply some amount of herbicides annually (see Appendix A), that is, 0.61 percent of the Forest and 0.2 percent of the total watershed area. Compared to the non-Forest acreage on which herbicides are applied in the same watersheds, this annual maximum area of application is negligible (see Table 13 and Appendix B). Additionally, our predominant methods of application would be with backpack sprayers and hand-held applicators. Some would be applied with small, boom-mounted equipment. These methods allow for a great deal of control as compared to other methods, such as large spray-rigs, herbicide cannons, or aerial application.

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Current management activities would continue; therefore, land productivity would be unaffected. Soils would be impacted by the regular maintenance and use of roads, by planned and ongoing resource management activities, and by recreational activities such as hiking and horseback-riding. Current runoff and erosion patterns would be maintained, an upland erosion rate of less than one ton per acre per year on steep slopes. Soil organic matter is expected to increase, accompanied by an increase in microorganisms and fungi.

We would apply prescribed fire to about 6,000 acres Forest-wide, increasing to 10,000 acres over time, this acreage being the current limit we are able to burn annually. Accordingly, the general effects of prescribed fire would be the same under any alternative, since prescribed fire is allowed under all. The effects of prescribed fire on soil erosion and nutrient loss are related to the severity of the burn. These effects are complex and depend on a variety of factors, but certain generalizations are relatively consistent.

Burning has the most pronounced effect on the forest floor, where carbon, nitrogen and sulfur are volatilized, and calcium, magnesium, potassium, phosphorus and other elements are left as ash. The ash is leached by rainfall into the mineral soil, which increases its base saturation and pH (Alban 1977). Increased nutrient availability at higher pH's may result in beneficial plant responses following fire (Van Lear and Kapeluck 1989). The beneficial response of plants leads to less soil erosion because plants hold the soil and slow the impact of rainfall. These findings coincide with results from a variety of other reviews and studies (DeBano et al. 1998, Liechty et al. 2004, and Neary et al. 2005).

We do not expect low-intensity prescribed fire to have an adverse effect on the quantity of water-flow, nutrient budgets, or soil quality over the long term. Prescribed fire can reduce organic-matter content and increase the loss of soil organisms through erosion. However, monitoring data from prescribed fires on the Forest show that an average of one to two centimeters of litter is consumed, with the majority unburned (Project Record 4.F.a). Repeated fires may be necessary to achieve multiple-use objectives: the control of invasive and mesophytic species to allow oak establishment. Forest burns are typically low-intensity–low-consumption burns. Burning that achieves variable consumption in mosaic patterns can provide substrate and

habitat for microbial re-colonization following a fire. Monitoring shows this pattern in Forest burns (Project Record 4.F.b).

The typical fuel on the Forest consists of perennial and annual grasses and forbs and dried vegetative litter, the burning of which is unlikely to result in a net release of carbon (CO_2) into the atmosphere (AFE 2009, AFE 2013, Helzer 2011, Hurteau and Brooks 2011, USEPA 1996, Wiedinmyer 2007, Wilhelm 2004). As Gerould Wilhelm (of the Conservation Research Institute of Elmhurst, Illinois) explains in his paper, "The Realities of Carbon Dioxide: Seeing through the Smog of Rhetoric and Politics":

> Most of (the carbon) that is fixed above the ground in leaf and stem tissue is returned to the atmosphere during the…burn as water vapor, light, and CO_2—CO_2 that was fixed in our current era (post-glacial or Holocene), not the Paleolithic as is largely the case with fossil fuels. Given the fact that more carbon is fixed than burns or is decomposed after a growing season, there is a *net removal of CO_2 from the atmosphere every year* (emphasis added).
>
> The "smoke" is composed largely of CO_2 and water vapor. Generally, the more opaque the smoke, the greater the proportion of water vapor. The removal of atmospheric CO_2 is optimized in those grasslands that burn after each growing season, because the surface-area development of green leaves (photosynthetic surface) is maximized for the following year.
>
> The annual, one-time event of grassland combustion…is not only a clean burn but one that contributes positively to air quality by facilitating the grassland's removal of net amounts of CO_2 from the atmosphere.

Although Wilhelm (2004) and Helzer (2011) are addressing grassland burning, their conclusions apply to our burning of grasses and forbs, all of which fix CO_2 to some extent in the soil and release less CO_2 in their burning than the amount of which they have stored in the soil. Since trees, which have "stored" carbon mostly as cellulose within roots and trunk, are not consumed in our prescribed fires, the carbon they have stored is not released to the atmosphere. Thus, our proposed prescribed burning could release some carbon, but this carbon is "current" carbon stored in ephemeral plants—grasses and forbs—not trees, and the resulting new growth contributes to the removal of more carbon than was released, a net removal of carbon from the atmosphere (AFE 2009, Helzer 2011, USEPA 1996, Wiedinmyer 2007, Wilhelm 2004).

Fireline construction associated with prescribed burning would be done under all alternatives. Erosion levels would vary depending on climatic conditions such as rainfall, freeze-thaw, slope, soil texture and other factors. Erosion-control measures would reduce these levels to the minimum. Ground-disturbing activities, particularly in wet-soil conditions, would have the potential to degrade soil structure, especially on soils with fragipans. The threat to these soils is from mechanical fireline-construction.

Some landscape-scale prescribed fires are ignited on the Forest by means of dropping "Ping-Pong" balls containing potassium permanganate—often used to treat water for drinking and as a disinfectant—injected with ethylene glycol (automotive antifreeze). These two substances react together in the sphere and begin an exothermic reaction, at which point they are dropped from a helicopter.

Potassium permanganate and ethylene glycol are highly reactive and ignite easily. In the unlikely event that the two do not ignite, potassium permanganate is a strong oxidizing agent that would react with organic matter without creating toxic byproducts. Ethylene glycol, on the other hand, is toxic if ingested. It is, however, readily biodegradable in the environment within 1 to 21 days, with the primary degradation occurring within three days. Because ethylene glycol is very soluble in water, biodegradation is the most important process that breaks it down. This suggests that bioaccumulation is not likely to occur. Since one substance reacts with organic matter without creating toxic byproducts and the other substance is biodegradable and not known to bio-accumulate, we expect no adverse effect on watershed resources from employing this ignition method.

There would be no direct or indirect effects on soil or water, surface or underground, from the proposed management activities. Soil quality and productivity would be increased in the long term as organic matter decomposes. Water quality would be maintained at current levels, considering anticipated future actions and

assuming inputs from private land remain stable. Geologic erosion is expected to continue and some sediment is expected to enter streams. This alternative would likely result in less soil erosion, compaction, sediment load and percentage of bare ground than the other alternatives.

Alternative 1 – Cumulative Effects

Since there would be no project-related effects under this alternative, cumulative effects would be unchanged from the present, except that invasive species would continue to spread in spite of the manual and/or mechanical control methods we employ.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Under this alternative, activities associated with invasive species management include prescribed burning, the application of herbicide, and mechanical and manual treatments. These activities have the potential to expose soil and cause some compaction. Exposed soil can erode at a faster rate than geologic rates. Soil particles can be loosened and transported in overland flow. Direct effects would be minimized through implementation of the project design criteria. Preventative measures described in the design criteria are based on Illinois Forestry Best Management Practice Guidelines and Forest Plan standards and guidelines.

The general effects of prescribed fire would be the same as those described under Alternative 1. However, under this alternative prescribed fire could be applied for the control of invasive species and the management of the natural areas and their treatment zones.

– Synthetic Herbicide Application –

Our analysis indicates that use of the herbicides we propose would have minimal impact on soil and water resources, including underground water. In most cases, soil microorganism populations would increase briefly in the presence of these herbicides. Each herbicide has a "half-time" (formerly called "half-life") that indicates the length of time required for half of the chemical to degrade.

Clopyralid – Clopyralid is a broadleaf-selective herbicide of very low toxicity to most animals, including soil invertebrates and microbes. It is degraded almost entirely by soil microbes. While clopyralid will leach under conditions that favor leaching—sandy soil, sparse microbial population, high rainfall—the potential for leaching or runoff is functionally reduced by its relatively rapid degradation in soil. Moderately persistent, it has a half-time in the environment of one to two months, but can range shorter or longer depending on soil-type, temperature and rates of application. A number of field lysimeter studies and a long-term field study by Rice et al. (1997) indicate that leaching is likely to be minimal and subsequent contamination of underground water unlikely (Durkin and Follansbee 2004). It is not susceptible to photo- or chemical degradation. Once in soil, the chemical rapidly dissociates and becomes extremely soluble in water. It is degraded almost entirely by microbial metabolism in soils and aquatic sediments (Tu and Randall 2001a). As proposed, clopyralid could be applied to broadleaf, leguminous and composite plants. We expect its direct effects to be limited to targeted plants, with minor, indirect effects in soil, described above.

Glyphosate – Glyphosate is a non-specific herbicide readily metabolized by soil bacteria, and many species of soil microorganisms use it as a sole source of carbon. Little information suggests that glyphosate would harm soil microorganisms under field conditions and a substantial body of information indicates glyphosate is likely to enhance or have no effect on soil microorganisms. Most field studies of microbial activity in soil after glyphosate exposure note an increase in microorganisms and/or activity. While the mechanism of this apparent enhancement is unclear, it is plausible that glyphosate causes an increase in pathogenic fungi in soil (sometimes noted in field studies) because it is used as a carbon source by the fungi and/or treatment results in increased nutrients for fungi. There is no indication that transient enhancement of populations of soil fungi or bacteria result in any substantial or lasting damage to soil ecology (Berisford et al. 2006, Durkin 2011a, Extoxnet 1996a, Haney et al. 2000, Rueppel et al. 1977). Its half-time averages two months in soil and it rapidly dissipates in water to settle in sediment, where its half-time can range from 12 days to 10 weeks (Goldsborough and Beck 1989, Goldsborough and Brown 2009, Tu et al. 2001b).

Picloram – In heavy clay soil, picloram has a half-time of slightly over two months. However, when more organic material is present, this half-time nearly doubles (Durkin and Tollansbee 2011b). Breakdown by soil microorganisms occurs slowly, resulting in the formation of carbon dioxide and the release of a chloride ion. The compound is mobile and relatively persistent in soil and, therefore, if applied heavily, can be leached to underground water (Extoxnet 1996b), although no case of extensive off-site movement has been documented (Tu et al. 2001c). We propose to use it only as a treatment on cut stumps: it would be brushed onto the stump to prevent the growth of new sprouts at a time when rainfall is not forecast, so we expect no runoff to soil. The minimal amount applied would affect only the target plant and have no direct or indirect effects on watershed resources.

Sethoxydim – Sethoxydim targets grasses. It is moderately to slightly toxic to aquatic species, but has a low persistence in soil and underground water. Its average half-time in soils is four to five days, although it could range shorter or longer, to 25 days (Durkin 2001, Tu et al. 2001d). It has a very low volatility and a weak tendency to adsorb to soil particles. In field tests, it did not leach below the top four inches of soil, and it did not persist. In soil, its photodegradation takes less than four hours. The disappearance of sethoxydim is primarily due to action by soil microbes. In water, photodegradation of sethoxydim takes less than one hour (Extoxnet 1996c, Shoaf and Carlson 1992). Because it is water-soluble and does not bind strongly with soils, it can be highly mobile. However, there are no reports of water contamination or off-site movement by sethoxydim. It is of relatively low toxicity to birds, mammals and aquatic animals and has little noticeable impact on soil microbe populations (Tu et al. 2001d).

Considering the amount of this chemical that would be applied over ten years, direct effects would be limited to target grasses, with no measurable direct or indirect effect on soil, surface water, or underground water. Sethoxydim is used extensively in agriculture, with over one million pounds of sethoxydim applied to crops annually, primarily to soybeans and cotton in the Midwest. By comparison, the use of sethoxydim by the Forest Service is miniscule—four pounds in 1999 (Durkin 2001).

Triclopyr – Triclopyr is practically non-toxic to fish and aquatic invertebrates (Trumbo and Waligora 2009). In soil and aquatic environments, the chemical formulations rapidly convert to an acid that is neutralized to a salt. Triclopyr is not strongly adsorbed to soil particles, has the potential to be mobile and is fairly rapidly degraded by soil microorganisms. Its average half-time in soils is 30 days, but could range longer depending on the soil-type and environmental conditions (Extoxnet 1996d, Lee et al. 1986, Tu et al. 2001e,). In water, its half-time is 10 hours. The chemical readily breaks down in sunlight and rapidly degrades in soil. Used as proposed, triclopyr would have minimal direct effects other than on target plants. The amount of the herbicide applied in compliance with the design criteria and the characteristics of triclopyr indicate there will be measurable adverse effects. Based on recent Forest Service use reports, agency use of triclopyr constitutes about 1 percent of agricultural use (Durkin 2011c).

– Mechanical Control Methods –

Pulling, digging, cutting, mowing, tilling and smothering would have minimal to no effects on soil or water. Hack-and-squirt and torching would have minimal impact on any watershed resources. Overall, these methods would have a minor impact on soil erosion, compaction, sediment load and the percentage of bare ground. These impacts would occur in individual, widely spread watersheds and should not impact soil productivity. Affected areas would be scattered across the landscape and minimal soil would actually be transported off-site.

Alternative 2 – Cumulative Effects

The cumulative effects of the activities proposed in Alternative 2, considered together with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would be imperceptible, non-measurable. In light of the vast quantities of herbicides and pesticides applied on the hundreds of thousands of acres of agricultural fields within the HUC6 watersheds and the larger HUC4 watersheds that contain the Forest—311,000 and 1,838,716

acres, respectively—the amount of herbicide we propose to use is negligible (see Table 14 and Appendix B): in terms of glyphosate alone, less than one-quarter of one percent of agricultural use in these watersheds.

Considering the minimal amounts of herbicide we propose to use—see Table 14 and Appendix B—in the context of the vast amounts applied for agriculture and other private use—the effects of which would occur with or without implementation of our proposal— the incremental effects on watershed resources of implementing Alternative 2 would be short-term, non-measurable, inconsequential, resulting in negligible cumulative effects.

All currently observed effects from other herbicide and pesticide use in the watersheds will be realized under any alternative. Our total proposed glyphosate application—about 1218 pounds—is about 0.13 percent of agricultural glyphosate use in the HUC6 watersheds of the project area, and 0.022 percent of agricultural use in the HUC4 watersheds of the project area. Our total proposed pesticide use is about 0.2 percent of agricultural use in the HUC6 watersheds of the project area, and 0.034 percent of agricultural use in the HUC4 watersheds of the project area. (Total proposed clopyralid application by the Forest Service nationwide is about 2.2 percent of nationwide agricultural use (Durkin and Follansbee 2004), total sethoxydim application by the Forest Service has no published comparison, and total triclopyr application by the Forest Service nationwide is about 1 percent of nationwide agricultural use (Durkin 2011c)).

Table 14. Proposed Herbicide Active Ingredient (AI) Application (in Pounds) Forest-Wide vs. Agricultural Application

Herbicide	National Forest System Land		Agricultural Land	
		AI on 1,750 acres	HUC6 AI on 310,957A	HUC4 AI on 1,838,716 Acres
Clopyralid		117	Not available	Not available
Glyphosate		1195	932,877*	5,516,148*
Sethoxydim		30	Not available	Not available
Triclopyr		524	Not available	Not available
TOTAL all herbicides		**1866**	**932,877**	**5,516,148**

Total proposed glyphosate use is about 0.13% of agricultural glyphosate use in all treated HUC6 watersheds and about 0.022% of total agricultural use in the HUC4 watersheds containing the Forest.

*We calculated the quantity of agricultural use of glyphosate in the herbicide Roundup WeatherMax using label instructions to apply no more than 5.5 pounds per acre (Monsanto 2009). Based on this instruction, we assumed at least 3 pounds active ingredient applied per acre per year.

The proposed prescribed burning would have no measurable cumulative effects when considered together with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions on and off the Forest. Air-quality monitoring on the Forest has shown that any effects of fire on the Forest persist for only a very short time, with no cumulative effects, and our soils monitoring indicates that most of the duff on the ground before a burn remains after a burn (Project Record 4.F.b).

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Under this alternative, activities associated with invasive species management include prescribed burning, the application of natural herbicides, and mechanical and manual treatments. These activities have the potential to expose soil and cause some compaction. Exposed soil can erode at a faster rate than geologic rates. Soil particles can be loosened and transported in overland flow. Direct effects would be minimized through implementation of the project design criteria. Preventative measures described in the design criteria are based on Illinois Forestry Best Management Practice Guidelines and Forest Plan standards and guidelines.

The general effects of prescribed fire would be the same as those described under Alternative 1. However, under this alternative prescribed fire could be applied for the control of invasive species and the management of the natural areas and their treatment zones.

– Natural Herbicide Application –

Clove oil (eugenol) is expected to be short-lived and rapidly dissipated by volatilization and atmospheric deposition. Eugenol is broken down rapidly by soil microbes and would not have a lasting effect on earthworms, soil invertebrates or the breakdown of organic matter. One study found that *Pseudomonas fluorescens* bacteria (common soil bacteria) degraded eugenol. As eugenol volatilizes rapidly and is broken down rapidly in soils through microbial activity, it is not considered to be a potential underground water contaminant, and substantial surface-water runoff is not anticipated. When dissolved in water, eugenol volatilizes slowly in the air and can occur in wet soils as well, though microbial degradation may occur in soils first. Air transport of eugenol can occur after application by spray drift and over time by volatilization (Marin Municipal Water District 2008). The direct and indirect effects of the application of the clove oil-vinegar natural herbicide would be similar to the minimal effects of herbicide use in Alternative 2.

– Mechanical and Combination Control Methods –

The effects in this alternative of the mechanical and combination methods would be similar to the effects in Alternative 2: Pulling, digging, cutting, mowing, tilling and smothering would have minimal to no effects on soil or water. Hack-and-squirt and torching would have minimal impact on any watershed resources. Overall, these methods would have a minor impact on soil erosion, compaction, sediment load and the percentage of bare ground. These impacts would occur in individual, widely spread watersheds and should not impact overall soil productivity. Affected areas would be scattered across the landscape and minimal soil would actually be transported off-site.

Alternative 3 – Cumulative Effects

The cumulative effects of this alternative would be similar to those of Alternative 1 with regard to the application of prescribed fire and Alternative 2 with regard to the other proposed actions, the only difference being the use of natural herbicides instead of synthetic herbicides. Even though repeated treatments of natural herbicide might be required, the cumulative effects would be virtually the same as described under Alternative 2: non-measurable, minimal (see Table 12).

Wildlife Resources

Affected Environment

In this section we discuss wildlife resources in the project area and the expected effects of the alternatives on these resources. Two federally listed species are known in the project area, the Indiana bat and the gray bat, and seven other federally listed or candidate species may have potentially suitable habitat in the Big Muddy River and/or some perennial streams on the Forest that are direct tributaries of the Mississippi and/or Ohio Rivers. Forty Regional Forester's Sensitive Species (RFSS), nine wildlife species with viability evaluation (SVE) and five management indicator species are known or suspected in the project area. This section is a summary of the wildlife working papers and biological evaluations prepared for this project. More detail can be found in those documents (project record).

Significant portions of the Forest, including natural areas, openlands and timber stands, have been surveyed many times by Forest Service wildlife biologists and botanists, the IDNR heritage staff, numerous researchers from Southern Illinois University-Carbondale and Ball State University (Indiana) over the last 30 years, and especially since the early 1970's.

The geographic boundary of the analysis of effects on endangered and threatened species, RFSS and SVE will be different for each species based upon its distribution and/or habitat distribution in the project area. The temporal boundary for the effects analysis is the estimated 10-15 year life of the Forest Plan for present and future actions. Actions on non-federal land in the project area vicinity are anticipated to be similar to present

actions on these areas during this timeframe. The temporal boundary for past actions is the last ten years. Any projects beyond ten years in the past are considered part of the baseline.

– Herbicide Application and Ecological Receptors –

Our analysis indicates that use of the herbicides we propose under Alternative 2 would have minimal to non-measurable adverse effects on wildlife. The SERA risk assessments of each of the proposed herbicides speak to the safety of each:

Clopyralid – Clopyralid is a broadleaf-selective herbicide of very low toxicity to most animals. Although it has not been tested on all animals, "the available data are sufficient to assert that adverse effects in terrestrial animals from the use of this compound in Forest Service programs do not appear to be likely" (Durkin and Follansbee 2004).

Glyphosate – The less toxic formulations of glyphosate do not appear to present any risks to terrestrial organisms other than terrestrial plants. Unlike the case with more toxic formulations, risks to amphibians and aquatic invertebrates appear to be insubstantial. Less toxic formulations of glyphosate pose no apparent risk to mammals. The risk to birds appears virtually non-existent and is "supported by several field studies indicating that aquatic applications of less-toxic formulations of glyphosate are beneficial to waterfowl due to the improvement of habitat conditions" (Durkin 2011a).

Based on the EPA's approach to risk assessment, the risk to terrestrial-phase amphibians from less-toxic glyphosate formulations would be characterized the same as risks to birds. Most field studies suggest that effects on terrestrial invertebrates would be minimal and secondary to changes in vegetation; those that don't utilize South American formulations of glyphosate, which are not available in the United States in any case (Durkin 2011a). Regarding amphibians, "there is no basis for asserting that adverse effects…would be apparent even at the upper bound estimates of exposure at the maximum application rate (and) as with fish and amphibians, the risks associated with the less toxic formulations of glyphosate are minimal" (Durkin 2011a). A study of eastern red-backed salamanders showed that these terrestrial amphibians "are able to detect and avoid all three herbicide formulations at their full label application rates and to avoid the Roundup formulation at 10% the label concentration" (Gertzog et al. 2011).

Picloram – Picloram poses the greatest risk to targeted terrestrial plants. Exposures of terrestrial animals to contaminated water do not lead to apparent risks even in the case of an accidental spill (Durkin 2011b). We propose to use picloram only as a treatment on cut stumps: it would be brushed onto the stump to prevent the growth of new sprouts at a time when rainfall was not forecast. The minimal amount applied would affect only the target plant and have no direct or indirect effects on wildlife.

Sethoxydim – The simple interpretation of the quantitative risk characterization of sethoxydim for terrestrial animals is similar to that of the human health risk assessment: "the weight of evidence suggests that no adverse effects in terrestrial animals are plausible using typical or even very conservative worst-case exposure assumptions. As with the human health risk assessment, this characterization of risk must be qualified. Sethoxydim has been tested in only a limited number of species and under conditions that may not well represent populations of free-ranging non-target animals. Notwithstanding this limitation, the available data are sufficient to assert that no adverse effects can be anticipated in terrestrial animals from the use of this compound in Forest Service programs (Durkin 2001).

Triclopyr –The risk characterization for ecological receptors to triclopyr is parallel in many respects to the risk characterization for human health effects. HQs exceed the level of concern (HQ=1) for exposures involving the consumption of contaminated vegetation. With the exception of aquatic plants, risks associated with the contamination of surface water are low relative to risks associated with contaminated vegetation. "Based on the findings of field studies, triclopyr is not likely to cause frank adverse effects in small mammals and birds" (Durkin 2011c).

Management Indicator Species

Table 15 summarizes the expected effects on the five management indicator species under each alternative.

Table 15. Summary of Effects on Management Indicator Species

Common Name	No Action	Alternative 2	Alternative 3
Northern Bobwhite	Continued loss of habitat, downward trending population.	Improvement of habitat; decrease in invasives; increased native herbaceous groundcover, seed production, plant diversity; increase in oak-hickory forest-type and more early-successional forest and field habitats. Increase in populations.	Improvement of habitat, herbaceous groundcover, seed production, plant diversity; increase in oak-hickory forest-type and more early-successional forest and field habitats. Adverse effects expected from incomplete control of invasive plants.
Wood Thrush	Adverse effect on native overstory and understory plant species and thus on food and cover for most of upland and hardwood forest dependent species.	Beneficial effects: Improved native overstory and understory plants and/ or native prey that depend upon them are maintained or improved.	Improvement/maintenance of native habitats with food and cover, although not to extent of Alt 2. Adverse effects expected from incomplete control of invasive plants.
Yellow-Breasted Chat	Continued loss of habitat, downward trending of population.	Maintenance and improvement of native plant foods, nesting cover and insect prey. Net indirect effects expected to be an increase in species populations in short and long terms.	Improvement/maintenance of native habitats with food and cover, although not to extent of Alt 2. Adverse effects expected from incomplete control of invasive plants.
Scarlet Tanager	Adverse effects to nesting habitats, native plant foods and insect prey, resulting in population decline across Forest.	Maintenance and improvement of native plant foods, nesting cover and insect prey. Net indirect effects expected to be increase in population in short and long terms.	Beneficial effects from prescribed burning and maintaining oaks. Adverse effects expected from incomplete control of invasive plants.
Worm-Eating Warbler	Adverse effect on native overstory and understory plant species, food and cover for most upland hardwood forest-dependent species.	Improved native overstory and understory plants and/or native prey that depend upon them are maintained or improved.	Improvement/maintenance of native habitats with food and cover, although not to extent of Alt 2. Adverse effects expected from incomplete control of invasive plants.

Federally Listed Species

The project area contains habitat for the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and the gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*). Indiana bats have been documented in the project area and in most counties in southern Illinois (Carter 2005; Herkert 1992). In early 2013 the presence of *geomyces destructans* was confirmed in the Forest. This fungus is the cause of white-nose syndrome, which affects many species of bats in the eastern and central United States, killing up to 99 percent of affected cave-dwelling bats. Since the fungus was only recently discovered in Illinois, our continued monitoring of the bats will tell what effect the disease is having on bats on the Forest. We continue to implement our Forest Plan in cooperation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and in compliance with the Service's 2005 Biological Opinion of the Forest Plan.

The other federally listed or candidate species are dependent upon open water: pink mucket pearlymussel (*Lampsilis abruptus*), orangefoot pimpleback (*Plethobases cooperianus*), fat pocketbook mussel (*Potamilus capax*), spectaclecase mussel (*Cumberlandia monodota*), sheepnose mussel (*Plethobasus cyphus*), rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrical cylindrical),* least tern (*Sterna antillarum*) and pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*) (see Table 16). All are known adjacent to the Forest in the Mississippi River and/or the Ohio Rivers. The fat pocketbook pearly mussel is also known in the Saline River on the Forest.

Indiana and Gray Bats

Alternative 1 – All Effects

Implementation of this alternative may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, the Indiana bat or the gray bat. We anticipate that the effects of prescribed fire under this, or any other, alternative would be minimal, discountable. Our determination is based on the fact that project burn plans consider all Forest Plan direction about burning in Indiana bat habitat. However, even should smoke enter a cave, fire burn an unknown roost tree, burning cause a temporary decrease in insect abundance, or lingering smoke temporarily displace bat individuals at foraging time, none of these conditions would have a lasting, measurable effect.

Alternative 1 would have no direct, indirect or cumulative effects on the Indiana bat or gray bat. Although adverse effects have been documented in various similar situations with regard to rare species and invasive plant infestations in other areas of the United States, it is unlikely that adverse cumulative effects would occur on these species as a result of Alternative 1 and minimally controlled invasive plant infestations.

Alternatives 2 and 3 – All Effects

The treatment of invasive plants is expected to be beneficial for the Indiana and gray bat because it would help maintain native habitats and the native insects (prey species) that have evolved with native plants. With the implementation of Forest Plan standards and guidelines and the project design criteria for Alternatives 2 and 3, both species would be protected from direct and indirect adverse effects.

As under Alternative 1, we anticipate that the effects of prescribed fire under these alternatives would be minimal, discountable. Our determination is based on the fact that project burn plans consider all Forest Plan direction about burning in Indiana bat habitat. However, even should smoke enter a cave, fire burn an unknown roost tree, burning cause a temporary decrease in insect abundance, or lingering smoke temporarily displace bat individuals at foraging time, none of these conditions would have a lasting, measurable effect.

Table 16. Summary of Effects on Federally Listed Species

CLASS	SPECIES	COMMON NAME	STATUS	Alt. 1	Alt. 2	Alt. 3
Mollusk	*Lampsilis abrupta*	pink mucket mussel	Endangered	NE	NLAA	NLAA
Mollusk	*Plethobasus cooperianus*	orange-foot pimpleback mussel	Endangered	NE	NLAA	NLAA
Mollusk	*Potamilus capax*	fat pocketbook mussel	Endangered	NE	NLAA	NLAA
Mollusk	*Cumberlandia monodota*	spectaclecase mussel	Endangered	NE	NLAA	NLAA
Mollusk	*Plethobasus cyphus*	sheepnose mussel	Endangered	NE	NLAA	NLAA
Bird	*Sterna antillarum*	least tern	Endangered	NE	NLAA	NLAA
Mammal	*Myotis sodalis*	Indiana bat	Endangered	NE	NLAA	NLAA
Mammal	*Myotis grisescens*	gray bat	Endangered	NE	NLAA	NLAA
Fish	*Scaphirhynchus albus*	pallid sturgeon	Endangered	NE	NLAA	NLAA
Plant	*Asclepias meadii*	Mead's milkweed	Threatened	NE	NE	NE

NE = No Effect; NLAA = Not Likely to Adversely Affect

The treatment of terrestrial habitats under Alternatives 2 or 3 is expected to cause no adverse cumulative effects on the gray bat or the Indiana bat. Although there may be direct or indirect, short-term and localized effects, there would be no measurable incremental effect from implementing the proposed action when considered with the effects of other past, present and reasonably foreseeable future activities. We expect no direct, indirect or cumulative effects on water quality, caves, terrestrial and aquatic prey and roost trees

because the scope of the proposed actions is extremely limited and scattered, and caves, mines and maternity roosts would be protected by implementation of Forest Plan standards and guidelines and/or project design criteria.

We expect declines in bat populations in the future since white-nose syndrome has been discovered on the Forest. The disease will spread to bats that hibernate and/or roost in mines and caves in Illinois regardless of vegetation management. However, no declines associated with this disease have been documented to date in the project area vicinity (USDA FS Shawnee NF 2012).

Federally Listed or Candidate Avian and Aquatic Species

Alternative 1 – All Effects

This alternative would result in no direct adverse effects on aquatic threatened or endangered species or candidate birds, mussels, or fish. Of these species, only the fat pocketbook mussel is known to occur on the Forest, in the Saline River; however, we plan no actions near perennial streams that could directly affect this or any of the other species. No indirect adverse effects on habitats are expected because no measurable sedimentation or herbicide residue would occur in potential or known habitats for these species as a result of implementing this alternative. Prescribed burning as planned under this, or any other, alternative would have minimal adverse effects, if any, on water quality and sedimentation. Impacts on known or potential suitable habitats of aquatic threatened, endangered or candidate species would be minimal to immeasurable. Most of these species inhabit the large river systems, which would not be affected by proposed activities.

Although adverse effects have been documented in various similar situations with regard to rare species and invasive plant infestations in other areas of the United States, it is highly unlikely that adverse cumulative effects would occur on aquatic federal candidate species as a result of Alternative 1 and uncontrolled invasive plant infestations.

Alternatives 2 and 3 – All Effects

Prescribed burning under either alternative would have minimal adverse effects, if any, on water quality and sedimentation. Impacts on known or potential suitable habitats of aquatic threatened, endangered or candidate species would be minimal to immeasurable. Most of these species inhabit the large river systems, which would not be affected by proposed activities. No activities are proposed in or near the Saline River that could have any effect on the fat pocketbook pearly mussel.

Regional Forester Sensitive Species (RFSS) and Species with Viability Evaluations (SVE)

RFSS and SVE are grouped by affected habitats for this analysis:

1. Aquatic
2. Cave
3. Grassland/Oldfield
4. Cliff
5. Upland and Bottomland Hardwood Forest

1. Aquatic Habitats

Alternative 1 – All Effects

Alternative 1 would have no direct or indirect effects on aquatic RFSS. Prescribed burning under this, or any other, alternative would have only minor adverse effects, if any, on water quality and sedimentation. No actions are planned near perennial streams that could directly affect the species. Because long-term impacts of uncontrolled invasive plant infestations on these species are not clearly understood, cumulative effects from the implementation of Alternative 1 are difficult to assess. Invasive plant infestations are dynamic, spread by humans and wildlife and continue to be documented: not all outbreaks have been discovered in their entirety. There is limited research regarding the impacts of invasive plants on wildlife.

Alternatives 2 and 3 – All Effects

Prescribed burning would have minor adverse effects, if any, on water quality and sedimentation. Potential effects on aquatic wildlife under Alternative 2 could include exposure if herbicides are applied adjacent to aquatic settings, although only herbicides approved for aquatic use would be applied. Indirect effects on the

aquatic species would be minimal, non-measurable, given the formulations of aquatic herbicide we would apply near water, implementation of Forest Plan standards and guidelines and project design criteria, the limited scope of our proposal, scattered locations of treatments within a watershed and the relatively small individual sites being treated. Overall, while any adverse effects from Alternatives 2 and 3 would be minimal and temporary, beneficial effects from reducing or eliminating invasive plants from terrestrial habitats would be more wide-spread and long-term in plant and animal communities on the Forest.

Treatment of terrestrial habitats under either alternative could cumulatively contribute to minor, minimal sedimentation and herbicide/natural herbicide runoff when combined with past, present and reasonably foreseeable future activities. However, these effects would not contribute measurably to the existing effects on aquatic habitats and associated species.

2. Cave Habitats

Alternative 1 – All Effects

Cave-obligate species are dependent on subterranean environments in caves or mines to live all or a portion of their life cycle. Alternative 1 would have no direct or indirect effects on these species because none are known from the project areas and/or no actions are planned near perennial or intermittent streams and/or caves that could directly affect these species. This alternative would have no direct or indirect effects and, thus, no cumulative effects on cave-obligate species.

Alternatives 2 and 3 – All Effects

Because of our implementation of Forest Plan standards and guidelines for Indiana and gray bats and the design criteria for eastern small-footed bats, we expect minimal to no direct or indirect effects on any of these species from implementation of either alternative since no soil, water and/or auditory disturbances would occur near cave entrances that might harbor unknown populations.

Minimal sedimentation from prescribed burning and runoff from actions under either alternative may contribute incrementally, but would not add measurably, to the existing conditions in cave systems. The cumulative effects of either of these alternatives would be minimal to non-measurable on habitat for, and populations of, cave-obligate species.

3. Grassland/Oldfield Habitats

Alternative 1 – All Effects

Alternative 1 would have no direct effects on the Henslow's sparrow, loggerhead shrike, or northern bobwhite, but would have beneficial, indirect effects on northern bobwhites from the burning of natural areas. None of the other proposed actions would be implemented. This alternative could have indirect adverse effects on the grassland/oldfield-associated birds as invasives invade and replace native grassland and openland plants throughout the project area, lacking more-aggressive invasive plant treatments.

Alternatives 2 and 3 – All Effects

Implementation of either alternative would have no direct effect on the grassland/oldfield-specific species, but would have beneficial, indirect effects on northern bobwhites from the burning of natural areas. Under Alternative 2, there would be beneficial, indirect effects on the species from herbicide treatments of the worst infestations of invasive species, reducing their spread and improving native vegetation. Considering the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions, the cumulative effects of either alternative on these species would be minimally beneficial, with improvements of native food and cover that would result in minor, overall improvements in species populations.

4. Cliff Habitats

Alternative 1 – All Effects

Alternative 1 would have no direct effects on any of the cliff-dependent species, as no actions beyond pulling and torching of invasives would occur. Indirect adverse effects could occur on all cliff-dependent species, since their habitats could change from the encroachment of invasive species not adequately controlled. Native

vegetation would be overrun. Alternative 1 would result in adverse cumulative effects on populations of the carinate pillsnail, eastern woodrat and timber rattlesnake, as their habitat declines in diversity and quality. Alternative 1 would have no effect and, therefore, no cumulative effects on eastern small-footed bats.

Alternatives 2 and 3 – All Effects

Alternatives 2 and 3 could have some adverse, direct effects on all of the above species from burning and/or ingestion of herbicides in some areas. However, implementation of the design criteria would prevent most of these adverse effects by avoiding known habitats of the species. Indirect effects would be mostly beneficial under Alternatives 2 and 3 because invasive plants would be reduced or diminished in the vicinity of cliff habitats and provide additional or continued food and cover for all cliff-dependent species.

Cumulative effects under Alternatives 2 and 3 would be beneficial, as known cliff habitats dominated by native plants are protected by controlling invasives and improving native plant diversity. Alternatives 2 and 3 would have no cumulative effects on the eastern small-footed bat with implementation of the design criteria protecting cliff areas from any direct, adverse effects of prescribed burning.

5. Upland and Bottomland Hardwood Forest Species

Alternative 1 – All Effects

Alternative 1 could have some direct impacts on the gray treefrog and American woodcock from burning, but these effects would be reduced or eliminated either because they are not present seasonally, not affected—as nests or roosts are protected by implementation of Forest Plan standards and guidelines and/or project design criteria—or are mobile and can move to avoid impacts. This alternative would have no other direct effects, but could have adverse indirect and cumulative effects on most of the hardwood forest-dependent species. Declines in native plant communities, prey abundance and/or cover may result when invasive plants are not controlled. Cumulative effects on habitats and populations of hardwood-dependent species would be adverse and more pronounced in the long term (10-15 years) than in the short term (1-5 years).

Alternatives 2 and 3 – All Effects

Alternatives 2 and 3 would have no, or minor, adverse, direct or indirect effects on forest-dependent species. Some direct impacts could occur on the gray treefrog and American woodcock from herbicide and burning activities. These effects would be reduced or eliminated either because they are not present seasonally, not affected—as nests or roosts are protected by implementation of Forest Plan standards and guidelines and/or project design criteria—or are mobile and can move to avoid impacts. Both alternatives would have relatively major, beneficial, indirect effects on forest-dependent species, as native overstory and understory plants and/or native prey that depend on them are maintained or improved, with the most improvement and beneficial effects resulting from Alternative 2 (Greenberg et al. 2013).

Wilderness Resources

Affected Environment

The proposed action would treat infestations in five of the Forest's seven wildernesses—Bald knob, Clear Springs, Garden of the Gods, Lusk Creek and Panther Den—to restore and maintain the natural character of wilderness, the introduction of invasive species being a result of human manipulation of the environment. Invasive species impact the natural condition and natural processes that wilderness was established to protect. In addition, the presence of invasive species compromises the "untrammeled" condition described in the Wilderness Act:

A wilderness, in contrast with those areas where man and his own works dominate the landscape, is hereby recognized as an area where the earth and its community of life are untrammeled by man…

Wilderness Indictors – We discuss the effects of the proposed action on wilderness resources in relation to two indicators of wilderness character (Landres et al. 2005):

- **Untrammeled Condition**: "Untrammeled" is defined as being unconfined or unhindered and is a measure of the control or manipulation that human activities exert over the components or processes of ecological systems inside wilderness. Invasive species are considered trammeling because they are introduced, in part, by human activities and damage the biological diversity and ecological integrity of wilderness. Invasive plants displace native plants and wildlife habitat and forage.
- **Natural Condition**: The natural condition of wilderness is a measure of the effect of human activity on the individual components of the natural community. This indicator examines the impairment of soil, water, wildlife, aquatic organisms and native and non-native plants. We recognize that, when natural conditions are manipulated for the purpose of restoring ecological systems, both anticipated and unforeseen impacts can occur (Landres et al. 2005).

Table 17. Acres of Treatment in Wildernesses – Current Proposal and 2010 Guide

Wilderness	2010 Guide	Current Proposal	Percent change
Bald Knob – 5,786 acres See details at Appendix A: Seminary Fork – Clear Creek.	35.97	2.38	- 93
Bay Creek – 2,769 acres	0	0	0
Burden Falls – 3,687 acres	38.68	0	- 100
Clear Springs – 4,770 acres See details at Appendix A: Town Creek – Big Muddy River.	26.97	2.19	- 92
Garden of the Gods – 3,997 acres See details at Appendix A: Pinhook Creek – Big Grand Pierre Creek.	9.43	2.38	- 75
Lusk Creek – 6,288 acres See details at Appendix A: Little Lusk Creek – Lusk Creek.	200.11	57.13	- 71
Panther Den – 838 acres See details at Appendix A: Grassy Creek.	9.55	2.98	- 69
Total Acres in Wilderness	**320.71**	**67.06**	**- 79**

We prepared a "Minimum Requirements Decision Guide" (Guide) during the first environmental assessment in 2010 to determine the appropriate level of intervention in Forest wildernesses (Project Record 4.G.b.i). The Eastern Regional Forester approved the analysis in the Guide on October 12, 2010; he also approved the use of herbicides in Forest wildernesses as described in Alternative 2 (Project Record 4.G.b.ii). Table 17 displays the acres of invasives in wildernesses proposed for treatment in the 2010 Guide compared to the acres of invasive species treatment in wildernesses proposed for treatment in Alternative 2 in the current environmental assessment.

Alternative 1 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Invasive species would continue to be treated using manual methods, which are not effective for the control and eradication of invasives. This alternative would have a direct and adverse effect on both the natural condition and the untrammeled character of wilderness. Invasive species populations would continue to expand and new populations would continue to become established.

Alternative 2 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Implementation of this alternative is likely to be successful in the control and reduction of spread of the four highly invasive species. Because of the increase in Forest personnel in the wilderness and the visible effects of killing unwanted vegetation, this alternative would have a minimal, adverse effect in the short term on the untrammeled character of wilderness. However, in the long term, the number of treatments and the size of treatment areas would decrease as infestations are controlled. The eventual reduction of invasive species would improve the untrammeled character of wilderness over time, a beneficial effect. This action would have a beneficial effect on the natural condition of wilderness, since native plants would return or be returned to the treated areas and reduce the encroachment of invasive species.

Alternative 3 – Direct and Indirect Effects

Under this alternative, invasives infestations in wilderness would be treated initially with manual methods. Natural weed-killers would be applied manually from a backpack sprayer. They would top-kill plants, much like torching does, but would not kill the roots. This treatment would top-kill perennial plants, but they would re-sprout the following year. Eradication of invasives infestations is not likely under this treatment regime.

This alternative would require frequent treatments of annual and biennial invasive species. These treatments may successfully eradicate Nepalese browntop and garlic mustard, but would be ineffective on perennial species, which would continue to spread, having a direct adverse effect on the untrammeled and natural conditions of wilderness.

All Alternatives – Cumulative Effects

The spatial boundary for this discussion includes the boundary of the Forest and Crab Orchard Wilderness, adjacent to Panther Den Wilderness. This boundary was selected because management actions, natural processes and recreational activities that occur on the Forest are confined to the Forest and areas immediately adjacent to it. The temporal boundary dates from the 1930's, when invasive species were commonly planted as soil stabilizers and as food for wildlife and domestic animals, to ten years into the future—long enough to gauge accurately the management effects.

When considered with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions, the actions proposed in this analysis would have a beneficial, cumulative effect on the untrammeled character and natural condition of wildernesses by slowing down the establishment and encroachment of invasive species that are transported by wind, water, humans and animals. These same beneficial effects are not expected from the implementation of Alternatives 1 or 3, both of which offer no effective method to manage invasive species. The result would be a failure to protect or enhance the untrammeled character and natural condition of wildernesses.

Heritage Resources

Affected Environment

Here we describe the heritage-resource concerns with the project area. The primary issue in this analysis is the preservation and protection of heritage resources and the assurance that significant heritage resources will not be affected by project implementation. Archaeological sites are located on and in the ground and are affected by any activity that disturbs the soil. Since project activities are confined to the proposed treatment areas and other heritage resources beyond the project boundary are protected by law, it is reasonable to limit the analysis to the treatment area boundaries.

The design criteria include methods developed decades ago with the passage of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 and its implementing regulations. According to Section 106 of the NHPA, "The agency official shall take the steps necessary to identify historic properties within the area of potential effects. The area of potential effect is defined as "….the geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may directly or indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of historic properties… The area of potential effects is influenced by the scale and nature of an undertaking and may be different for different kinds of effects caused by the undertaking" (36CFR 800.16[d]).

Much of the project area has been subjected previously to decades of traditional farming activities such as plowing and disking and, therefore, the top 4-8 inches of soil are already disturbed and the cultural deposits are mixed. This mixed layer of soil is called the plow zone. Invasive species management activities that further mix the soil within the plow zone will not adversely affect any cultural material that might be contained in the plow zone.

The area of potential effects may vary depending upon the level of disturbance and what earth-disturbing activities are planned. Invasive species management includes both non-earth–disturbing activities, as well as a variety of earth-disturbing activities, which also include variations in earth disturbance. Mowing, weed-whipping, smothering, spot-torching and herbicide treatments are not earth-disturbing activities and will have no effect on heritage resources. Hand-pulling and digging with a shovel, as in Alternative 2, are earth-disturbing activities, but are much less invasive than bulldozing, backhoeing and grubbing, as in Alternative 3. Because of this variation, the level of inventory and other archaeological investigations will vary within the area of potential effects.

Alternative 1 – All Effects

There would be no direct, indirect or cumulative effects on heritage resources from implementation of this alternative because no additional invasive species management projects would be implemented and, therefore, activities that might potentially damage archaeological sites and other historic properties would not occur. Treatment of invasive species with manual methods or torching would have no effect on subsurface or sub-plow zone heritage resources. Although some invasive vegetation can affect heritage sites, especially in non-forested areas, this would be comparable to natural vegetation encroachment. Prescribed-fire project areas are inventoried according to a programmatic agreement among the Forest, the Illinois State Historic Preservation Officer and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. Herbicide use in campgrounds has no effect on heritage resources.

Alternative 2 – All Effects

There would be no direct, indirect or cumulative effects on heritage resources from implementation of this alternative. A methodology is in place to protect heritage resources from earth-disturbing activities associated with prescribed fire under the programmatic agreement among the Forest, the Illinois State Historic Preservation Officer and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. The protocol and mitigation measures included in the programmatic agreement were designed to protect heritage resources that might be affected adversely during prescribed fire (Project Record 4.E.c.i).

Of the remaining proposed activities, mowing, weed-whipping, smothering, spot-torching and herbicide treatments are not earth-disturbing activities and would have no effect on heritage resources. In general, herbicides do not have the resident time of pesticides and would not affect the chemical structure or character of surface or subsurface archaeological materials. However, hand-pulling and digging with a shovel are earth-disturbing activities.

The great majority of the project area is located on ridge tops that have already been disturbed by decades of plowing and other agriculture-related activities. Manual and mechanical-pulling and digging with a shovel to a depth of eight inches or less would not further affect heritage resources. Areas known to contain invasive species that have not been previously disturbed by agricultural activities will be reviewed and inventoried for heritage resources prior to project implementation.

Alternative 3 – All Effects

There would be no direct, indirect or cumulative effects on heritage resources from implementation of this alternative. This alternative is designed to control invasive plant species, but not eradicate them. Although much of the same methodology proposed for Alternative 3 is the same as Alternative 2, this alternative proposes more aggressive earth-disturbing activities, such as grubbing (repeatedly hacking at individual plants) and excavating the invasive plant populations with bulldozers and/or backhoes. Areas in which these methods of eradication are proposed will be reviewed and inventoried for heritage resources prior to implementation. However, the level of earth-disturbance with these aggressive management activities is much higher and more likely to extend below the plow zone and adversely affect any archeological materials located there. Therefore, the level of heritage inventory will be greater under Alternative 3 than under either Alternatives 1 or 2.

Disclosures

Agencies Consulted

Illinois Department of Natural Resources	Illinois Invasive Plant Species Council
Illinois Nature Preserves Commission	River-to-River Cooperative Weed Management Area

National Environmental Policy Act

This Act requires public involvement and consideration and disclosure of potential environmental effects. For this project, we made a strong effort to reach out to the public, identify public issues and concerns, and use that information to develop proposed alternatives, improve the effects analysis, and make a well-reasoned decision.

The Invasive Species Management project environmental analysis was conducted following the procedures and requirements of this Act and the Council on Environmental Quality regulations. An interdisciplinary team fully evaluated and disclosed the environmental effects of the proposed project based upon field study, resource inventory and survey, the best available science, and their professional expertise. The entirety of documentation for this decision demonstrates compliance with this Act.

Forest Plan Consistency (National Forest Management Act)

The National Forest Management Act requires that all site-specific project activities be consistent with direction in the applicable Land and Resource Management Plan (Forest Plan). This project implements the Shawnee Twain National Forest 2006 Forest Plan. Through conformance with the Forest Plan standards and guidelines, this decision is consistent with National Forest Management Act.

Endangered Species Act

The Endangered Species Act requires that federal activities not jeopardize the continued existence of any species federally listed or proposed as threatened or endangered, or result in adverse modification to such species' designated critical habitat. As required by this Act, potential effects of this decision on listed species have been analyzed and documented in the Invasive Species Management Biological Assessment.

Clean Water Act

The beneficial uses of water in streams draining the project area would be maintained during and following the implementation of Alternative 2. As the watershed resources section of the EA makes clear, application of Forest Plan standards and guidelines and the project design criteria (mitigation measures) will ensure protection of water resources. Activities identified in the EA alternatives comply with Section 319 of the Federal Clean Water Act. The Illinois Non-point Source Management Program, which recommends using IDNR Best Management Practices, was developed to comply with Section 319 of the Federal Clean Water Act (IDNR 2013).

Clean Air Act

The watershed resources section of the EA analyzes the effects of proposed activities on air quality and Class I airsheds. This analysis found that National Ambient Air Quality Standards are not likely to be exceeded by the activities planned in Alternative 2 (EA, pages 51-52). This decision, with impacts limited to the immediate area of activity, will not affect any Class I airsheds.

Migratory Bird Treaty Act
This proposal complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and Executive Order 13186. See the Wildlife working paper for details (Project Record 4.H.a).

National Historic Preservation Act, Archaeological Resources Protection Act, Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
Following consultation, the State Historic Preservation Office has concurred with our determination of no-effect on heritage resources from implementation of our proposal.

Floodplains
Site productivity and riparian function would be maintained in the project area in all alternatives; therefore, also on the floodplains in the project area.

Wetlands
None of the alternatives would have an adverse effect on the site productivity or function of the sites near the project area identified as having one or more wetland characteristics.

Irreversible or Irretrievable Commitment of Resources
None of the project alternatives would have an irreversible or irretrievable commitment in the project area or adjacent analysis area if design criteria and Forest Plan protections are adhered to. We anticipate no irreversible effects on soil and water resources from any alternative. Soil erosion above natural rates is an irretrievable effect. Alternatives 2 and 3 would result in a temporary, slight increase in erosion rates above natural geologic rates.

Roadless
The Secretary of Agriculture issued a memo reserving the authority for approval of road construction and timber harvest in 2001 inventoried roadless areas. Our invasive species management proposal includes the management (herbicide treatments and prescribed fire) of two designated natural areas in the 6200-acre Burke Branch Inventoried Roadless Area.

The Regional Forester reviewed our proposal and allowed us to continue our analysis. Proposed activities comply with condition 2 (B)(2)(c) of the Secretary's Memorandum of May 28, 2010, which recognizes the need "to improve threatened, endangered proposed, or sensitive species habitat" [and] "to maintain or restore the characteristics of ecosystem composition and structure, such as to reduce the risk of uncharacteristic wildfire effects..." We have reviewed the roadless direction and have determined that the activities planned are consistent with the 2001 roadless rule. The proposed actions would improve the roadless character by eliminating invasive species and improving the ecological condition of these areas.

Social and Economic Environment and Environmental Justice
Executive Order 12898 requires federal agencies to respond to the issue of environmental justice by "identifying and addressing disproportionately high and adverse human activities on minority and low income populations. Ethnic minorities are defined as African Americans, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian, Hispanic or Latino, and Native Hawaiian and other Pacific Islanders. Low income persons are defined as people with incomes below the federal poverty level, which is currently defined as $23,850.00 for a family of four (aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/14poverty.cfm).
According to "Social Assessment of the Shawnee National Forest" (Welch and Evans 2003), "Several key characteristics distinguish southern Illinois from the rest of the state. Perhaps the most striking is the level of poverty in the region…Southern Illinois, still recovering from job losses due to coal mine closings, had relatively high rates of unemployment in 2000; "…Jackson and Massac counties had the lowest rates in the region" (Welch and Evans 2003). The area is also characterized by low population density and declining population.

Although the area is marked by high unemployment, high poverty rates, and lower-than-average minority numbers, the action alternatives described in this environmental assessment are limited to Forest Service-managed lands, and potential effects resulting from these activities would not affect residents, including minority or low-income populations, bordering National Forest System lands. The project design criteria outlined

in Chapter 2, including herbicide application procedures, short-term closures during herbicide applications and other measures, would ensure that the proposed activities would have no effect on neighboring private property or on the health and safety of forest visitors and, therefore, the health of minorities or low-income individuals will not be affected.

Minimum Requirements Decision Guide for Proposed Actions in Wilderness

The Minimum Requirements Decision Guide assists wilderness managers in making appropriate decisions regarding management actions in wilderness areas. The concept of Minimum Requirements comes from Section 4(c) of the Wilderness Act of 1964:

> Except as specifically provided for in this Act, and subject to existing private rights, there shall be no commercial enterprise and no permanent road within any wilderness area designated by this Act and except as necessary to meet *minimum requirements* for the administration of the area for the purpose of this Act (including measures required in emergencies involving the health and safety of persons within the area), there shall be no temporary road, no use of motor vehicles, motorized equipment or motorboats, no landing of aircraft, no other form of mechanical transport, and no structure or installation within any such area. (Emphasis added.)

Applicable actions include, but are not limited to, scientific monitoring, research, recreational developments and, as proposed in this environmental assessment, invasive species treatment and control. We have prepared a Minimum Requirements Decision Guide to identify, analyze and select the minimum actions necessary for the treatment and control of invasive species in the wilderness areas on the Forest. Its findings are incorporated in the EA and it is included in the project record.

Finding of No Significant Impact

I, the responsible official, have evaluated the environmental effects of the project disclosed in the EA relative to the definition of significance established by Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations. I have reviewed and considered the EA and documentation in the project record and have determined that implementation of the proposed action as described under Alternative 2 will not have a significant effect on the human environment. As a result, an environmental impact statement will not be prepared. My rationale for this finding follows. It is organized by sub-sections of the CEQ definition of significance at 40 CFR 1508.27.

Context

As defined at 40 CFR 1508.27(a), the context of the proposed action is the Forest, specifically, the management of 23 designated natural areas and their treatment zones, to include invasive species, and 60 locations with one of four priority invasive species to be treated: 1,750 acres containing invasive species to be treated—0.625 percent of the Forest—and 10,650 acres on which prescribed fire could be applied—3.8 percent of the Forest. Appendix A and Appendix B describe in detail the designated natural areas to be managed and the limited acreage in each affected HUC6 watershed of the Forest that contains invasive species to be targeted, respectively. Appendix B also displays the tons of glyphosate-containing herbicide being applied annually on thousands of acres of agricultural fields located throughout the HUC6 watersheds of the Forest.

Implementation of the proposed action would achieve multiple-resource benefits and make progress towards Desired Future Conditions described in the 2006 Forest Plan. It includes activities that work towards meeting Forest Plan goals and objectives for minimizing adverse effects from invasive plant species on Forest resources. The proposed project involves limited, focused actions in discrete areas of the Forest that would have no significant short- or long-term, direct or indirect effects, and cumulative effects indiscernible from the Forest-related and private activities occurring in the HUC6 watersheds of the Forest.

Intensity

Intensity is a measure of the severity, extent, or quantity of effects as disclosed in the EA and the project record. I have determined that the project interdisciplinary team considered the effects of this proposed project appropriately and thoroughly with an analysis responsive to concerns and issues raised by the public. They took a hard look at the environmental effects using relevant scientific information and their knowledge of site-specific conditions gained from field visits and monitoring. My finding of no significant impact is based on the intensity of effects using the ten factors identified in 40 CFR 1508.27(b):

1. *Impacts that may be both beneficial and adverse. A significant effect may exist even if on balance the effect will be beneficial* – § 1508.27(b)(1).

   My finding of no significant environmental effects reflects consideration of both the adverse and beneficial effects of implementing the action: The design criteria incorporated into this project were explicitly created to avoid significant direct, indirect and cumulative adverse effects on non-target wildlife and plant species, as well as people, while at the same time ensuring the benefits of implementation. Indeed, the interdisciplinary team found that implementation of the proposal would result in no significant direct, indirect, or cumulative effects on the environment. These effects are documented in the EA at pages 31-39, 40-49, 51-56, 57-62, 64-66.

2. *The degree to which the proposed action affects public health or safety* – § 1508.27(b)(2).

   My finding of no significant environmental effects is based on the analysis of the proposal in the EA. The potential effects of the proposed action on human health were among the key issues identified by the interdisciplinary team, and the team took a hard look at possible effects on people. In their analysis, they examined multiple factors in the determination of risk from the use of the proposed herbicides: the hazard quotient, or HQ, as an indicator of public health and safety, possible human endocrine system disruption, cancer risk and exposure scenarios, as well as any risk from the application of prescribed fire. They determined there would be an extremely minimal possibility of adverse impacts on human health

or safety from implementation of the project in compliance with the project design criteria (pages 31-39 and Tables 6 and 7, pages 23-25). Understanding the design criteria, we simply cannot foresee a scenario in which a visitor would accidentally be exposed to freshly applied herbicide. With human exposure prevented, I find no threat to health or safety.

3. *Unique characteristics of the geographic area such as proximity to historic or cultural resources, park lands, prime farmlands, wetlands, wild and scenic rivers, or ecologically critical areas* – § 1508.27(b)(3).

   My finding takes into account all the unique characteristics of the Forest, with particular attention to designated natural areas. One of the main purposes of the proposed action is to protect the unique ecological characteristics of natural areas from the damaging effects of invasive species by utilizing manual, mechanical and herbicide tools, an approach endorsed by the IDNR and the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. Based on the analysis documented in the EA, I find that the selected alternative—the proposed action—will accomplish the intended purpose of managing or controlling invasive species to the benefit of the natural areas and the health and biodiversity of our forested ecological communities (Table 9, pages 26-27 and pages 39-49). Additionally, as was determined in the EA, the activities we plan to implement in accordance with the project design criteria will have no significant adverse effect on our candidate wild and scenic rivers, wetlands, wildernesses, or heritage resources (Table 9, pages 26-27 and pages 51-55,64-66).

4. *The degree to which the effects on the quality of the human environment are likely to be highly controversial* – § 1508.27(b)(4).

   Based on public participation, the involvement of resource specialists, and the counsel of the IDNR and the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, I believe effects on the quality of the human environment are not likely to be highly controversial. This does not mean that the decision to proceed with the project will be acceptable to all, as some will probably find that their needs and interests are not served by the selected alternative. However, the comments they expressed during scoping and comment periods, which were considered in the EA, did not disclose any significant adverse effects that would result from the project on the quality of the human environment. Thus, it is my professional judgment that physical, biological, social and economic issues have been addressed well enough for me to make an informed decision. The proposed actions are similar to management activities currently being implemented in state natural areas; therefore, the results are reasonably predictable. A wide range of comments were received in response to the proposal, including comments supporting and opposing the action alternatives. The differences in comments reflect a range of opinions, and do not of and by themselves constitute controversy.

   I interpret the controversy criterion in a FONSI to be the degree to which there is scientific controversy relative to the results of the effects analysis, not whether one favors or opposes a specific alternative. Based upon the previous implementation of similar projects by the state, non-governmental organizations and others in our area, the effects of the selected alternative on the quality of the human environment would not be considered as highly controversial. While there are different views about some of the proposed management actions, the activities included in the proposal would be consistent with Forest Plan direction and best available science. Therefore, I have determined that the effects as displayed in the EA and supporting documentation in the project file are not likely to be highly controversial.

5. *The degree to which the possible effects on the human environment are highly uncertain or involve unique or unknown risks* – § 1508.27(b)(5).

   Based on the discussions and conclusions of the analysis in the EA, including the contributions of commenters, I conclude that there is no uncertainty or unique or unknown risks associated with this proposal. The proposed treatment methods, including the use of herbicides, are commonly and

successfully employed in southern Illinois and across the country, including by the IDNR, the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission and The Nature Conservancy. The proposed herbicides are of low toxicity and persistence and would be applied in discrete locations at a limited scale; any risk associated with their use would be minimal. Although a number of studies were submitted for our consideration in an effort to portray a high degree of uncertainty regarding the proposed herbicides, they all relate to either the use of herbicides in large-scale, high-intensity, row-crop aghriculture, or involve deleterious results from laboratory experiments with herbicide solutions. I find that implementation of the selected alternative in accordance with the project design criteria minimizes the already low risk involved with the proposed activities and will have no significant adverse effect on the environment (pages 28-66).

6. *The degree to which the action may establish a precedent for future actions with significant effects or represents a decision in principle about a future consideration* – § 1508.27(b)(6).

   The proposed action focuses on the use of common mechanical and herbicide treatments on clearly defined, discrete areas of the Forest. The proposed project would advance Desired Future Conditions described in the Forest Plan. The size and scope of the proposed project are typical of projects on the Forest to implement the Plan. Simply because the project involves the use of herbicides to control invasive species in no way means it sets a precedent for future projects with significant effects. Any additional future actions regarding the treatment of invasive species would be appropriately analyzed under the NEPA. My decision to implement this proposal is limited to this action and unrelated to future considerations (pages 12-19, 28-66).

7. *Whether the action is related to other actions with individually insignificant but cumulatively significant impacts. Significance exists if it is reasonable to anticipate a cumulatively significant impact on the environment. Significance cannot be avoided by terming an action temporary or by breaking it down into small component parts* – § 1508.27(b)(7).

   My finding of no significant impact from implementation of the selected alternative includes consideration of its cumulative impacts in relationship to other activities, whether conducted by the Forest Service or others. All known actions associated with the selected alternative that are likely to occur in the reasonably foreseeable future have been identified and the direct, indirect and cumulative effects disclosed in the EA (pages 31-39, 40-49, 51-56, 57-62, 64-66). From the application of prescribed fire, a common event on the Forest, to the use of manual, mechanical and herbicide methods to control invasives, compliance with the project design criteria will ensure that any direct and indirect effects from implementing this proposal will be minimal. The minor, incremental effects this project would add to the effects of past, present and future actions are, therefore, minimal and limited in duration.

   Our description of the minimal cumulative effects expected from this action is supported by a robust analysis grounded in the best scientific and field data available. It is not likely that an unexpected cumulative effect could present a risk of a significant adverse impact. However, with monitoring incorporated as an integral part of the project, I am confident that we would detect any unexpected effect and prevent its development into a significantly adverse cumulative effect.

   The herbicide treatments authorized by this decision are similar to, or involve less herbicide than, projects already being successfully implemented by other governmental and private entities in southern Illinois and surrounding areas. I am are aware of no scientific information, field data, or other evidence that indicates the effects of this project would differ from, or be more adverse than, those encountered during implementation of these similar projects. When compared to the use of glyphosate in the high-intensity agriculture surrounding and within the Forest, in the HUC4 and HUC6 watersheds, the amount of herbicide we propose to use is insignificant and the cumulative effects indiscernible.

8. *The degree to which the action may adversely affect districts, sites, highways, structures, or objects listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or may cause loss or destruction of significant scientific, cultural, or historical resources* – § 1508.27(b)(8).

   Implementation of the action as proposed will have no adverse effect on districts, sites, highways, structures, or objects listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places because:

   1) Areas to which we will apply prescribed fire are inventoried according to a programmatic agreement among the Forest, the Illinois State Historic Preservation Officer and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation;

   2) Areas to be treated with earth-disturbing activities will be reviewed and inventoried prior to execution of activities; and

   3) Non-earth–disturbing activities will have no effect on heritage resources (pages 65-66).

   The State Historic Preservation Officer has been consulted regarding this project and concurred with our conclusion that its implementation would have no effect on heritage resources. There are no other significant scientific, cultural, or historical resources that could be affected by this action.

9. *The degree to which the action may adversely affect an endangered or threatened species or its habitat that has been determined to be critical under the Endangered Species Act of 1973* – § 1508.27(b)(9).

   The protection of threatened, endangered and sensitive species was a major consideration during our environmental analysis of the proposed action. My finding of no significant impact relies on the conclusion of the EA and the concurrence of the US Fish and Wildlife Service that implementation of the proposal will be protective (pages 57-62). On April 11, 2014 the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service concurred with our biological evaluation of the proposal that concluded: Implementation "may affect but (is) not likely to adversely affect" Indiana or gray bats and would have no effect on any other listed species (Project Record 4.H.c).

10. *Whether the action threatens a violation of federal, state, or local law or requirements imposed for the protection of the environment* – § 1508.27(b)(10).

    Implementation of the selected alternative will result in no action that would violate federal, state, or local laws or requirements for the protection of the environment. We considered applicable laws and regulations in the EA (EA pages 66-68) and confirmed that the proposed action is consistent with the Forest Plan (page 63).

The effects analysis in the EA (pages 31-39, 40-49, 51-56, 57-62, 64-66) considered both the context and intensity of the action in determining its significance as outlined in 40 CFR 1508.27. Based upon the analysis, I have determined that the selected alternative—the proposed action—will not significantly affect the human environment. Consequently, an environmental impact statement will not be prepared.

Literature Cited

AFE (Association for Fire Ecology). 2009. "The Role of Fire in Managing Long-Term Carbon Stores: Key Challenges," AFE Position Paper.

AFE (Association for Fire Ecology), International Association of Wildland Fire, Tall Timbers Research Station and Nature Conservancy, and The Nature Conservancy. 2013. "The Merits of Prescribed Fire Outweigh Potential Carbon Emission Effects," A White Paper.

Alban, D. H. 1977. Influence on soil properties of prescribed burning under mature red pine. USDA Forest Service, *Research Paper NC-139*.

Anderson, Frank E. 2005*. Conservation Assessment for the Carinate Pillsnail,* Euchemotrema hubrichti*.*

Ballero et al. 2003. "Allergy to *Ailanthus altissima (*tree of heaven) pollen." *Allergy.*

Beck et al. 2008. "Invasive Species Defined in a Policy Context: Recommendations from the Federal Invasive Species Advisory Committee. *Invasive Plant Science and Management.*

Berisford, Yvette C., Parshall B. Bush, John W. Taylor, Jr. 2006. "Leaching and persistence of herbicides for kudzu (*Pueraria montana*) control on pine regeneration sites," *Weed Science*, 54:391-400.

Brose, Patrick H., Schuler, Thomas M., Ward, Jeffrey S. 2006. "Responses of Oak and Other Hardwood Regeneration to Prescribed Fire: What We Know As of 2005." *Fire in eastern oak forests: delivering science to land managers, proceedings of a conference.*

Brown, Rick. 2008. The Implications of Climate Change for Conservation, Restoration, and Management of National Forest Lands. University of Oregon, National Forest Restoration Collaborative.

Campbell, Jonathan E., D. J. Gibson. 2001. The Effect of Seeds of Exotic Species Transported via Horse Dung on Vegetation along the Trail Corridors. Department of Plant Biology, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill.

Carpenter, Steve, Brian Walker, J. Marty Anderies, and Nick Abel. 2001. "From Metaphor to Measurement: Resilience of What to What?" *Ecosystems (2001)* 4: 765-781.

Carter, Timothy C. and Feldhamer, George A. 2005. Roost tree use by maternity colonies of Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats in southern Illinois. *Forest Ecology and Management* 219 (2005) 259–268.

Chang, Feng-chih, Matt F. Simik, and Paul D. Capel. 2011. "Occurrence and Fate of the Herbicide Glyphosate and Its Degradate Aminomethylphosphonic Acid in the Atmosphere," *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, Vol. 30, No. 3, pp. 548-555.

Charles, Leonard and Assoc. February 2009. Marin Municipal Water District Vegetation Management Plan Update, Interim Background Report No. 7, Vegetation Management Plan Alternatives Report.

Colborn, Theo, Frederick S. vom Saal, and Anna M. Soto. 1993. "Developmental Effects of Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals in Wildlife and Humans," *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Vol. 101, No. 5, October.

Core, John E. and Janice L. Peterson. 2001. *Smoke Management Guide for Prescribed and Wildland Fire.* National Wildfire Coordination Group.

Debano, L. F.; D.G. Neary; P.F. Folliot. 1998. Fire's effects on ecosystems.

Diamanti-Kandarakis, Evanthia, Jean-Pierre Bourguignon, Linda C. Giudice, Russ Hauser, Gail S. Prins, Ana M. Soto, R. Thomas Zoeller and Andrea C. Gore. 2009. "Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals: An Endocrine Society Statement," *Endocrine Reviews*, June 2009, 30(4): 293-342.

Durkin, Patrick. 2001. Sethoxydim (Poast)–Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Final Report. Prepared by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc. for USDA FS.

Durkin, Patrick R. 2007. Preparation of Environmental Documentation and Risk Assessments for the USDA Forest Service. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc. for USDA FS.

Durkin, Patrick R. 2011a. Glyphosate–Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Final Report and Appendices. Prepared by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc. for USDA FS.

Durkin, Patrick. 2011c. Triclopyr–Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Final Report and Appendices. Prepared by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc. for USDA FS.

Durkin, Patrick R. & G. Diamond. 2002b. Neurotoxicity, Immunotoxicity and Endocrine Disruption with Specific Commentary on Glyphosate, Triclopyr and Hexazinone: Final Report. Prepared by: Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc. for USDA FS.

Durkin, Patrick & M. Follansbee. 2004. Clopyralid–Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Final Report. Prepared by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc. for USDA FS.

Durkin, Patrick & M. Follansbee. 2011b. Picloram–Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Final Report. Prepared by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc. for USDA FS.

Eco-Pros. Invasive Non-native Species.

Extoxnet. 1996a. Extension Toxicology Network–Pesticide Information Network–Glyphosate. Oregon State University.

Extoxnet. 1996b. Extension Toxicology Network–Pesticide Information Network–Picloram. Oregon State University.

Extoxnet. 1996c. Extension Toxicology Network–Pesticide Information Network–Sethoxydim. Oregon State University.

Extoxnet. 1996d. Extension Toxicology Network–Pesticide Information Network–Triclopyr. Oregon State University.

Flory, S. Luke. 2009. "Management of *Microstegium vimineum* Invasions and Recovery of Resident Plant Communities," *Restoration Ecology.*

Flory, S. Luke and Keith Clay. 2009. "Invasive plant removal method determines native plant community responses," *Journal of Applied Ecology,* 46, 434-442.

Flory, S. Luke and Jason Lewis. 2009. "Nonchemical Methods for Managing Japanese Stiltgrass (*Microstegium vimineum*)," *Invasive Plant Science and Management,* 2:301-308.

Gasnier, Celine, Coralie Dumont, Nora Benachour, Emilie Clair, Marie-Christine Chagnon, Gilles-Eric Seralini. 2009. "Glyphosate-based herbicides are toxic and endocrine disruptors in human cell lines," *Toxicology*, 262 (2009) 184-191.

Gertzog, Benjamin J., Lindsay J. Kaplan, Daniel Nichols, Geoffrey R. Smith, and Jessica E. Rettig. 2011. "Avoidance of Three Herbicide Formulations by Eastern Red-Backed Salamanders (*Plethodon cinereus*)," *Herpetological Conservation and Biology* 6(2):237–241.

Glosser, D. 2011. *Illinois Sustainable Natural Areas Vision*. Environmental Planning Solutions, Inc. for the Illinois Natural History Survey.

Goldsborough, L.G. and A.E. Beck. 1989. "Rapid Dissipation of Glyphosate in Small Forest Ponds," *Archives of Environmental contamination and Toxicology.*

Goldsborough, L. Gordon and Dennis J. Brown. 2009. "Dissipation of glyphosate and aminomethyl-phosphonic acid in water and sediments of boreal forest ponds," *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 12: 1139-1147.

Greenberg, Cathryn H., Thomas A. Waldrop, Joseph Tomcho, Ross J. Phillips, Dean Simon. 2013. "Bird response to fire severity and repeated burning in upland hardwood," *Forest Ecology and Management*, 304 (2013) 80-88.

Hall, Gill. 2009. "Toxicology of Smoke Inhalation," *Fire Engineering Magazine.*

Haney, R.L., S.A. Sensaman, F.M. Hons, and D.A. Zuberer. 2000. "Effect of glyphosate on soil microbial activity and biomass," *Weed Science,* 48(1): 89-93.

Helzer, Chris. 2011. “Why Prescribed Fires in Grasslands Don’t Contribute to Global Warming,” *The Prairie Ecologist*.

Herkert, J.R., et al., editor. 2004. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: Status and distribution, Vol. 2: Animals. Endangered Species Protection Board, Springfield, Illinois.

Huffman, Tedd. 2009. Prescribed Burn Smoke Monitoring. Shawnee National Forest Cedar Grove Prescribed Burn.

Hurteau, Matthew D. and Matthew L. Brooks. 2011. “Short- and Long-Term Effects of Fire on Carbon in US Dry Temperate Forest Systems,” *BioScience*, Vol. 61, No. 2, 139-146.

Huxel, Gary R. 1999. “Rapid Displacement of Native Species by Invasive Species: Effects of Hybridization,” *Biological Conservation 89 (1999),* 143-152.

Illinois Compiled Statutes. (ILCS 505) Agriculture. Illinois Noxious Weed Law. www.agr.state.il.us/Laws/Regs/8iac220.pdf

IDNR. February 5, 2008. Natural Area Surveillance Reports.

IDNR. July 28, 2008. Natural Area Surveillance Reports.

IDNR. 2011. Shawnee Natural Areas Surveillance.

IDNR, Illinois Forestry Development Council, Southern Illinois University, University of Illinois. 2012. *Forestry Best Management Practices.*

Illinois EPA. 2009. Illinois Annual Air Quality Report.

Illinois Natural Areas Inventory Website: www.inhs.illinois.edu/research/inai/index.html. Illinois Natural History Survey, Champaign, Illinois.

INPC (Illinois Nature Preserves Commission). 1990. Management Guidelines for Illinois Nature Preserves.

INPC Website: dnr.state.il.us/inpc. Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Springfield, Illinois.

Jackson, David R. and James C. Finley. 2011. “Herbicides and Forest Vegetation Management,” Penn State Cooperative Extension, UH174.

James, Jeremy J., Roger L. Sheley, Edward A. Vasquez and Brenda S. Smith. 2010. Ecological Principles for Invasive Plant Management, Area-Wide Project.

Jones, David H. July 2003. Garlic Mustard, *Alliaria petiolata*, Inventory and Assessment.

Kaufman, Sylvan & W. Kaufman. 2007. Invasive Plants: Guide to Identification and the Impacts and Control of Common North American Species. Stackpole Books: Mechanicsburg, Penn.

Kegley, S.E., B.R. Hill, S. Orme, A.H. Choi. 2010. “Picloram, Potassium salt,” *Pesticide Action Network Database,* Pesticide Action Network, San Francisco, Cal., North America (www.pesticideinfo.org)

Landis, Doug & J. Evans. Feb. 2005. Garlic Mustard Management Options. Department of Entomology, Michigan State University. (www.ipm.msu.edu/garlicmge.htm)

Landres, P., S. Boutcher, L. Merigliano, C. Barns, D. Davis, T. Hall, S. Henry, B. Hunter, P. Janiga, M. Laker, A. McPherson, D. S. Powell, M. Rowan, and S. Sater. 2005. Monitoring Selected Conditions Related to Wilderness Character: A National Framework*. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-151*.

Lee, Choon H., Peter C. Oloffs, and Sunny Y. Szeto. 1986. “Persistence, Degradation, and Movement of Triclopyr and Its Ethylene Glycol Butyl Ether Ester in a Forest Soil,” *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 34, 1075-1079.

Liechty, H.O., K.R. Luckow, J.M. Guldin. 2004. Soil chemistry and nutrient regimes following 17–21 years of shortleaf pine-bluestem restoration in the Ouachita Mountains of Arkansas. *Forest Ecology and Management* 204 (2005) 345–357.

Mann, R.M. and J.R. Bidwell. 1999. “The Toxicity of Glyphosate and Several Glyphosate Formulations to Four Species of Southwestern Australian Frogs,” *Archives of Environmental contamination and Toxicology.*

Marin Municipal Water District Vegetation Management Plan Herbicide Risk Assessment DRAFT. 2008. Chapter 6 – Clove Oil (Eugenol).

McDaniel, Tana V., Pamela A. Martin, John Struger, Jim Sherry, Chris H. Marvin, Mark E. McMaster, Stacey Clarence, Gerald Tetreault. 2008. “Potential endocrine disruption sexual development in free ranging male northern leopard frogs (*Rana pipiens*) and green frogs (*Rana clamitans*),” *Aquatic Toxicology*, 88 (2008) 230-242.

McMahon, Charles K. and Parshall P. Bush. 1992. “Forest Worker Exposure to Airborne Herbicide Residues in Smoke in Prescribed Fires in the Southern United States,” *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 53/April 1992.

Menzel, Michael A., Jennifer M. Menzel, Timothy C. Carter, W. Mark Ford, John W. Edwards. 2001. “Review of the Forest Habitat Relationships of the Indiana Bat,” USDA-FS Northeastern Research Station, General Technical Report NE-284.

Michel, Frederick C., Jr. and Douglas Doohan.2003.“Clopyralid and Other Pesticides in Compost,” *The Ohio State University Extension Fact Sheet*.

Monsanto.2009.Roundup Weathermax Herbicide Label. (www.agrian.com/pdfs/Roundup_WeatherMAX_Herbicide_Label4a.pdf)

Morrison, Janet A. 2007. “Ecological Comparison of Two Co-Invasive Species in Eastern Deciduous Forests: *Alliaria petiolata* and *Microstegium vimineum*. *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society,* 134(1) 1-17.

Newton, Michael, Leah M. Homer, John E. Cowell, Diane E. White, and Elizabeth C. Cole. 1994. “Dissipation of Glyphosate and Aminomethylphosphonic Acid in North American Forests,” *Journal of Agricultural Food Chemistry*, 42: 1795-1802.

NISC (National Invasive Species Council). 2008. *National Invasive Species Management Plan.*

Neary, D.G., K.C. Ryan, L.F. DeBano, eds. 2005. Wildland fire in ecosystems: effects of fire on soils and water.

Owen, Michael D.K. and Ian A. Zelaya. 2005. “Herbicide-resistant crops and weed resistance to herbicides,” *Pest Management Science*, 61:301-311.

Paddock, Todd. 1989. “Dioxins and Furans: Where They Come From,” The Academy of Natural Sciences website: www.newmoa.org/prevention/topichub/107/dioxins_and_furans-where_they_come_from.htm

Paganelli, Alejandra, Victoria Gnazzo, Helena Acosta, Silvia L. Lopez, and Andres E. Carrasco. 2010. “Glyphosate-Based Herbicides Produce Teratogenic Effects on Vertebrates by Impairing Retinoic Acid Signaling,” *Chemical Research in Toxicology.*

Pimentel, David, R. Zuniga, D. Morrison. 2004. Update on the Environmental and Economic Costs Associated with Alien-Invasive Species in the United States, ECOLEC-02042; 16 pp. (www.sciencedirect.com)

Post, Diana. 2010. “Information on Glyphosate/Roundup.” Rachel Carson Council. (www.rachelcarsoncouncil.org_index.php_page=information-on-glyphosate-roundup.pdf)

Rathfon, Ron and Keith Ruble. 2006. “Herbicide Treatments for Controlling Invasive Bush Honeysuckle in a Mature Hardwood Forest in West-Central Indiana,” *Proceedings of the 15th Central Hardwood Forest Conference.*

Relyea, Rick A. and Devin K. Jones. 2009. “The Toxicity of Original Roundup Max to 13 Species of Larval Amphibians,” *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry.*

Reuber, Melvin Dwaine. 1981. “Carcinogenicity of picloram,” *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health*, 7:207-222.

Rice, Peter M., J. Christopher Toney, Donald J. Bedunah, Clinton Carlson. 1997. “Plant Community Diversity and Growth Form Responses to Herbicide Applications for Control of Centaurea maculosa,” *Journal of Applied Ecology,* Vol. 34, No. 6, pp. 1397-1412.

Richard, Sophie, Safa Moslemi, Herbert Sipahutar, Nora Benachour, and Gilles-Eric Seralini. 2005. “Differential Effects of Glyphosate and Roundup on Human Placental Cells and Aromatase,” *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Vol. 113, No. 6, 716-720.

Rueppel, Melvin L., Blanche B. Brightwell, Jacob Schaefer, and John T. Marvel. 1977. “Metabolism and Degradation of Glyphosate in Soil and Water,” *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry,* Vol. 25, No. 3, 517-528.

Sharkey, Brian. 1997. *Health Hazards of Smoke—Recommendations of the Consensus Conference April 1997.*

Shelton, Angela L. 2012. “Mowing Anytime after Midsummer Can Manage Japanese Stiltgrass,” *Invasive Plant Science and Management: April-June 2012.*

Shoaf, Antony R. and William C. Carlson. 1992. “Stability of Sethoxydim and Its Degradation Products in Solution, in Soil, and on Surfaces,” *Weed Science*, Volume 40:384-389.

Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2008. Annual Report.

Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2009. Annual Report.

Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2010. Annual Report.

Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2011. Annual Report.

Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2012. Annual Report.

TEDX (The Endocrine Disruption Exchange) List of Potential Endocrine Disruptors. 2011.

TNC (The Nature Conservancy). 2008. Waipuna Hot Foam System. Global Invasive Species Team.

Thompson, I., B. Mackey, S. McNulty, A. Mosseler. 2009. *Forest Resilience, Biodiversity, and Climate Change*. A synthesis of the biodiversity/resilience/stability relationship in forest ecosystems. Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity, Montreal. Technical Series no. 43.

Trumbo, Joel and Daniel Waligora. 2009. “The Impact of the Herbicides Imazapyr and Triclopyr Triethylamine on Bullfrog Tadpoles,” *California Fish and Game* 95(3):122-127.

Tu, Mandy. 2000. Element Stewardship Abstract for *Microstegium vimineum*. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, Virginia.

Tu, M., C. Hurd and J.M. Randall. 2001. *Weed Control Methods Handbook,* The Nature Conservancy.

Tu, M. and J.M. Randall. 2003. “Adjuvants,” *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison & J.M. Randall. 2001. “Clopyralid,” *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison & J.M. Randall. 2001. “Glyphosate,” *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison & J.M. Randall. 2001. “Picloram,” *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison & J.M. Randall. 2001. “Sethoxydim,” *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison & J.M. Randall. 2001. “Triclopyr,” *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

USDAFS. 2001b. “Health Hazards of Smoke.” Missoula Technology and Development Center.

USDA FS. 2004. National Strategy and Implementation Plan for Invasive Species Management.

USDAFS. 2011. *National Roadmap for Responding to Climate Change.* FS-957b, February 2011.

USDAFS. 2013. *Forest Service National Strategic Framework for Invasive Species Management*.

USDA FS. 2012. National Best Management Practices for Water Quality Management on National Forest System Lands. Volume 1: National Core BMP Technical Guide. FS-990.

USDAFS Eastern Region. 2003. *Non-native Invasive Species Framework for Plants and Animals in the USFS*.

USDA FS Shawnee NF. 2006. Shawnee National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan and Record of Decision.

USDA FS Shawnee NF. 2009. Prescribed Fire Smoke Monitoring Results 2006-2009.

USDA FS Shawnee NF. 2012. "Review of New Information Related to White-Nose Syndrome and Occurrence on the Forest of the Indiana Bat and Gray Bat" with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Concurrence.

US EPA. 1996. "Wildfires and Prescribed Burning," *Emission Factors*, 13.1-14, 10-96. EPA Terms of Environment Dictionary.

US EPA. 2000. *Airport Deicing Operations—Preliminary Data Summary (Revised).*

US EPA. 2013. Pathways for Invasive Species Introduction. (water.epa.gov/type/oceb/habitat/pathways.cfm)

Van Lear, D.H. and P.R. Kapeluck. 1989. Fell and burn to regenerate mixed pine-hardwood stands: an overview of effects on soil. A Symposium on Management and Ecology of the Type.

Welch, David and Tom Evans. 2003. "A Social Assessment of Shawnee National Forest."

Westbrooks, Randy G. 1998. Invasive Plants, Changing the Landscape of America: Fact Book. Federal Interagency Committee for the Management of Noxious and Exotic Weeds (FICMNEW), Washington DC 109.

Wiedinmyer, Christine and Jason C. Neff. 2007. "Estimates of CO_2 from fires in the United States: implications for carbon management," *Carbon Balance and Management,* 2007, 2:10.

Wilhelm, Gerould. 2009. "The Realities of CO_2: Seeing through the Smog of Rhetoric and Politics."

Williams, Gary M., Robert Kroes, and Ian Munro. 2000. "Safety Evaluation and Risk Assessment of the Herbicide Roundup and Its Active Ingredient, Glyphosate, for Humans," *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology.*

Wolfe, Benjamin E., Vikki L. Rogers, Kristina A. Stinson and Anne Pringle. 2008. "The Invasive Plant *Alliaria petiolata* (Garlic Mustard) Inhibits Ectomycorrhizal Fungi in its Introduced Range," *Journal of Ecology*, 96, 777-783.

References

1/ Association for Fire Ecology (AFE). 2009. "The Role of Fire in Managing Long-Term Carbon Stores: Key Challenges," A Position Paper of the AFE.

2/ Association for Fire Ecology (AFE), International Association of Wildland Fire, Tall Timbers Research Station, and The Nature Conservancy. 2013. "The Merits of Prescribed Fire Outweigh Potential Carbon Emission Effects," A White Paper.

3/ Alban, D.H. 1977. "Influence on soil properties of prescribed burning under mature red pine." USDA Forest Service, Research Paper NC-139. North Central Forest Experimental Station, St. Paul, Minn.

4/ Anderson, Frank E. 2005. Conservation Assessment for the Carinate Pillsnail.

5/ Aquamaster. 2005. Material Safety Data Sheet. Monsanto Company.

6/ Aquamaster. 2006. Complete Directions for Use in Aquatic and Other Non-crop Sites. Herbicide by Monsanto.

7/ Arsenal Safety Data Sheet. 2008. BASF Corporation, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

8/ Arsenal Use Guide. 2008. BASF Corporation, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

9/ Avers, Barbara et al. A Guide to the Control and Management of Invasive Phragmites

10/ Bakke, David. 2003. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment of Nonylphenol Polyethoxylate-based (NPE)

Surfactants in Forest Service Herbicide Applications. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region.

11/ Bakke, David. 2007. Analysis of Issues Surrounding the Use of Spray Adjuvants with Herbicides.

12/ Ballero, M.A., Ariu P. Falagiana, G. Piu. 2003. "Allergy to Ailanthus altissima (tree of heaven) pollen." *Allergy,* 58(6): 532.

13/ Barnes, Thomas G. 2007. Using Herbicides to Rehabilitate Native Grasslands. University of Kentucky, Department of Forestry, Lexington, Ky.

14/ Batcher, Michael. Element Stewardship Abstract for *Festuca arundinacea* (Tall Fescue, Kentucky Fescue). The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, Va. (tncweeds.ucdavis.edu/esadocs/documnts/festaru.html)

15/ Battaglin, W.A., & D.A. Goolsby. 1994. Estimates of Herbicide Use for the Eighty-first through the Ninety-sixth Most-Used Herbicides in the Conterminous United States. (water.usgs.gov/GIS/metadata/usgswrd/XML/herbicide5.xml)

16/ Beck, K., Kenneth Zimmerman, Jeffrey D. Schardt, Jeffrey Stone, Ronald R. Lukens, Sarah Reichard, John Randall, Allegra A. Cangelosi, Diane Cooper, and John Peter Thompson. 2008. "Invasive Species Defined in a Policy Context: Recommendations from the Federal Invasive Species Advisory Board." *Invasive Plant Science and Management,* 1:414

17/ Berisford, Yvette C., Parshall B. Bush, John W. Taylor, Jr. 2006. "Leaching and persistence of herbicides for kudzu (Pueraria montana)." *Weed Science*, 54:391-400.

18/ Bradley, Bethany A., David S. Wilcove, Michael Oppenheimer. 2010. "Climate change increases risk of plant invasion in the Eastern United States." *Biological Invasions* 12:1855-1872.

19/ Bradley, Kevin and others. Asiatic Dayflower information from Multiple Sources.

20/ Brandt, Leslie, Hong He, Louis Iverson, Frank R. Thompson III, Patricia Butler, Stephen Handler, Maria Janowiak, P. Danielle Shannon, Chris Swanston. 2014. *Central Hardwoods Ecosystem Vulnerability Assessment and Synthesis: A Report from the Central Hardwoods Climate Change Response Framework*. Northern Research Station General Technical Report NRS-124, February, 2014.

21/ Brooks, Matthew and Michael Lusk. 2004. *Fire Management and Invasive Plants*, *a Handbook*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arlington, Va.

22/ Brose, Patrick, Thomas M. Schuler, and Jeffrey S. Ward. 2006. Responses of oak and other hardwood regeneration to prescribed fire: What we know as of 2005. Proceedings of a conference: Fire in Eastern Oak Forests: Delivering Science to Land Managers.

23/ Brown, Rick. 2008. The Implications of Climate Change for Conservation, Restoration, and Management of National Forest Lands. University of Oregon, National Forest Restoration Collaborative.

24/ Bush, P.B., D.G. Neary, and C.K. McMahon. (No Date) Fire and Pesticides: Air Quality Considerations

25/ California EPA. 2008. Chemicals Known to the State to Cause Cancer or Reproductive Toxicity.

26/ Campbell, Jonathan E., D. J. Gibson. 2001. The Effect of Seeds of Exotic Species Transported via Horse Dung on Vegetation along the Trail Corridors. Department of Plant Biology, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill.

27/ Carpenter, Steve, Brian Walker, J. Marty Anderies, and Nick Abel. 2001. "From Metaphor to Measurement: Resilience of What to What?" *Ecosystems (2001)* 4: 765-781.

28/ Carter, Timothy C. and Feldhamer, George A. 2005. "Roost tree use by maternity colonies of Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats in southern Illinois." *Forest Ecology and Management,* 219 (2005) 259–268.

29/ Chang, Feng-chih, Matt F. Simik, and Paul D. Capel. 2011. "Occurrence and Fate of the Herbicide Glyphosate and Its Degradate Aminomethylphosphonic Acid in the Atmosphere," *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, Vol. 30, No. 3, pp. 548-555.

30/ Charles, Leonard and Associates. 2009. Marin Municipal Water District Vegetation Management Plan Update, Interim Background Report No. 7, Vegetation Management Plan Alternatives Report.

31/ Cleary, Ruark L. 2007. Controlling Upland Invasive Exotic Plants on Public Conservation Land: A Strategic Plan. Flordia Department of Environmental Protection, Tallahassee, Fla.

32/ Colborn, Theo, Frederick S. vom Saal, and Ana M. Soto. 1993. "Development Effects of Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals in Wildlife and Humans," *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Vol. 101, No. 5, October.

33/ Core, Lohn E. and Janice L. Peterson. 2001. *Smoke Management Guide for Prescribed and Wildland Fire.*

National Wildlife Coordination Group.

34/ Cota, Jesus A. 2003. Pesticide Management and Coordination. (www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/pesticide/index.shtml)

35/ Cox, Daniel R. Jan. 2005. Documentation of Occurrence of Garlic Mustard in Eight Southern Illinois Counties. Report reproduced for the Shawnee National Forest.

36/ Debano, L. F.; D.G. Neary; P.F. Folliot. 1998. *Fire's effects on ecosystems.* John Wiley & Sons: Chichester, U.K.

37/ Diamanti-Kandarakis, Evanthia, Jean-Pierre Bourguignon, Linda C. Giudice, Russ Hauser, Gail S. Prins, Ana M. Soto, R. Thomas Zoeller and Andrea C. Gore. 2009. "Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals: An Endocrine Society Statement," *Endocrine Reviews*, June 2009, 30(4): 293-342.

38/ Diamond, Gary L. 1997. Effects of Surfactants on the Toxicity of Glysphosate, with Specific Reference to RODEO. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc.

39/ Dibble, Alison C., Kristin Zouhar, Jane Kapler Smith. 2008. "Fire and Nonnative Invasive Plants in the Northeast Bioregion." *Wildland Fire in Ecosystems: Fire and Nonnative Species.* USDA FS Rocky Mountain Research Station: Gen. Tech. Report RMRS-GTR-42-vol. 6.

40/ Dinehart, S.K, L.M. Smith, S.T. McMurry, T.A. Anderson, P.N. Smith, D.A. Haukos. 2008. "Toxicity of a glufosinate- and several glyphosate-based herbicides to juvenile amphibians from the Southern High Plains, USA," *Science of the Total Environment* 10933.

41/ DiTomaso, Joseph M. & D. W. Johnson. 2006. The Use of Fire as a Tool for Controlling Invasive Plants. USGS Western Ecological Research Center, Sacramento, Cal.

42/ Dow AgroSciences. 2006. Garlon 3A. Herbicide. Material Safety Data Sheet

43/ Dow AgroSciences. 2006. Garlon 3A. Specimen Label

44/ Dow AgroSciences. 2006. Forestry Garlon 4. Specimen Label

45/ Dow AgroSciences. 2007. Forestry Garlon 4 Herbicide. Material Safety Data Sheet

46/ Dow AgroSciences. 2007. Transline Herbicide. Material Safety Data Sheet.

47/ Dow AgroSciences. 2008. Garlon 4. Specimen Label

48/ Dow AgroSciences. 2008. Transline. Specimen Label.

49/ DowLanco. Kudzu Control with Transline Herbicide—A Vegetation Management Breakthrough.

50/ Dukes, Jeffrey S., Jennifer Pontius, David Orwig, Jeffrey R. Garnas, Vikki L. Rodgers, Nicholas Brazee, Barry Cooke, Kathleen A. Theoharides, Erik E. Stange, Robin Harrington, Joan Ehrenfeld, Jessica Gurevitch, Manuel Lerdau, Kristina Stinson, Robert Wick, and Matthew Ayres. 2009. "Responses of insect pests, pathogens, and invasive plant species to climate change in the forests of northeastern North America: What can we predict?" *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 39: 231-248.

51/ Durkin, Patrick. 2001. Sethoxydim (Poast)—Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment: Final Report. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Fayetteville, N.Y.

52/ Durkin, Patrick R. 2007. Preparation of Environmental Documentation and Risk Assessments for the USDA Forest Service. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Fayetteville, N.Y.

53/ Durkin, Patrick R. 2011a. Glyphosate—Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment: Final Report. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Manlius, N.Y.

54/ Durkin, Patrick R. 2011a. Glyphosate Appendices—Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment: Final Report. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Manlius, N.Y.

55/ Durkin, Patrick. 2011b. Picloram—Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment: Final Report. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Fayetteville, N.Y.

56/ Durkin, Patrick. 2011c. Triclopyr—Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment: Final Report. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Manlius, N.Y.

57/ Durkin, Patrick. 2011c. Triclopyr—Appendices. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Manlius, N.Y.

58/ Durkin, Patrick. 2012. Reassessment of Worker Exposure Rates: Final Report. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Manlius, N.Y.

59/ Durkin, Patrick. 2012. Appendices 1, 2, and 3 to the Reassessment of Worker Exposure Rates: Final Report.

Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Manlius, N.Y.

60/ Durkin, Patrick R. & G. Diamond. 1997. Effects of Surfactants on the Toxicity of Glyphosate, with Specific Reference to RODEO. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Fayetteville, N.Y.

61/ Durkin, Patrick R. & G. Diamond. 2002. Neurotoxicity, Immunotoxicity and Endocrine Disruption with Specific Commentary on Glyphosate, Triclopyr and Hexazinone: Final Report. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Fayetteville, N.Y.

62/ Durkin, Patrick & M. Follansbee. 2004. Clopyralid—Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment: Final Report. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc., Fayetteville, N.Y.

63/ Eck, William E. & D. W. MicGill. 2007. Testing the Efficacy of Triclopyr and Imazapyr Using Two Application Methods for Controlling Tree-of-Heaven along a West Virginia Highway. 15th Central Hardwood Forest Conference, e-GTR-SRS-101.

64/ Eco-Pros, Environmental Education on the Web. Invasive Non-Native Species.

65/ Escort XP. 2005. Material Safety Data Sheet. DuPont, Wilmington, Del.

66/ Escort XP. 2005. Supplemental Labeling. DuPont, Wilmington, Del. (cropprotection.dupont.com)

67/ Escort XP. 2006. Use Guide. DuPont, Wilmington, Del. (cropprotection.dupont.com)

68/ European Union. 2013. List of Potential Endocrine Disruptors.

69/ Evans, C.W. et al. 2006. Invasive Plant Responses to Silvicultural Practices in the South. The University of Georgia Bugwood Network. BW-2006-03.

70/ EXTOXNET (Extension Toxicology Network). 1996b. Pesticide Information Network—Glyphosate. Oregon State University.

71/ EXTOXNET (Extension Toxicology Network). 1996c. Pesticide Information Network—Picloram. Oregon State University.

72/ EXTOXNET (Extension Toxicology Network). 1996a. Pesticide Information Network—Sethoxydim. Oregon State University.

73/ EXTOXNET (Extension Toxicology Network). 1996d. Pesticide Information Network—Triclopyr. Oregon State University.

74/ Federal Insecticide, Fungicide & Rodenticide Act. 2007.

75/ Felsot, Allan S. 2001. Assessing the Safety of Herbicides for Vegetation Management in the Missoula Valley Region; A Question and Answer Guide to Human Health Issues. Food & Environmental Quality Lab, Washington State University, Richland, Wash.

76/ Flory, S. Luke. 2008. "Management of *Microstegium vimineum* Invasions and Recovery of Resident Plant Communities," *Restoration Ecology.*

77/ Flory, Luke, K. Clay. 2009. "Invasive Plant Removal Method Determines Native Plant Community Responses." *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 46, 434-442. Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.

78/ Flory, S. Luke and Jason Lewis. 2009. "Nonchemical Methods for Managing Japanese Stiltgrass (*Microstegium vimineum*)," *Invasive Plant Science and Management,* 2:301-308.

79/ Freemark, Kathryn & C. Boutin. 1994. "Impacts of Agricultural Herbicide Use on Terrestrial Wildlife in Temperate Landscapes: A Review with Special Reference to North America." *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment,* 52 (1995) 67-91.

80/ Gasnier, Celine, Coralie Dumont, Nora Benachour, Emilie Clair, Marie-Christine Chagnon, Gilles-Eric Seralini. 2009. "Glyphosate-based herbicides are toxic and endocrine disruptors in human cell lines," *Toxicology,* Vol. 262, Issue 3, pages 184-191.

81/ Gertzog, Benjamin J., Lindsay J. Kaplan, Daniel Nichols, Geoffrey R. Smith, and Jessica E. Rettig. 2011. "Avoidance of Three Herbicide Formulations by Eastern Red-Backed Salamanders (*Plethodon cinereus),*" *Herpetological Conservation and Biology* 6(2):237-241.

82/ Gianessi, Leonard & M. Marcelli. 2000. Pesticide Use in U.S. Crop Production: 1997. National Center for Food and Agricultural Policy, Washington, D.C. (www.ncfap.org).

83/ Gianessi, Leonard & C. Puffer. 1990 (revised 1991). Herbicide Use in the United States. Quality of the Environmental Division, Resources for the Future, Washington, D.C.

84/ Glasgow, Lance. March 2006. The Effects of Prescribed Burning on Invasibility and Understory Composition in a Southeastern Ohio Forest. Thesis to the College of Arts and Sciences of Ohio University.

85/ Glasgow, Lance & G. Matlack. Effects of Prescribed Burning on Invasibility by Nonnative Plant Species in Central Hardwoods Region. Fire in Eastern Oak Forests: Delivering Science to Land Managers. GTR-NRS-P-1.

86/ Glosser, Deanna. April 2011. *Illinois Sustainable Natural Areas Vision.* Environmental Planning Solutions, Inc. for the Illinois Natural History Survey.

87/ Goldsborough, L. Gordon and A.E. Beck. 1989. "Rapid Dissipation of Glyphosate in Small Forest Ponds," *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 18, 537-544.

88/ Goldsborough, L. Gordon and Dennis J. Brown. 2009. "Dissipation of glyphosate and aminomethyl-phosphonic acid in water and sediments of boreal forest ponds," *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 12:1139-1147.

89/ Gower, Stith T. 2008. Are Horses Responsible for Introducing Non-Native Plants Along the Forest Trails in the Eastern United States?

90/ Grace, James B., Kristin Zouhar. 2008. "Fire and Nonnative Invasive Plants in the Central Bioregion." *Wildland fire in ecosystems: fire and nonnative species.* USDA FS Rocky Mountain Research Station: Gen. Tech. Report RMRS-GTR-42-vol. 6.

91/ Greenberg, Cathryn H., Thomas A. Waldrop, Joseph Tomcho, Ross J. Phillips, Dean Simon. 2013. "Bird Response to Fire Severity and repeated burning in upland hardwood forest," *Forest Ecology and Management*, 304, 80-88.

92/ Hall, Gill. 2009. "Toxicology of Smoke Inhalation," *Fire Engineering Magazine.*

93/ Haney, R.L., S.A. Sensaman, F.M. Hons, and D.A. Zuberer. 2000. "Effect of glyphosate on soil microbial activity and biomass," *Weed Science,* 48(1):89-93.

94/ Hardy, Colin, Roger Ottmar, Janice L. Peterson, John Core, and Paula Seamon. 2001. *Smoke Management Guide for Prescribed and Wildland Fire.* National Wildfire Coordination Group.

95/ Helzer, Chris. 2011. "Why Prescribed Fires in Grasslands Don't Contribute to Global Warming," *The Prairie Ecologist.*

96/ Herkert, J.R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: Status and distribution. Vol. 2, Animals. Endangered Species Protection Board, Springfield, Ill.

97/ Honu, Yohanes, etal. 2009. Occurrence of Non-native Species Deep in Natural Areas of the Shawnee National Forest, Southern Illinois, USA. Natural Areas Journal, Volume 29 (2), 2009.

98/ Huebner, Cynthia D. 2004. Invasive Plants Field and Reference Guide: An Ecological Perspective of Plant Invaders of Forests and Woodlands. USDA FS Northeastern Research Station. NA-TP-05-04.

99/ Huebner, Cynthia D. 2006. Fire and Invasive Exotic Plant Species in Eastern Oak Communities: An Assessment of Current Knowledge. From Fire in Eastern Oak Forests: Delivering Science to Land Managers, Proceedings of a Conference. CTR-NRS-P-1.

100/ Huffman, Tedd. 2009. Prescribed Burn Smoke Monitoring—2009. Shawnee National Forest Cedar Grove Prescribed Burn.

101/ Hurteau, Matthew D. and Matthew L. Brooks. 2011. "Short- and Long-Term Effects of Fire on Carbon in US Dry Temperate Forest Systems," *BioScience*, Vol. 61, No. 2, 139-146.

102/ Huxel, Gary R. 1999. "Rapid Displacement of Native Species by Invasive Species: Effects of Hybridization," *Biological Conservation 89 (1999),* 143-152.

103/ IDNR. List of Participants and Updates on Kudzu Eradication Efforts.

104/ IDNR. The Changing Illinois Environment: Critical Trends Table of Contents. (www.dnr.state.il.us/orep/ctap/sumrepo/toc.htm)

105/ IDNR. February 5, 2008. Natural Area Surveillance Reports.

106/ IDNR. July 28, 2008. Natural Area Surveillance Reports.

107/ IDNR. May 8, 2009. Illinois Smoke Management Plan.

108/ IDNR. 2011. Shawnee Natural Areas Surveillance.

109/ IDNR, Illinois Forestry Development Council, Southern Illinois University, University of Illinois. 2012. *Forestry*

Best Management Practices.

110/ IDNR. Illinois Nature Preserves Commission Website: dnr.state.il.us/inpc. Springfield, Illinois.

111/ Illinois Agricultural Pest Management Handbook. 2008. Brush Control in Illinois.

112/ Illinois Agricultural Statistics. 2007. Fertilizer, Chemical Usage and Biotechnology Varieties, 106-140.

113/ Illinois Agricultural Statistics. 2008. Illinois County Estimates; Corn, Soybeans and Wheat, National Agricultural Statistics Service. 2006-2007 Annual Bulletin 2007-1.

114/ Illinois Compiled Statutes. (ILCS 505) Agriculture. Illinois Noxious Weed Law.

115/ Illinois Compiled Statutes. Environmental Safety (415A ILCSA 60/) Illinois Pesticide Act.

116/ Illinois Department of Agriculture. 1978. Illinois Noxious Weeds—Their Description and Control.

117/ Illinois Department of Agriculture. 2001. Pesticide Monitoring Network. (www.agr.state.il.us/Environment/Pesticide/pesticidemonitoring.html)

118/ Illinois Department of Agriculture. 2000. Generic Management Plan for Pesticides in Groundwater—DRAFT—2000. Pesticide Subcommittee of the Interagency Coordinating Committee on Groundwater. (www.agr.state.il.us/pdf.pmp.htm)

119/ Illinois EPA. 1999. Herbicide Usage in Illinois by County. 1.0 (maps.epa.state.il.us/website/swap/metadata/herbicide.htm)

120/ Illinois EPA. 2009. Illinois Annual Air Quality Report.

121/ Illinois EPA. 2013. Nonpoint Source Management Program.

122/ Illinois Nature Preserves Commission and The Nature Conservancy. 2011. Herbicide Use in Natural Areas.

123/ Illinois Nature Preserves Commission. 1990. Management Guidelines for Illinois Nature Preserves—Vegetation Management, Vol. 1 and Herbicide Use and Application, Vol. 4.

124/ Integrated Vegetation Management. IVM Technical Bulletin from Noxious Weed IVM Guide. (www.efn.org/~ipmpa/Noxivm.html)

125/ Invasions of Exotic Pests. 1996. America's Forests: 1996 Health Update. (www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/fh_update/update96/issue3.html)

126/ Jackson, David R. and J.C. Finley. 2007. Herbicides and Forest Vegetation Management—Controlling Unwanted Trees, Brush and Other Competing Forest Vegetation. Pennsylvania State College of Agricultural Sciences. (www.cas.psu.edu).

127/ James, Jeremy J., Roger L. Sheley, Edward A. Vasquez and Brenda S. Smith. 2010. Ecological Principles for Invasive Plant Management, Area-Wide Project.

128/ Jarnevich, Catherine and Thomas J. Stohlgren. 2009. "Near-term climate projections for invasive species distributions." *Biological Invasions,* 11:1373-1379.

129/ Jones, David H. July 2003. Garlic Mustard, *Alliaria petiolata*, Inventory and Assessment.

130/ Kaufman, Sylvan & W. Kaufman. 2007. Invasive Plants: Guide to Identification and the Impacts and Control of Common North American Species. Stackpole Books: Mechanicsburg, Penn.

131/ Kegley, S.E., B.R. Hill, S. Orme, A.H. Choi. 2010. "Picloram, Potassium salt," *PAN Pesticide Action Network Database,* Pesticide Action Network, San Francisco, Cal., North America (www.pesticideinfo.org)

132/ Landis, Doug & J. Evans. Feb. 2005. Garlic Mustard Management Options. Department of Entomology, Michigan State University. (www.ipm.msu.edu/garlicmge.htm)

133/ Landres, P., S. Boutcher, L. Merigliano, C. Barns, D. Davis, T. Hall, S. Henry, B. Hunter, P. Janiga, M. Laker, A. McPherson, D. S. Powell, M. Rowan, and S. Sater. 2005. Monitoring Selected Conditions Related to Wilderness Character: A National Framework. Gen.Tech. Rep. RMRS

134/ Lee, Choon H., Peter C. Oloffs, and Sunny Y. Szeto. 1986. "Persistence, Degradation, and Movement of Triclopyr and Its Ethylene Glycol Butyl Ether Ester in a Forest Soil," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 34, 1075-1079.

135/ Liechty, H.O., K.R. Luckow, J.M. Guldin. 2004. "Soil chemistry and nutrient regimes following 17–21 years of shortleaf pine-bluestem restoration in the Ouachita Mountains of Arkansas." *Forest Ecology and Management* 204 (2005) 345–357.

136/ Mann, R.M. and J.R. Bidwell. 1999. "The Toxicity of Glyphosate and Several Glyphosate Formulations to Four

Species of Southwestern Australian Frogs," *Archives of Environmental contamination and Toxicology.*

137/ Marin Municipal Water District Vegetation Management Plan Herbicide Risk Assessment DRAFT. 2008. Chapter 6 – Clove Oil (Eugenol).

138/ Martin, Charles A. 2004. Response of Garlic Mustard and Forest Understory to Herbicide and Prescribed Burning. Proceedings of the 14th Central Hardwood Forest Conference. GTR-NE-316

139/ McClain, William. Draft. A Kudzu Management Plan for Illinois—A Proposal for Containing and Eliminating Populations.

140/ McDaniel, Tana V., Pamela A. Martin, John Struger, Jim Sherry, Chris H. Marvin, Mark E. McMaster, Stacey Clarence, Gerald Tetreault. 2008. "Potential endocrine disruption of sexual development in free ranging male northern leopard frogs (*Rana pipiens*) and green frogs (*Rana clamitans*) from areas of intensive row crop agriculture," *Aquatic Toxicology,* 88 (2008) 230-242.

141/ McKenna, Dennis P. 1990. An Initial Evaluation of the Impact of Pesticides on Groundwater in Illinois—Report to the Illinois Legislature. Department of Energy and Natural Resources, Illinois State Geological Survey, Illinois State Water Survey.

142/ McMahon, Charles K. and Parshall P. Bush. 1992. "Forest Worker Exposure to Airborne Herbicide Residues in Smoke in Prescribed Fires in the Southern United States," *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 53/April 1992.

143/ McMahon, Charles K., James H. Miller, David F. Thomas. 1994. "The role of low impact herbicide treatments in ecosystem management." In: Silviculture: from the cradle of forestry to ecosystem management, proceedings of the National Silviculture Workshop; 1993 November 1-4; Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-88. USDA FS Southeastern Forest Experiment Station.

144/ McNabb, Ken. 1996. Forestry Herbicide Facts. ACES Pub. ANR-0629.

145/ McNabb, Ken. 1997. Environmental Safety of Forestry. ACES Pub. ANR-0629.

146/ Menzel, Michael A., Jennifer M. Menzel, Timothy C. Carter, W. Mark Ford, John W. Edwards. 2001. "Review of the Forest Habitat Relationships of the Indiana Bat," USDA-FS Northeastern Research Station, General Technical Report NE-284.

147/ Metcalf, Robert L, J.R. Sanborn. 1975. Pesticides and Environmental Quality in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin, Vol. 31, Art. 9.

148/ Michel, Frederick C., Jr. and Douglas Doohan. 2003. "Clopyralid and Other Pesticides in Compost," *The Ohio State University Extension Fact Sheet*.

149/ Miller, James H. & B. Edwards. 1983. "Kudzu: Where Did It Come From? And How Can We Stop It?" *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry,* 7:165-169.

150/ Miller, James H. & R.E. True. 1986. Herbicide Test for Kudzu Eradication. Georgia Forest Research Paper 65, Georgia Forestry Commission.

151/ Miller, James H. 1991. Control Kudzu on Your Land. USDA FS, Southern Forest Experimental Station. Reprinted from: *Forest Farmer* 51(1):7-11

152/ Miller, James. 2002. Exotic Pest Plants and their Control. USDA-FS, Southern Research Station, Auburn, Alabama.

153/ Miller, James H. 2003. Nonnative Invasive Plants of Southern Forests: A Field Guide for Identification and Control. FS Southern Research Station, GDR-SRS-62.

154/ Miller, Karl & J. H. Miller. 2004. Forestry Herbicide Influences on Biodiversity and Wildlife Habitat in Southern Forests." *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 32(4):1049-1060.

155/ Missouri Department of Conservation (MDOC). Vegetation Management Guideline—Amur Honeysuckle. (mdc.mo.gov/nathis/exotic/vegman/six.htm)

156/ Missouri Department of Conservation (MDOC). Vegetation Management Guideline—Garlic Mustard. (mdc.mo.gov/nathis/exotic/vegman/eleven.htm)

157/ Missouri Department of Conservation (MDOC). Vegetation Management Guideline—Kudzu. (mdc.mo.gov/nathis/exotic/vegman/fifteen.htm)

158/ Missouri Department of Conservation (MDOC). 1997. Vegetation Management Manual. Natural History

Division. Edited by Tim E. Smith.

159/ Monsanto. 2006. Roundup Original Material Safety Data Sheet.

160/ Monsanto. 2008. Roundup Original Complete Directions for Use.

161/ Monsanto. 2009. Roundup Weathermax Herbicide Label. (www.agrian.com/pdfs/Roundup_WeatherMAX_Herbicide_Label4a.pdf)

162/ Moorhead, David J. & K.D. Johnson. 2005. Controlling Kudzu in CRP Stands. The Bugwood Network. (www.bugwood.org/crp/kudzu.html).

163/ Morrison, Janet A. 2007. "Ecological Comparison of Two Co-Invasive Species in Eastern Deciduous Forests: *Alliaria petiolata* and *Microstegium vimineum*. *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society,* 134(1) 1-17.

164/ Morse, L.E., J.M. Randall, N. Benton, R. Hiebert, and S. Lu. 2004. An Invasive Species Assessment Protocol: Evaluating Non-Native Plants for their Impact on Biodiversity, Version1. NatureServe, Arlington, Va.

165/ Mortensen, Carol Estes. 2001. *Weeds of the Northern Lake States*. Expanded Edition.

166/ Mortensen, Carol Estes. 2002. *Invasive Plants of the Southern Tier*.

167/ National Institute of Environmental Health Services. 2002. Glyphosate Pesticide Fact Sheet: Forestry Use. Oregon State University Extension Service, Department of Agricultural Chemistry.

168/ National Institute of Environmental Health Services. 2002. Triclopyr Pesticide Fact Sheet: Forestry Use. Oregon State University Extension Service, Department of Agricultural Chemistry.

169/ National Invasive Species Council (NISC). 2008. National Invasive Species Management Plan 2008-2012.

170/ National Pesticide Information Center. 2000. NPIC Fact Sheets. Oregon State University. Corvallis, Ore.

171/ National Pesticide Information Center. 2002. Triclopyr General Fact Sheet. Oregon State University.

172/ National Pesticide Information Center. 2002. Triclopyr Technical Fact Sheet. Oregon State University.

173/ National Pesticide Information Center. 2008. Signal Words Topic Fact Sheet. Oregon State University.

174/ National Pesticide Telecommunications Network. 1999. Homeowners, Wildlife & Pesticides. Oregon State University. (ace.orst.edu/info/nptn)

175/ National Pesticide Telecommunications Network. 1999. Pesticide Formulations. Oregon State University. (ace.orst.edu/info/nptn)

176/ National Pesticide Telecommunications Network. 2000. Inert or "Other" Ingredients Fact Sheet. Oregon State University. (nptn.orst.edu)

177/ National Pesticide Telecommunications Network. 2000. Pesticides in Drinking Water Factsheet. (nptn.orst.edu)

178/ NatureServe. 2001. *Sorghum halepense* (Johnson Grass). Comprehensive Report. (www.natureserve.org/explorer/ servlet/NatureServe?menuselect=non&sourceTemplate=tbular_report)

179/ NatureServe. 2002. *Elaeagnus umbellata* (Autumn Olive). Comprehensive Report. (www.natureserve.org/ explorer/servlet/NatureServe?menuselect=non&sourceTemplate=tbular_report)

180/ Neary, D.G., K.C. Ryan, L.F. DeBano, eds. 2005. Wildland fire in ecosystems: effects of fire on soils and water. USDA FS Rocky Mountain Research Station. GTR RMRS-GTR42.

181/ Newman, Dara. 1993. Element Stewardship Abstract for Sorghum halepense (Johnson Grass). The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, Va. (tncweeds.ucdavis.edu/esadocs/documnts/sorghal.html).

182/ Newton, Michael & F.B. Knight. 1981. Handbook of Weed and Insect Control Chemicals for Forest Resource Managers. Timber Press: Portland, Ore.

183/ Newton, Michael, Leah M. Homer, John E. Cowell, Diane E. White, and Elizabeth C. Cole. 1994. "Dissipation of Glyphosate and Aminomethylphosphonic Acid in North American Forests." *Journal of Agricultural Food Chemistry*, 42:1795-1802.

184/ Norgaard, Kari Marie. 2007. "The Politics of Invasive Weed Management: Gender, Race and Risk Perception in Rural California." *Rural Sociology,* 72(3), pp. 450-477

185/ Nuzzo, Victoria. 1997. Element Stewardship Abstract for *Lonicera japonica* (Japanese Honeysuckle). The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, Va. (tncweeds.ucdavis.edu/esadocs/documnts/lonijap.html)

186/ Nuzzo, Victoria. 2000. Element Stewardship Abstract for *Alliaria petiolata (Alliaria officinalis)* Garlic Mustard. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, Va. (tncweeds.ucdavis.edu/esadocs/documnts/allipet.html)

187/ Olson, Cassandra and Anita Cholewa. 2009. A Guide to Nonnative Invasive Plants Inventoried in the North by Forest Inventory and Analysis. USDAFS Northern Research Station. GTR-NRS-52. 2009.

188/ Oregon State University. 2002. Clopyralid—Pesticide Fact Sheet: Forestry Use. Agricultural Chemistry Research and Extension.

189/ Osborne, Tiffany and Brad Steffen. *Invasive Plants of Southern Illinois*. River-to-River Cooperative Weed Management Area.

190/ Osiecka, Anna, J. Nowak & A. Long. 2005. Primer on Chemical Vegetation Management in Florida Pine Plantations. University of Florida, IFAS Extension. (edis.ifas.ufl.edu)

191/ Oswalt, Christopher M., S.N. Oswalt & W.K. Clatterbuck. 2007. "Effects of *Microstegium Vimineum* (Trin.) *A. Camus* on native woody species density and diversity in a productive mixed-hardwood forest in Tennessee." *Forest Ecology and Management*, 242 (2007) 727-732.

192/ Owen, Michael D.K. and Ian A. Zelaya. 2005. "Herbicide-resistant crops and weed resistance to herbicides," *Pest Management Science*, 61:301-311.

193/ Paddock, Todd. 1989. "Dioxins and Furans: Where They Come From," The Academy of Natural Sciences website: www.newmoa.org/prevention/topichub/107/dioxins_and_furans-where_they_come_from.htm

194/ Paganelli, Alejandra, Victoria Gnazzo, Helena Acosta, Silvia Lopez and A.E. Carrasco. May 2010. "Glyphosate-Based Herbicides Produce Teratogenic Effects on Vertebrates by Impairing Retinoic Acid Signaling." *Chemical Research in Toxicology,* Vol. 23, No. 10.

195/ Pepling, Michelle, Phillip H. Howard, Patrick R. Durkin. 1997. Use and Assessment of Marker Dyes Used with Herbicides. Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc. Fayetteville, NY.

196/ Pickering, Catherine M. 2009. "Comparing Hiking Mountain Biking and Horse Riding Impacts on Vegetation and Soils in Australia and the United States of America." *Journal of Environmental Management*, 91-551-562.

197/ Pimentel, David, R. Zuniga, D. Morrison. 2004. Update on the Environmental and Economic Costs Associated with Alien-Invasive Species in the United States, ECOLEC-02042; 16 pp. (www.sciencedirect.com)

198/ Plateau Safety Data Sheet. 2008. BASF Corporation, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

199/ Plateau Technical Info Bulletin. 2008. BASF Corporation, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

200/ Plateau Use Guide. 2008. BASF Corporation, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

201/ Plumer, Mike. 2008. Brush Control in Illinois. University of Illinois Extension Service. Illinois Agricultural Pest Management Handbook.

202/ Poast Safety Data Sheet. 2006. BASF Corporation, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

203/ Poast Use Guide. 2006. BASF Corporation, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

204/ Pollack, Oren and Tamara Kan. 1998. "The Use of Prescribed Fire to Control Exotic Invasive Weeds at Jepson Prairie Preserve." *Ecology, Conservation, and Management of Vernal Pool Ecosystems—Proceedings from a 1996 Conference.*

205/ Ponder, Felix Jr. 2002. Implications of Silvicultural Pesticides on Forest Soil, Animals, Insects, Fungi and Other Organisms and Ramifications on Soil Fertility and Health. USDA FS North Central Research Station, Jefferson City, Mo.

206/ Post, Diana. 2010. "Information on Glyphosate/Roundup." Rachel Carson Council. (www.rachelcarsoncouncil.org/index/php?page=information-on-glyphosate-roundup)

207/ Rathfon, Ron and K. Ruble. 2006. Herbicide Treatments for Controlling Invasive Bush Honeysuckle in a Mature Hardwood Forest in West-Central Indiana. Proceedings of the 15th Central Hardwood Forest Conference. GTR-SRS-101

208/ Relyea, Rick A. 2005. "The Impact of Insecticides and Herbicides on the Biodiversity and Productivity of Aquatic Communities," *Ecological Applications*, 15(2) pp. 618-627.

209/ Relyea, Rick. A. 2005. "The Lethal Impact of Roundup on Aquatic and Terrestrial Amphibians," *Ecological Applications,* 15(4) pp.1118-1124.

210/ Relyea, Rick A. 2006. "The effects of Pesticides, pH, and predatory stress on Amphibians under Mesocosm Conditions," *Ecotoxicology,* 15:503-511.

211/ Relyea, Rick & N. Diecks. 2008. "An Unforeseen Chain of Events: Lethal Effects of Pesticides on Frogs at

Sublethal Concentrations," *Ecological Applications*, 18(7) pp. 1728-1742.

212/ Relyea, Rick & J. Hoverman. 2006. "Assessing the Ecology in Ecotoxicology; a Review and Synthesis in Freshwater Systems," *Ecology Letters*, Vol. 9, p. 1157-1171.

213/ Relyea, Rick A. and Devin K. Jones. 2009. "The Toxicity of Original Roundup Max to 13 Species of Larval Amphibians," *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry.*

214/ Relyea, Rick A., Nancy M. Schoeppner, and Jason T. Hoverman. 2005. "Pesticides and Amphibians: The Importance of Community Context," *Ecological Applications,* 15(4) pp. 1125-1134.

215/ Renz, Mark. 2010. Herbicide Effectiveness on Invasive Plants in Wisconsin. Cooperative Extension Publishing. University of Wisconsin.

216/ Reuber, Melvin Dwaine. 1981. "Carcinogenicity of picloram," *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health*, 7:207-222.

217/ Rice, Peter M. 2004. Fire as a Tool for Controlling Nonnative Invasive Plants. Center for Invasive Plant Management, University of Montana, Missoula, Mont.

218/ Rice, Peter M., J. Christopher Toney, Donald J. Bedunah, Clinton Carlson. 1997. "Plant Community Diversity and Growth Form Responses to Herbicide Applications for Control of Centaurea maculosa," *Journal of Applied Ecology,* Vol. 34, No. 6, pp. 1397-1412.

219/ Richard, Sophie, Safa Moslemi, Herbert Sipahutar, Nora Benachour, and Gilles-Eric Seralini. 2005. "Differential Effects of Glyphosate and Roundup on Human Placental Cells and Aromatase," *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Vol. 113, No. 6, 716-720.

220/ Rodeo. 2004. Material Safety Data Sheet. Dow AgroSciences.

221/ Rodeo. 2008. Specimen Label from Dow AgroSciences.

222/ Ross, Merrill A. & D.J. Childs. Herbicide Mode-of-Action Summary. Purdue University Cooperative Extension Service. West Lafayette, Ind. (www.ces.purdue.edu/extmedia/WS/WS-23-@W.html)

223/ Rowe, Pamela. Garlic Mustard. PCA Alien Plant Working Group. (www.nps.gov/plants/alien/fact/alpe1.htm)

224/ Rueppel, Melvin L., Blanche B. Brightwell, Jacob Schaefer, and John T. Marvel. 1977. "Metabolism and Degradation of Glyphosate in Soil and Water," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry,* Vol. 25, No. 3, 517-528.

225/ Samsel, Anthony and Stephanie Sennef. 2013. "Glyphosate's Suppression of Cytochrome P450 Enzymes and Amino Acid Biosynthesis by the Gut Microbiome: Pathways to Modern Diseases," *Entropy*, 15, 1416-1453.

226/ Sather, N. & Nancy Eckardt. 2001. Element Stewardship Abstract for *Elaeagnus umbellata* (Autumn Olive). The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, Va. (tncweeds.ucdavis.edu/esadocs/documnts/elaeumb.html)

227/ Schock, Susan & Edward Mehnert. 1993. Initial Evaluation of Agrilcutural Chemicals in Illinois Groundwater.

228/ Sethoxydim Data Sheet. (www.alanwood.net/pesticides/sethoxydim.html)

229/ Sharkey, Brian. 1997. *Health Hazards of Smoke—Recommendations of the Consensus Conference April 1997.*

230/ Shelton, Angela L. 2012. "Mowing Anytime after Midsummer Can Manage Japanese Stiltgrass," *Invasive Plant Science and Management: April-June 2012.*

231/ Shepard, James P., Jerre Creighton, Howard Duzan. 2004. "Forestry Herbicides in the US: an Overview." *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 32(4):1020-1027.

232/ Shimp, Jody. Current Distribution of Garlic Mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*) Cavara and Grande in Extreme Southern Illinois DRAFT.

233/ Shimp, Jody & Beth. General Kudzu Handouts.

234/ Shoaf, Antony R. and William C. Carlson. 1992. "Stability of Sethoxydim and Its Degradation Products in Solution, in Soil, and on Surfaces," *Weed Science*, Volume 40:384-389.

235/ Short, P. & T. Colborn. 1999. "Pesticide Use in the U.S. and Policy Implications: A Focus on Herbicides." *Toxicology and Industrial Health,* 15:241-276. (www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed)

236/ Slaughter, Bradford S., Wendy W. Hochstedler, David L. Gorchov, and Adriane M. Carlson. 2007. Response of *Alliaria petiolata* (garlic mustard) to Five Years of Fall Herbicide Application in a Southern Ohio Deciduous Forest." *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society,* 134(1), pp. 18-26

237/ Smith, Jane Kapler, Kristin Zouhar, Steve Sutherland, Matthew L. Brooks. 2008. "Fire and Nonnative Plants—

Summary and Conclusions." *Wildland fire in ecosystems: fire and nonnative species.* USDA FS Rocky Mountain Research Station: Gen. Tech. Report RMRS-GTR-42-vol. 6.

238/ Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2008. Annual Report.

239/ Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2009. Annual Report.

240/ Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2010 Annual Report.

241/ Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2011. Annual Report.

242/ Southern Illinois Invasive Species Strike Team. 2012. Annual Report.

243/ Soto, Ana M. and Carlos Sonnenschein. 2010. "Environmental causes of cancer: endocrine disruptors as carcinogens," *Nature Reviews-Endocrinology* online.

244/ Spyreas, Greg, J. Ellis, C. Carroll & B. Molano-Flores. 2004. Non-Native Plant Commonness and Dominance in the Forests, Wetlands, and Grasslands of Illinois, USA. INHS, Natural Areas Journal 24:290-299.

245/ Spyreas, Greg, Bryan W. Wilm, Allen E. Plocher, David M. Ketzner, Jeffrey W. Matthews, James L. Ellis, Edward J. Heske. 2009. "Biological Consequences of Invasion by Reed Canary Grass." *Biological Invasions*, 12:1253-1267.

246/ Steele, Gregory V., Henry M. Johnson, Mark W. Sandstrom, Paul D. Capel, and Jack E. Barbash. 2008. "Occurrence and Fate of Pesticides in Four Contrasting Agricultural Settings in the United States." *Journal of Environmental Quality,* 37:1116-1132.

247/ Stewart, Matt. 2007.Inventory of Panther Den Wilderness—Nonnative Invasive Plant Species. USDA-FS, Shawnee National Forest.

248/ Stocker, Randall, Karen V.S. Hupp. 2008. "Fire and Nonnative Invasive Plants in the Southeast Bioregion." *Wildland fire in ecosystems: fire and nonnative species.* USDA FS Rocky Mountain Research Station: Gen. Tech. Report RMRS-GTR-42-vol. 6.

249/ Sutherland, Steve. 2006. Chapter 15: Monitoring the Effects of Fire on Nonnative I Plant Species. Gen Tech Report RMRS-GTR-42-vol. 6. 2008

250/ Swearingen, Jil M. & S. Adams. April 2007. Fact Sheet—Japanese Stiltgrass. Plant Conservation Alliance's Alien Plant Working Group. (www.nps.gov/plants/alien)

251/ Tatum, Vickie L. 2004. Toxicity, Transport and Fate of Forest Herbicides. Special Coverage, Wildlife Society Bulletin 2004, 32(4):1042-1048.

252/ TEDX (The Endocrine Disruption Exchange) List of Potential Endocrine Disruptors. 2011.

253/ The Amazing Story of Kudzu—Love It, or Hate It…It Grows on You! University of Alabama Center for Public Television and Radio.

254/ The Bugwood Network. Non-crop Area Herbicides. (bugwood.org/PAT/13non-crop(r.o.w)herbicides.html)

255/ TNC (The Nature Conservancy). 2005. Waipuna: Hot Foam System. The Global Invasive Species Team.

256/ Thompson, Dean, Keith R. Solomon, Barbara F. Wojtaszek, Andrea N. Edginton, Gerald R. Stephenson and Rick A. Relyea. 2005. "The Impact of Insecticides and Herbicides on the Biodiversity and Productivity of Aquatic Communities: Letters to the Editor (with Response)," *Ecological Applications*, 16(5), pp. 2022-2034.

257/ Thompson, I., B. Mackey, S. McNulty, A. Mosseler. 2009. *Forest Resilience, Biodiversity, and Climate Change*. A synthesis of the biodiversity/resilience/stability relationship in forest ecosystems. Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity, Montreal. Technical Series no. 43.

258/ Triclopyr Data Sheet. (www.alanwood.net/pesticides/triclopyr.html)

258a/ Trumbo, Joel and Daniel Waligora. 2009. "The Impact of the Herbicides Imazapyr and Triclopyr Triethylamine on Bullfrog Tadpoles," *California Fish and Game* 95(3):122-127.

259/ Tu, Mandy. 2000. Element Stewardship Abstract for *Microstegium vimineum,* Japanese stilt grass, Nepalese browntop, Chinese packing grass. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, Va. (tncweeds.ucdavis.edu/esadocs/documnts/micrvim.html)

260/ Tu, M, C. Hurd & J.M. Randall. 2001. *Weed Control Methods Handbook: Tools & Techniques for Use in Natural Areas*. The Nature Conservancy Wildland Invasive Species Team.

261/ Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison, J.M. Randall. 2001. Clopyralid: Weed Control Methods Handbook, The Nature Conservancy.

262/ Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison, J.M. Randall. 2001. Glyphosate: *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

263/ Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison, J.M. Randall. 2001. Sethoxydim: *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

264/ Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison, J.M. Randall. 2001. Triclopyr: *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

265/ Tu, Mandy. 2002. Element Stewardship Abstract for *Dioscorea oppositifolia* L. syn. *Dioscorea batatas* (Decne) Chinese yam, cinnamon vine. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, Va. (tncweeds.ucdavis.edu/esadocs/documnts/diosopp.html)

266/ Tu, Mandy, & J. Randall. 2003. Chapter 8—Adjuvants: *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

267/ Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison, J.M. Randall. 2004. Imazapic: *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

268/ Tu, M., C. Hurd, R. Robison, J.M. Randall. 2004. Imazapyr: *Weed Control Methods Handbook*, The Nature Conservancy.

270/ USADOT. Roadside Weed Management. Edited by Harper-Lore, Bonnie, M. Johnson & M. Skinner. NRCS Publication # FHWA-HEP-07-017

271/ USDA. 2008. U.S. Department of Agriculture Grant and Partnership Programs that Can Address Invasive Species Research, Technical Assistance, Prevention and Control.

272/ USDA, ARS. Invasive Weed Management Unit Brochure: *Weed Management in Organic Farming Systems: An Ecological Approach*.

273/ USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service. 2007. Illinois State and County Data. 2007 Census of Agriculture—State Data.

274/ USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service. 2002. Fertilizers and Chemicals Applied: 2002 and 1997. Table 39. 2002 Census of Agriculture—State Data.

275/ USDA FS Risk Assessments: Human Health & Ecological Risk Assessments. Forest Health Protection, Pesticide Management & Coordination. (website)

276/ USDA FS. 2001a. Guide to Noxious Weed Prevention Practices.

277/ USDA FS. 2001b. "Health Hazards of Smoke." Missoula Technology and Development Center.

278/ USDA FS. 2013. Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessments (www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/pesticide/risk/shtml)

279/ USDA FS. 2001c. Invasive Plant Management Decisions and Environmental Analyses.

280/ USDA FS. 2004. National Strategy and Implementation Plan for Invasive Species Management.

281/ USDA FS. 2008. Wildland Fire in Ecosystems—Fire and Nonnative Invasive Species. Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-42-Vol. 6.

282/ USDA FS. 2010. Native Plant Framework for the Forest Service Eastern Region.

283/ USDA FS. 2011. National Roadmap for Responding to Climate Change. FS-957b.

284/ USDA FS. 2013. Forest Service National Strategic Framework for Invasive Species Management.

284a/ USDA FS. 2012. National Best Management Practices for Water Quality Management on National Forest System Lands. Volume 1: National Core BMP Technical Guide. FS-990.

285/ USDA FS Chequamegon-Nicolet NF. 2005. Autumn Olive *Elaeagnus umbellata, NNIS.*

286/ USDA FS Chequamegon-Nicolet NF. 2005. Non-native Invasive Plant Control Environmental Assessment, Finding of No Significant Impact and Decision Notice.

287/ USDA FS Eastern Region. 2002. Herbicide Evaluation Project.

288/ USDA FS Eastern Region. 2003. Non-native Invasive Species Framework for Plants and Animals in the USFS.

289/ USDA FS Hiawatha NF. 2006. Non-Native Invasive Plant Control Project.

290/ USDA FS Inyo NF. 2007. Weed Eradiation and Control on the Inyo National Forest Environmental Assessment.

291/ USDA FS Land Between The Lakes. 2007. Pesticides Risk Analysis. Excerpt from Openlands Environmental

Assessment.
292/ USDA FS Mark Twain NF. 2006. Ava Unit Map.
293/ USDA FS Mark Twain NF. 2006. Comments on final scoping.
294/ USDA FS Mark Twain NF. 2006. Non-Native Invasive Plant Control Project, Proposed Action and Request for Public Comments.
295/ USDA FS Mark Twain NF. 2008. Codes for Decision Matrix.
296/ USDA FS Mark Twain NF. 2008. Proposed Action and Preliminary Alternatives for 30-day Comment Period.
297/ USDA FS Mark Twain NF. 2008. Scoping Letter for 30-day Comment Period.
298/ USDA FS Mark Twain NF. 2008. Draft Non-Native Invasive Plant Control Project EA.
299/ USDA FS Mark Twain NF. 2008. Appendix K. Treatment Goal Decision Matrix.
300/ USDA FS Mark Twain NF. 2009. NNIS Appeal (Sierra Club).
301/ USDA FS Ottawa NF. 2003. Cover Letter for Scoping on Non-native Invasive Plant Control Project.
302/ USDA FS Ottawa NF. 2003. NNIP Proposed Action and Request for Public Comments.
303/ USDA FS Ottawa NF. 2005. Non-native Invasive Plant Control Project EA.
304/ USDA FS Ottawa NF. 2005. Decision Notice and FONSI for the NNIP Control Project.
305/ USDA FS Shawnee NF. 2006. Shawnee National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan.
306/ USDA FS Shawnee NF. 2012. Review of New Information Related to White-Nose Syndrome and Occurrence on the Forest of Indiana Bat and Gray Bat.
307/ USDA FS Shawnee NF. 2008. Priority Natural Areas Acreage by Soil Type. Soil and Water working paper report.
308/ USDA FS Shawnee NF. 2009. Prescribed Fire Smoke Monitoring 2006-2009.
309/ USDA FS Superior NF. 2006. Decision Notice and Finding of No Significant Impact Non-nativeInvasive Plants Management Project.
310/ USDA FS Wayne NF. 2006. Cover Letter and Proposal for NNI Plant Species Control Project.
311/ USDA FS Wayne NF. 2006. Specialist Report for Soils, Groundwater, and Surface Water Resources for the NNIS Control Project (Ewing).
312/ USDA FS Wayne NF. 2006. Project Record List for the NNIS Control Project.
313/ USDA FS Wayne NF. 2007. Specialists' Reports for Vegetation for the NNIS Control Project (Coon & Kirschbaum).
314/ USDA FS Wayne NF. 2007. Decision Notice and FONSI for Non-native Invasive Plant Control Project EA.
315/ USDA FS Wayne NF. 2007. Environmental Assessment for Non-native Invasive Plant Control Project.
316/ USDA FS Wayne NF. 2007. Specialist Report for the Human Health and Safety for the NNIS Control Project (Ewing).
317/ USDA FS Wayne NF. 2007. Specialist Report for Wildlife Resources and Management Indicator Species (Ewing).
318/ USDA FS Wayne NF. 2007. FY 2007 Monitoring and Evaluation Report.
319/ USDA-FS Wayne NF. 2007. Specialist Report for Cost Efficiency of NNIS Treatments for the NNIS Control Project (Kirschbaum).
320/ USDA FS Wayne NF. Appendix B: Potential Treatment Methods Identified for Non-native Invasive Plants in this Proposal.
321/ USDA FS, Wayne NF. Appendix C: Pre-treatment Checklist Required for New Treatment Areas Under Alternative 4.
322/ USDA FS Wayne NF. Appendix D: Comprehensive List of Potential Target NNIS and Control Measures for Alternative 4.
323/ USDA FS Wayne NF. Appendix E: Response to 30-day Comments.
324/ USDA FS Wayne NF. Botanical Biological Evaluation of NNI Plant Control.
325/ USDA FS Weed of the Week. Amur Honeysuckle: Forest Health Staff, Newtown Square, Penn. (www.na.fs.fed.us/fhp/invasive_plants)
326/ USDA FS Weed of the Week. Garlic Mustard: Forest Health Staff, Newtown Square, Penn.

(www.na.fs.fed.us/ fhp/invasive_plants)
327/ USDA FS Weed of the Week. Japanese Stiltgrass: Forest Health Staff, Newtown Square, Penn. (www.na.fs.fed.us/fhp/invasive_plants)
328/ USDA FS Weed of the Week. Kudzu: Forest Health Staff, Newtown Square, Penn. (www.na.fs.fed.us/fhp/invasive_plants)
329/ USDA FS Weed of the Week. Forest Health Staff, Newtown Square, Penn. (website)
330/ USDA FS White Mountain NF. 2006. Scoping Letter and EA.
331/ US EPA. 1996. Wildfires and Prescribed Burning. Excerpt from "Emission Factors."
332/ USEPA. 2000. *Airport Deicing Operations—Preliminary Data Summary (Revised).*
333/ US EPA. 2002. Environmental Information Management System Metadata Report—Data Set: "Herbicide Use Estimates for the United States. (website)
334/ US EPA. 2006. Ecological Risk Assessments (website)
335/ US EPA. 2012. "Ecological Risk Assessments," Pesticides: Environmental Effects. (website)
336/ US EPA. 2007a. Ecological Risk Assessments—Technical Overview
337/ US EPA. 2007b. Endangered Species Effects Determinations and Consultations. (website)
338/ US EPA. 2007c. Pesticides: A-Z Index. (website)
339/ US EPA. 2007d. Pesticides: Environmental Effects. (website)
340/ US EPA. 2007e. Pesticides: Health and Safety-Human Health Issues. (website)
341/ US EPA. 2007f. Pesticides: Highlights. (website)
342/ US EPA. 2007g. Pesticides: Health and Safety-Public Health Issues. (website)
343/ US EPA. 2007h. "Reducing Pesticide Risk," Pesticides: Health and Safety. (website)
344/ US EPA. 2007i. What is a Pesticide? (website)
345/ US EPA. 2013. "Pathways for Invasive Species Introduction," Water: Habitat Protection."
346/ US EPA. Chemicals Evaluated for Carcinogenic Potential. Science Information Management Branch, Health Effects Division, Office of Pesticide Programs.
347/ US FWS. 1982. Refuge Manual.
348/ US FWS. 1990. Pest Management Policy and Responsibilities.
349/ US FWS. 2007. Department of the Interior Department Manual.
350/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2004. PUP Region 2, Blank Form.
351/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2004. PUP Region 2, R3-05-33610-03.
352/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2004. PUP Region 2, R3-05-33610-04.
353/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2004. PUP Region 2, R3-05-33610-05.
354/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2005. Region 3 Pesticide Use Report.
355/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2007. Conditions that Require Pesticide Review by the Washington Office.
356/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2007. Memo : Update on Integrated Pest Management and Pesticide Use Proposals
357/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2007. Region 3 Pesticide Use Report.
358/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2008. Region 3 Field Station Approval List.
359/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. 2008. Memo re: Pest Management Procedures in Region 3.
360/ US FWS Crab Orchard NWR. Intra-Service Section 7 Biological Evaluation Form, Region 3, Blank Form.
361/ Using Fire to Control Invasive Plants: 2003. What's New, What Works in the Northeast 2003 Workshop Proceedings. University of New Hampshire Cooperative Extension. Durham, N.H.
362/ Using Herbicides on Forest Lands. 2008. Society of American Foresters. Bethesda, Md.
363/ Van Lear, D.H. and P.R. Kapeluck. 1989. Fell and burn to regenerate mixed pine-hardwood stands: an overview of effects on soil. A Symposium on Management and Ecology of the Type.
364/ Vistas. 1998. Kudzu Attempts Northern Invasion. Right-of-Way Vistas Volume 11, Issue 1 (Spring 1998).
365/ Vogue, P.A., E.A. Kerle, J.J. Jenkins. 1994. OSU Extension Pesticide Properties Database.
366/ Von Der Lippe, Moritz. December 21, 2006. Long-Distance Dispersal of Plants by Vehicles as a Driver of Plant Invasions. Conservation Biology Volume 21, No. 4, 986-996.

367/ Wagner, Robert G., Michael Newton, Elizabeth C. Cole, James H. Miller, and Barry D. Shiver. 2004. The Role of Herbicides for Enhancing Forest Productivity and Conserving Land for Biodiversity in North America. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32(4):1028-1041.

368/ Welch, David and Tom Evans. 2003. "A Social Assessment of Shawnee National Forest." Center for the Study of Institutions, Population and Environmental Change, Indiana University.

369/ West, K.A. 2005. Recommendation for Non-Native Species Management on the SNF (Illinois).

370/ Westbrooks, Randy G. 1998. Invasive Plants, Changing the Landscape of America: Fact Book. Federal Interagency Committee for the Management of Noxious and Exotic Weeds (FICMNEW), Washington DC 109.

371/ Wheeler, G. S., R.W. Pemberton, L. Raz. 2007. A Biological Control Feasibility Study of the Invasive Weed-Air Potato: an Effort to Increase Biological Control Transparency and Safety. USDA Agricultural Research Service. Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

372/ Why Should I Care about Invasive Plants? How Invasive Plants Affect Hunting, Fishing, Boating, Gardening, Hiking, Biking, Horseback Riding and Other Recreational Activities in the Midwest. Midwest Invasive Plant Network. (mipn.org)

373/ Wiedinmyer, Christine and Jason C. Neff. 2007. "Estimates of CO_2 from fires in the United States: implications for carbon management," *Carbon Balance and Management,* 2007, 2:10.

374/ Wilhelm, Gerould. 2009. "The Realities of CO_2: Seeing through the Smog of Rhetoric and Politics."

375/ Williams, Gary M., Robert Kroes, and Ian C. Munro. 2000. "Safety Evaluation and Risk Assessment of the Herbicide Roundup and Its Active Ingredient, Glyphosate, for Humans." *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 31, 117-165.

376/ Wolfe, Benjamin E., Vikki L. Rogers, Kristina A. Stinson and Anne Pringle. 2008. "The Invasive Plant *Alliaria petiolata* (Garlic Mustard) Inhibits Ectomycorrhizal Fungi in Its Introduced Range," *Journal of Ecology*, 96, 777-783.

377/ Zouhar, Kristin, Jane Kapler Smith, Steve Sutherland, Matthew Brooks. 2008. Wildland Fire in Ecosystems: Fire and Nonnative Invasive Plants. Rocky Mountain Research Station, GTR-RMRS-GTR-42-6.

APPENDIX A

Invasive Species Management by HUC6 Watershed

SUMMARY OF EFFECTS COMMON TO HUC6 WATERSHEDS
❖ Application of herbicides in any listed HUC6 watershed in the quantities specified and in accordance with label direction and the project design criteria (as detailed in the environmental assessment) is expected to result in the death/control of the plants to which the herbicides are applied. No rare plant or wildlife species would be adversely affected. ❖ Human health and safety hazard quotients (as described in the environmental assessment) related to the application of herbicides as specified in any listed watershed would be below the level of concern, which is 1. ❖ Application of herbicides in the quantities specified and in accordance with label direction and the project design criteria would result in minimal to no runoff of herbicides to the soil or to any waterbody. Herbicide persistence in the soils on the proposed sites would be minimal. ❖ Application of prescribed fire or other manual or mechanical methods of invasive species control in any listed watershed would result in the control, minimization, or extirpation of the targeted plants. ❖ Successful results from the application of herbicides and prescribed fire or other manual or mechanical methods of invasive species control would yield beneficial effects on the rare plant communities and natural areas in any listed watershed. ❖ Specific effects on rare plants in each natural area are detailed below.

INDEX OF NATURAL AREAS	
Natural Area	**HUC6 Watershed**
Ava Zoological Area	Little Kinkaid Creek – Kinkaid Creek
Barker Bluff Research Natural Area – Ecological Area	Peters Creek – Ohio River
Bell Smith Springs Ecological Area	Little Bay Creek – Bay Creek
Bulge Hole Ecological Area	Little Cache Creek
Cretaceous Hills Ecological Area	Barren Creek
Dean Cemetery West Ecological Area	Barren Creek
Double Branch Hole Ecological Area	Hayes Creek
Fink Sandstone Barrens Ecological Area	Cedar Creek
Fountain Bluff Geological Area	Fountain Bluff – Mississippi River
Hayes Creek – Fox Den Ecological Area	Hayes Creek
Jackson Hole Ecological Area	Hayes Creek
Keeling Hill North Ecological Area	Peters Creek – Ohio River
Keeling Hill South Ecological Area	Peters Creek – Ohio River
Kickasola Cemetery Ecological Area	Sister Islands – Ohio River
LaRue-Pine Hills Research Natural Area – Ecological Area	Hutchins Creek
Massac Tower Springs Ecological Area	Sister Islands – Ohio River
Odum Tract Ecological Area	Little Cache Creek
Panther Hollow Research Natural Area – Ecological Area	Camp Creek – Ohio River
Poco Cemetery East Ecological Area	Sister Islands – Ohio River
Poco Cemetery North Ecological Area	Sister Islands – Ohio River
Reid's Chapel Ecological Area	Little Saline River
Russell Cemetery Ecological Area	Goose Creek – Big Creek
Snow Springs Ecological Area	Sister Islands – Ohio River

BARREN CREEK

Total Acreage	FS Ownership Acreage	Cropland Acreage
13,862	7656	2593

Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones (Forest Plan EH Management Area)

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0	0	0	0.7 acre

Cretaceous Hills and Dean Cemetery West Ecological Areas (Forest Plan NA Management Area)

Cretaceous Hills and Dean Cemetery West Ecological Areas treatment zones comprise approximately 723 acres.
They are located in proximity in Pope County at T15S, R6E.

Cretaceous Hills and Dean Cemetery West contain seep spring and barrens habitat, with rare and sensitive plants. The areas are about 50-percent forested, with young to mature second-growth, dry, dry-mesic, and mesic upland forest and young to mature second-growth wet floodplain forest along wooded stream valleys. Open areas include large successional fields and disturbed dry to dry-mesic barren remnants. The barrens communities represent the last remaining examples of this savanna-like habitat in Illinois. Management objectives in these areas include the protection of critical habitat for rare and sensitive plants, the preservation of significant seep springs, and the perpetuation of significant natural communities representative of the Cretaceous Hills section of the Coastal Plain division, including the use of prescribed fire and the control of invasive species.

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0	0	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Common periwinkle 0.69 acre	Nepalese browntop 11.12 acres	Annual ragweed 0.12 acre Sericea lespedeza 0.01 acre	Autumn olive 2.53 acres Japanese honeysuckle 100.84 acres Multiflora rose .03 acre
Total: 0.69 acre	Total: 11.12	Total: 0.13 acre	Total: 103.4 acres

Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)

Common periwinkle, Japanese honeysuckle: glyphosate 3% on 101.53A = 36.327 Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 11.12A = 3.545 Autumn olive, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 2.56A = 2.714	Annual ragweed, sericea lespedeza: triclopyr 3% on 0.13A = 0.146 Kudzu: triclopyr 2% on 0.7 acre = 1.313 Annual ragweed, kudzu, sericea lespedeza: clopyralid 3% on 0.83A = 1.015

Clopyralid = 1.015	Glyphosate = 39.041	Sethoxydim = 3.545	Triclopyr = 1.459

Soil Conditions

Cretaceous Hills: Area contains 23.8 acres of floodplain soils and 0.6 acre hydric soils. Hosmer soils in this area—when wet—have a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).
Dean Cemetery West: The area contains 11.5 acres of floodplain soils and 7.1 acres of hydric soils. As at Cretaceous Hills, the Hosmer soils in this area—when wet—have a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).

Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 953.44 Acres

SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREAS

CRETACEOUS HILLS ECOLOGICAL AREA

Bartonia paniculata (twining screwstem), ***Buchnera americana*** (American bluehearts), ***Carex atlantica*** (prickly bog sedge), ***Carex bromoides*** (brome-like sedge), ***Polygala incarnata*** (procession flower), ***Rhexia mariana*** (Maryland meadowbeauty), ***Scirpus polyphyllus*** (leafy bulrush): **Alt**. **1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of species populations within seep springs on the Forest, but lead to extirpation of these species in Illinois. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from prescribed burning and integrated pest management; species are readily identifiable and easily avoided during use of herbicides. The application of prescribed fire is known to have positive effects on these species and their habitats on the Forest. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasive plant species are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. Eventual invasive species encroachment may cause reduction in health and vigor of species populations within their habitats.
Chamaelirium luteum (fairywand): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from the lack of herbicide use. Nepalese browntop is invading sites where this species is currently known and will eventually outcompete it. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts resulting from use of herbicides. Selective spraying will help control encroaching invasive species that threaten the few locations this species inhabits. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts from lack of herbicides. Use of clove oil/vinegar will mostly kill or damage annuals but may be futile in the effort to kill perennial invasive species such as this. ***Isotria verticillata*** (large whorled pogonia): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts. Japanese honeysuckle has encroached on one of the populations and threatens to choke it out; without use of herbicides, the invasive species will certainly out-compete it. Nepalese browntop poses a second threat to the majority of the populations. Without removal or spraying of this invasive, it will out-compete the orchid in its rare habitat. These impacts may come from the eventual woody species and aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause reduction in health and vigor of the species populations within seep springs on the Forest, but may lead to extirpation of the species in Illinois. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire and herbicides; this orchid is readily identifiable and protected during herbicide use. **Alt. 3**: Adverse,

BARREN CREEK
direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts without use of herbicides; but beneficial, direct and indirect, short-term and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire. ***Sagittaria australis*** (longbeak arrowhead), ***Thelypteris noveboracensis*** (New York fern): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts. Japanese honeysuckle has encroached on much of their habitats and, without use of herbicides, this invasive will certainly out-compete them. Nepalese browntop also poses a major threat to the populations. Without removal or spraying of this invasive, it will also out-compete these species in their habitats. These impacts may come from the eventual woody species and aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of the species populations on the Forest, but may lead to their extirpation in Illinois. Prescribed fire is also required for the community these species inhabit to help reduce encroaching woody species and stimulate vigor and health. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire and herbicides. These species are readily identifiable and protected during herbicide use. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts without use of herbicides; but beneficial, direct and indirect, short-term and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire. ***Spiranthes vernalis*** (spring ladies'-tresses): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts. Japanese and Amur honeysuckle have encroached on much of its habitat. Without use of herbicides, these invasives species will out-compete it. Nepalese browntop also poses a major threat to the populations. Without removal or spraying of this invasive, it will out-compete the species in its rare habitat. These impacts may come from the eventual woody species and aggressive native and invasive species encroachment, which cause a reduction in health and vigor of this species' populations on the Forest. Prescribed fire is also required for the community this species inhabits to help reduce encroaching woody species and stimulate vigor and health. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire and herbicides. This species is readily identifiable and protected during herbicide use. Species is adapted to fire and will respond favorably. **Alt 3**: Some adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts without use of herbicides; but beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire.
DEAN CEMETERY WEST ECOLOGICAL AREA
Carex atlantica (prickly bog sedge), ***Rhexia mariana*** (Maryland meadowbeauty), ***Scirpus polyphyllus*** (leafy bulrush): See above. ***Scleria pauciflora*** (fewflower nutrush): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts in areas not treated with herbicides. This species is adapted to fire and responds well to prescribed burns. Plant communities inhabited by this species are being encroached by maple trees, shrubs and invasive species. Adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Within the next 15 years, possibly less, this rare species may be out-competed by aggressive invasives and become extirpated from previously known locations. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of herbicide to control aggressive invasives that threaten this species and its community-type; invasives control enhances ability of this rare species to compete and persist. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns. **Alt. 3**: Beneficial, direct, short-term impacts from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop; however, this will be virtually ineffective in the long-term to Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. So, adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns.

BAY CREEK DITCH			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
11,588	4188		4852
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	16.18 acres	0	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on 16.18A = 22.753			
Triclopyr = 22.753			
Soil Conditions			
The Wellston-Berks soil complex of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

BEAVER CREEK-SALINE RIVER			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
20,780	4267		9306
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	92.16 acres	0	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on 92.16A = 129.6			
Triclopyr = 129.6			
Soil Conditions			
The Hosmer silt-loam—when wet—and the Wellston silt-loam of these sites have a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

BIG CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
12,829	4731		2819
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0.11 acre	0	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on .11A = 0.155			
Triclopyr = 0.155			
Soil Conditions			
The Zanesville silt-loam of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

BIG GRAND PIERRE CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
15,672	7562		3549
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	373.79 acres	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 373.79A = 672.822			
Glyphosate = 672.822			
Soil Conditions			
The Grantsburg silt-loam—when wet—and the Wellston-Berks soil complex of these sites have a moderate and slight potential, respectively, for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

BLACK BRANCH-EAGLE CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
22,172	6487		7712
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	1 acre	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 1A = 1.8			
Glyphosate = 1.8			
Soil Conditions			
The Wellston-Berks soil complex of these sites has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

CAMP CREEK-OHIO RIVER

Total Acreage	FS Ownership Acreage	Cropland Acreage
31,064	4261	3891

Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
8.7 acres	0	0	0

Panther Hollow Research Natural Area–Botanical Area

Panther Hollow Research Natural Area treatment zone comprises approximately 522 acres.
It is located in Hardin County at T11S, R10E.

Panther Hollow contains the sandstone canyons of two tributaries of Cane Creek. One is narrow with steep overhanging cliffs, rock outcroppings, and a waterfall; the other is broader with gentler slopes and a wider floodplain. The upper reaches of the eastern area contain exposed sandstone bedrock forming a chute with intermittent stream flow. The southwestern and western blufftops of the hollows contain dry to xeric forest and sandstone glade communities. Shallow soils and exposed bedrock harbor species typical of drier communities. Management objectives for the area are protection of the critical habitat of rare plant species and the preservation of the sandstone cliff and glade, dry upland forest, and dry-mesic ravine forest communities representative of the Greater Shawnee Hills section of the Shawnee Hills division, including the use of prescribed fire and the control of invasive species.

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0	0	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Asiatic dayflower .16 acre Oriental lady's-thumb 0.08 acre	Canada bluegrass 1.17 acres Nepalese browntop 1.8 acres Tall fescue 2.8 acres	Sericea lespedeza 0.16 acre	Autumn olive 0.99 acre Japanese honeysuckle 8.54 acres Multiflora rose 2.72 acres
Total: 0.24 acre	Total: 5.77 acres	Total: 0.16 acre	Total: 12.25 acres

Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)

Amur honeysuckle, Japanese honeysuckle, oriental lady's-thumb, tall fescue: glyphosate 3% on 20.12A = 8.2656 Canada bluegrass: sethoxydim 3% on 1.17A = 0.044	Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 1.8A = 0.57375 Sericea lespedeza: clopyralid 3% on 0.16A = 0.086 Sericea lespedeza: triclopyr 3% on 0.16A = 0.18 Autumn olive, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 3.71A = 3.9326

Clopyralid = 0.086	Glyphosate = 12.198	Sethoxydim = 0.618	Triclopyr = 0.18

Soil Conditions

The area contains 10.7 acres of floodplain soils and 4.2 acres of hydric soils. The Alford silt-loam in this area has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a severe potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).

Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 528.1 Acres

SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREA

Carex nigromarginata (blackedge sedge), ***Carex oxylepis* var. *pubescens*** (sharpscale sedge): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect short- and long-term effects from lack of herbicide use. Nepalese browntop is invading trailsides on ridgetops where these species are known and will eventually out-compete these species. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire and herbicides; species are readily identifiable and protected during herbicide use. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts from the lack of herbicide use. The use of the clove oil/vinegar will mostly kill or damage annuals but may be futile in the effort to kill perennial invasive species.

Euonymus americana (strawberry bush): **Alt. 1**: Not adversely affected in the short-term; but, in the long-term, over the next 10 years, may experience adverse indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. In many cases, lack of prescribed fire will also have adverse, indirect, long-term effects. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from use of prescribed fire if fire reaches its habitat. Beneficial, direct and indirect short- and long-term effects from herbicide use resulting in elimination or control of invasives competing for same habitat. **Alt. 3**: Not adversely affected in the short-term; but, in the long-term, over the next 10 years, may experience adverse indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from use of prescribed fire if fire reaches its habitat. Some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop if applied at appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance will be virtually ineffective in the long-term on Chinese yam, Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species.

Saxifraga virginiensis (early saxifrage): **Alt. 1**: No adverse, direct or indirect, short-term impacts, although possible adverse, indirect impacts in the long-term without use of herbicide since areas surrounding habitat will continue to become encroached with woody vegetation and invasive species. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from integrated pest management; species are readily identifiable and easily avoided during use of herbicides. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasives are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. Also may be adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts from eventual invasives encroachment, which may cause reduction in health and vigor of populations within habitats.

Scirpus polyphyllus (leafy bulrush): **Alt**. **1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of species populations on the Forest, but lead to extirpation of these species in Illinois. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from prescribed burning and

CAMP CREEK-OHIO RIVER

integrated pest management; species are readily identifiable and easily avoided during use of herbicides. The application of prescribed fire is known to have positive effects on these species and their habitats on the Forest. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasive plant species are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. Eventual invasive species encroachment may cause reduction in health and vigor of species populations within their habitats.
Silene ovata (Blue Ridge catchfly): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts in areas not treated with herbicides. This species is adapted to fire and responds well to prescribed burns. Plant communities inhabited by this species are being encroached by maple trees, shrubs and invasive species. Adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Within the next 15 years, possibly less, this rare species may be out-competed by aggressive invasives and become extirpated from previously known locations. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of herbicide to control aggressive invasives that threaten this species and its community-type; invasives control enhances ability of this rare species to compete and persist. **Alt. 3**: Beneficial, direct, short-term impacts from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop; however, this will be virtually ineffective in the long-term to Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. So, adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat.

CEDAR CREEK

Total Acreage	FS Ownership Acreage	Cropland Acreage
25,422	6687	10,650

Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0	0	0	0

Fink Sandstone Barrens Ecological Area

Fink Sandstone Barrens Ecological Area treatment zone comprises approximately 708 acres.
It is located in Johnson County at T11.5S, R4E.

Fink Sandstone Barrens is located adjacent to Jackson Hollow—one virtually an extension of the other, although located in two different watersheds and separated by a roadway. It has expansive, high-quality glades and sandstone cliffs with relict plant associations. Management objectives for the area include protection of the rare resources and plant associations representative of the Greater Shawnee Hills section of the Shawnee Hills division, including the use of prescribed fire and the control of invasive species such as the Japanese honeysuckle infestation.

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0.01 acre	0	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Adam's needle 0.01 acre Asiatic dayflower 0.11 acre Japanese knotweed 0.07 acre Oriental lady's-thumb 0.08 acre Queen Anne's lace 0.01 acre Sleepydick 0.01 acre	Bald brome 0.08 acre Canada bluegrass 0.08 acre Japanese bristlegrass 0.08 acre Kentucky bluegrass 0.08 acre Nepalese browntop 2.7 acres Orchardgrass 0.09 acre Reed canarygrass 0.08 acre Tall fescue 0.08 acre	Common mullein 0.01 acre Common plantain 0.01 acre Common yarrow 0.08 acre Field clover 0.08 acre Lesser burdock 0.08 acre Sericea lespedeza 0.19 acre Yellow sweetclover 0.02 acre	Autumn olive 0.09 acre Japanese honeysuckle 76.66 acres Multiflora rose 0.11 acre
Total: 0.29 acre	Total: 3.27 acres	Total: 0.47 acre	Total: 76.86 acres

Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)

Amur honeysuckle, common mullein, common plantain, common yarrow, field clover, Japanese bristlegrass, Japanese honeysuckle, Japanese knotweed, lesser burdock, orchardgrass, oriental lady's-thumb, Queen Anne's lace, reed canarygrass, sleepydick, tall fescue, yellow sweetclover: glyphosate 3% on 77.45A = 28.218 Autumn olive, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 0.2A = 0.212	Common mullein, field clover, Japanese knotweed, Queen Anne's lace, sericea lespedeza, yellow sweetclover: triclopyr 3% on 0.38A = 0.449 Bald brome, Canada bluegrass, Japanese bristlegrass, Kentucky bluegrass: sethoxydim 3% on 0.32A = 0.015 Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 2.7A = 0.860 Sericea lespedeza: clopyralid 3% on 0.19A = 0.108

Clopyralid = 0.108	Glyphosate = 28.43	Sethoxydim = 0.875	Triclopyr = 0.449

Soil Conditions

The area contains 42.3 acres of floodplain soils, but no hydric soils. The Grantsburg soils in this area—when wet—have a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).

Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 559.85 Acres

CEDAR CREEK

SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREA

Lilium superbum (Turk's-cap lily), ***Rhynchospora glomerata*** (clustered beaksedge): **Alt. 1**: Not adversely affected in the short term; but, in the long-term, over the next 10 years, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Lack of prescribed fire will also have adverse, indirect, long-term effects. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from herbicide use resulting in elimination or control of invasives competing for same habitat. **Alt. 3**: Not adversely affected in the short term; but, in the long term, over next 10 years, may experience adverse indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from the use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to control Nepalese browntop if applied at appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance will be virtually ineffective in the long term on Chinese yam, Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species.

Scleria pauciflora (fewflower nutrush): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts in areas not treated with herbicides. This species is adapted to fire and responds well to prescribed burns. Plant communities inhabited by this species are being encroached by maple trees, shrubs and invasive species. Adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Within the next 15 years, possibly less, this rare species may be out-competed by aggressive invasives and become extirpated from previously known locations. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of herbicide to control aggressive invasives that threaten this species and its community-type; invasives control enhances ability of this rare species to compete and persist. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns. **Alt. 3**: Beneficial, direct, short-term impacts from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop; however, this will be virtually ineffective in the long-term to Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. So, adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns.

CEDAR LAKE-CEDAR CREEK

Total Acreage	FS Ownership Acreage	Cropland Acreage
22,129	6052	7237

Priority Species

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0	0	0	38.31 acres

Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)

Kudzu: clopyralid 3% on 38.31A = 58.719	Kudzu: triclopyr 2% on 38.31A = 71.831
Clopyralid = 58.719	**Triclopyr = 71.831**

Soil Conditions

The Menfro silt-loam of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).

Prescribed Fire: 244.96 Acres

COOPER CREEK-MILL CREEK

Total Acreage	FS Ownership Acreage	Cropland Acreage
16,544	2623	8303

Priority Species

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0	0	0	0.26 acre

Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)

Kudzu: clopyralid 3% on 0.26A = 0.351	Kudzu: triclopyr 2% on 0.26A = 0.488
Clopyralid = 0.351	**Triclopyr = 0.488**

Soil Conditions

The Menfro-Clarksville soil complex of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a severe potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).

Prescribed Fire: 1.97 Acres

DRURY CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
11,453	731		
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0.81 acre	0	0	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Amur honeysuckle: glyphosate 3% on 0.81A = 0.292			
Glyphosate = 0.292			
Soil Conditions			
The Menfro silt-loam of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

DUTCH CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
25,642	3849		4792
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
1.73 acres	0	0	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Amur honeysuckle: glyphosate 3% on 1.73A = 0.623			
Glyphosate = 0.623			
Soil Conditions			
The Menfro silt-loam of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

DUTCHMAN CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
30,923	3849		
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0.01 acre	0	0	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Amur honeysuckle: glyphosate 3% on 0.01A = 0.0036			
Glyphosate = 0.0036			
Soil Conditions			
The Menfro silt-loam of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

EDMONDSON SLOUGH-SEXTON CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
21,603	6915		2921
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	0.96 acre	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on0.96A = 1.728			
Glyphosate = 1.728			
Soil Conditions			
The Stookey-Clarksville soil complex of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a severe potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

FOUNTAIN BLUFF-MISSISSIPPI RIVER			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
27,842	3187		18,584
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
4.63 acres	0	9.38 acres	0
Fountain Bluff Geological Area ***(See Fountain Bluff Area map.)***			
Fountain Bluff Geological Area treatment zone comprises approximately 642 acres (divided approximately equally between Fountain Bluff-Mississippi River and Town Creek-Big Muddy watersheds). It is located in Jackson County at T10S, R4W.			
Fountain Bluff is an outstanding glacial diversion mound feature. The site is generally a dry-mesic forest.			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0.01 acre	0	0.01 acre	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
None	None	None	None
Total: 0	Total: 0	Total: 0	Total: 0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Amur honeysuckle, garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 14.03A = 18.554			
Glyphosate = 18.554			
Soil Conditions			
The area contains no floodplain or hydric soils. The Menfro-Wellston soils in this area have a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			
Prescribed Fire: 1.27 Acres			

GOOSE CREEK-BIG CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
14,046	6369		3516
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0.2 acre	0.1 acre	0
Russell Cemetery Barrens Ecological Area			
Russell Cemetery Barrens Ecological Area treatment zone comprises approximately 366 acres (split 2/3-1/3 between Goose Creek-Big Creek [about 245 acres] and Little Eagle Creek [about 121] watersheds). It is located in Hardin County at T10.5S, R8E.			
Russell Cemetery Barrens contains a relatively undisturbed sandstone glade. Management objectives include preservation of the high-quality sandstone glade community and the adjoining dry upland forest that is representative of the Lesser Shawnee Hills section of the Shawnee Hills division, including the use of prescribed fire and the control of invasive species.			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
None	Johnsongrass 0.02 acre Nepalese browntop 0.32 acre Orchardgrass 0.01 acre	Common mullein 0.08 acre Sericea lespedeza 0.04 acre	Autumn olive 0.02 acre Japanese honeysuckle 0.92 acre Multiflora rose 0.18 acre Tree-of-heaven 0.04 acre
Total: 0	Total: 0.35 acre	Total: 0.12 acre	Total: 1.16 acres
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam, sericea lespedeza: triclopyr 3% on 0.24A = 0.326 Common mullein, garlic mustard, Japanese honeysuckle, Johnsongrass, orchardgrass: glyphosate 3% on 1.13A = 0.595 Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 0.32A = 0.06		Sericea lespedeza: clopyralid 3% on 0.04A = 0.022 Autumn olive, multiflora rose, tree-of-heaven: glyphosate 20% on 0.24A = 0.2544	
Clopyralid = 0.022	**Glyphosate = 0.849**	**Sethoxydim = 0.06**	**Triclopyr = 0.326**
Soil Conditions			
The area contains 1.5 acres of floodplain soils, but no hydric soils. The Hosmer soils in this area—when wet—have a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			
Prescribed Fire: 226.18 Acres			

GRASSY CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
18,924	1528		6197
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	9.41 acres (2.98 acres in Panther Den Wilderness)	0	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on 9.41A = 13.233			
Triclopyr = 13.233			
Soil Conditions			
The Hosmer silt-loam—when wet—and Zanesville-Westmore soil complex of this site have a moderate and slight potential, respectively, for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

HAYES CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
15,326	7297		5945
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	0	0
Double Branch Hole, Hayes Creek-Fox Den and Jackson Hole Ecological Areas			
Double Branch Hole, Hayes Creek-Fox Den and Jackson Hole Ecological Areas treatment zones comprise approximately 1558 acres. They are located in proximity in Pope County at T11.5S, R5.5E.			
Hayes Creek-Fox Den, Double Branch Hole and Jackson Hole are within the Hayes Creek watershed on sandstone cliff formations of the Hayes Creek Canyon and its tributaries. The cliffs are sheer and provide a diversity of habitats due to their varying exposure. The ecological areas contain rare plant populations beneath the cliffs, on the cliff faces, and in the adjacent mesic forests. Management objectives include protection of the rare plant habitats, including the use of prescribed fire and the control of invasive species.			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0.2 acre	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Asiatic dayflower 0.09 acre Creeping Jenny 0.01 acre Curly dock 0.01 acre Oriental lady's-thumb 0.65 acre	Bald brome 0.08 acre Canada bluegrass 0.01 acre Nepalese browntop 12.85 acres Tall fescue 1.48 acres	Common yarrow 0.16 acre Field clover 0.08 acre Oxeye daisy 0.08 acre Sericea lespedeza 0.52 acre Yellow sweetclover 0.41 acre	Autumn olive 0.18 acre Black locust 0.08 acre Japanese honeysuckle 52.37 acres Multiflora rose 2.19 acres
Total: 0.76 acre	Total: 14.42 acres	Total: 1.25 acres	Total: 54.82 acres
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam, field clover, oxeye daisy, sericea lespedeza, yellow sweetclover: triclopyr 3% on 1.29A =2.802 Common yarrow, creeping Jenny, field clover, Japanese honeysuckle, oriental lady's-thumb, tall fescue, yellow sweetclover: glyphosate 3% on 55.16A = 21.006 Curly dock: triclopyr 5% on 0.01A = 0.0047		Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 12.85A = 4.096 Bald brome, Canada bluegrass: sethoxydim 3% on 0.09A = 0.0034 Oxeye daisy, sericea lespedeza: clopyralid 3% on 0.6A = 0.298 Autumn olive, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 2.37A = 2.512 Black locust: triclopyr 50% on .08A = 0.012	
Clopyralid = 0.298	**Glyphosate = 23.518**	**Sethoxydim = 4.099**	**Triclopyr = 2.819**
Soil Conditions			
Double Branch Hole: The area contains 7.1 acres of floodplain soils, but no hydric soils. The Grantsburg-Wellston soils in this area—when wet—have a slight to moderate potential of leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9). **Hayes Creek-Fox Den:** The area contains no hydric or floodplain soils. The Grantsburg-Wellston soils in this area—when wet—have a slight to moderate potential of leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9). **Jackson Hole:** The area contains no hydric or floodplain soils. The Grantsburg-Wellston soils in this area—when wet—have a slight to moderate potential of leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Plan Table F-9).			
Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 1704.53 Acres			

HAYES CREEK

SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREAS

DOUBLE BRANCH HOLE ECOLOGICAL AREA

Carex willdenownii (Willdenow's sedge): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects with lack of herbicide use. Nepalese browntop is invading trailsides on ridgetops where this species is currently known and will eventually out-compete it. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire and herbicides; species is readily identifiable and protected during herbicide use. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts from the lack of herbicide use. The use of the clove oil/vinegar will mostly kill or damage annuals but may be futile in the effort to kill perennial invasive species.

Dennstaedtia punctilobula (eastern hay-scented fern), ***Huperzia porophila*** (rock clubmoss): **Alt. 1**: No direct and indirect, short-term impacts, although some adverse, indirect impacts in the long-term without use of herbicide. Areas adjacent to the species' habitat will continue to become encroached with woody vegetation and invasives, causing a reduction in health and vigor of population. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts through integrated pest management; species is readily identifiable and easily avoided during application of herbicides. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasives are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. May also be adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts from invasive species encroachment that causes a reduction in health and vigor of species' populations in their habitats.

Dichanthelium yadkinense (Yadkin's panicgrass), ***Dodacatheon frenchii*** (French's shooting-star): **Alt. 1**: Not affected in the short term, but in the long term, over the next 10 years, without herbicide use, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Lack of prescribed fire will have adverse, indirect, long-term effects. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from prescribed fire. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from elimination or control of invasives that compete for same habitat. **Alt. 3**: Not affected in the short term, but in the long term, over the next 10 years, without herbicide use, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from prescribed fire. Some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop if applied at appropriate time of growing season; however, this substance will be virtually ineffective in the long term on Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. Resprouting of perennial plants is expected with the vinegar/clove oil as well as with the hot foam method.

Vaccinium stamineum (deerberry): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts without use of herbicides or prescribed fire. Not fire-dependent, but adapted to fire and would respond well to prescribe burns. Plant communities this species inhabits are being encroached by maple trees, shrubs and invasives. Adverse long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Over long term, this rare species may be outcompeted by the aggressive invasives and become extirpated from its known location.

Alt. 2: Beneficial impacts from use of herbicides to control invasive plants and application of prescribed fire. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasives are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. May be adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts due to eventual invasives encroachment, which may cause reduction in health and vigor of populations in their habitats. Beneficial impacts from application of prescribed fire.

HAYES CREEK-FOX DEN ECOLOGICAL AREA

Scleria pauciflora (fewflower nutrush): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts in areas not treated with herbicides. This species is adapted to fire and responds well to prescribed burns. Plant communities inhabited by this species are being encroached by maple trees, shrubs and invasive species. Adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Within the next 15 years, possibly less, this rare species may be out-competed by aggressive invasives and become extirpated from previously known locations. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of herbicide to control aggressive invasives that threaten this species and its community-type; invasives control enhances ability of this rare species to compete and persist. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns. **Alt. 3**: Beneficial, direct, short-term impacts from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop; however, this will be virtually ineffective in the long-term to Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. So, adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns.

HAYES CREEK-FOX DEN ECOLOGICAL AREA

Carex willdenownii (Willdenow's sedge), ***Dichanthelium yadkinense*** (Yadkin's panicgrass), ***Dodacatheon frenchii*** (French's shooting-star): See Double Branch Hole, above.

HUTCHINS CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
13,080	9909		2491
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0.01 acre	1.58 acres	0.69 acre (0.66 acre in Bald Knob Wilderness)	0
LaRue-Pine Hills / Otter Pond Research Natural Area / Ecological Area (~320 acres) ***(See LaRue Pine Hills Area map.)***			
LaRue-Pine Hills-Otter Pond Research Natural Area treatment zone comprises approximately 3226 acres (mostly located in Running Lake Ditch watershed, details below). It is located in Union County at T11S, R3W.			
See description at Running Lake Ditch watershed, below.			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0.31 acre	0.01 acre	0.01 acre	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Queen Anne's lace 0.01 acre	Nepalese browntop 0.01 acre Orchardgrass 0.06 acre Tall fescue 0.8 acre	Yellow sweetclover 0.03 acre	Black locust 0.01 acre Japanese honeysuckle 0.06 acre Multiflora rose 0.28 acre
Total broadleaf: 0.01 acre	Total grassy: 0.87 acre	Total leguminous: 0.03 acre	Total woody: 0.35 acre
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Amur honeysuckle, garlic mustard, Japanese honeysuckle, orchardgrass, Queen Anne's lace, tall fescue, yellow sweetclover: glyphosate 3% on 1.67A = 2.029 Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 0.01A = 0.0032		Chinese yam, Queen Anne's lace, yellow sweetclover: triclopyr 3% on 1.63A = 2.312 Multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 0.28A = 0.297 Black locust: triclopyr 50% on 0.01A = 0.006	
Glyphosate = 2.326	**Sethoxydim = 0.0032**		**Triclopyr = 2.318**
Soil Conditions			
See Running Lake Ditch watershed details below.			
SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREA			
See Running Lake Ditch watershed details below.			

KINKAID LAKE-KINKAID CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
25,699	8462		9364
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
176.76 acres	0	17.62 acres	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Amur honeysuckle, garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 194.38A = 95.35			
Glyphosate = 95.35			
Soil Conditions			
The Menfro silt loam soil of the garlic mustard sites and the Hickory-Menfro soil complex of the honeysuckle sites have a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

LAKE OF EGYPT			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
21,766	2233		8645
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	2.02 acres	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 2.02A = 3.636			
Glyphosate = 3.636			
Soil Conditions			
The Wellston-Berks soil complex of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

LITTLE BAY CREEK-BAY CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
27,172	13,756		6849
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	6.49 acres	0
Bell Smith Springs Ecological Area			
Bell Smith Springs Ecological Area treatment zone comprises approximately 1267 acres. It is located in Pope County at T11.5S, R5E.			
Bell Smith Springs contains deeply dissected stream valleys cut into sandstone, with steep bluffs, sheer cliffs, canyons, rockfalls, a natural bridge and small waterfalls. Its sandstone bluffs, canyons, forests, glades and streams offer diverse habitats. Sandstone cliff faces exhibit rich bryophyte and lichen cover; bluff tops have well-developed sandstone glades. Most of the forested acreage is dry-mesic upland forest with white, post and red oaks, and hickories; major canyons contain high-quality, mesic upland forest with beech, sugar maple and oak. Management objectives include preservation of the outstanding sandstone cliff, forest, glade and stream natural communities representative of the Greater Shawnee Hills section of the Shawnee Hills division, protection of the relict plant communities associated with cliff and canyon features, and protection of rare-plant habitat, including the use of prescribed fire and control of invasive species.			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0.37 acre	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Asiatic dayflower 0.31 acre Common dandelion 0.01 acres Common St. Johnswort 0.08 acre Curly dock 0.08 acre Oriental lady's-thumb 0.62 acre Queen Anne's lace 0.28 acre	Canada bluegrass 0.08 acre Kentucky bluegrass 0.08 acre Nepalese browntop 4.82 acres Orchardgrass 0.08 acre Tall fescue 1.55 acres	Bristly oxtongue 0.08 acre Bull thistle 0.08 acre Common mullein 0.08 acre Common yarrow 0.09 acre Oxeye daisy 0.08 acre Red clover 0.16 acre Sericea lespedeza 0.49 acre Yellow sweetclover 1.26 acres	Autumn olive 0.25 acre Japanese honeysuckle 4.95 acres Multiflora rose 0.97 acre
Total: 1.38 acres	Total: 6.61 acres	Total: 2.32 acres	Total: 6.17 acres
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam, common dandelion, common mullein, Queen Anne's lace, red clover, sericea lespedeza, yellow sweetclover: triclopyr 3% on 2.65A = 4.176 Curly dock: triclopyr 5% on 0.08A = 0.075 Canada bluegrass, Kentucky bluegrass: sethoxydim 3% on 0.16A = 0.012 Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 4.82A = 1.536		Bristly oxtongue, bull thistle, common mullein, common St. Johnswort, common yarrow, garlic mustard, Japanese honeysuckle, orchardgrass, oriental lady's-thumb, Queen Anne's lace, red clover, tall fescue, yellow sweetclover: glyphosate 3% on 15.8A = 16.891 Oxeye daisy, sericea lespedeza: clopyralid 3% on 0.57A = 0.267 Autumn olive, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 1.22A = 1.293	
Clopyralid = 0.267	**Glyphosate = 18.184**	**Sethoxydim = 1.548**	**Triclopyr = 4.251**
Soil Conditions			
The area contains 70.3 acres of floodplain, but no hydric soils. The Grantsburg-Wellston soils in this area—when wet—have a slight to moderate potential of leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Plan Table F-9).			
Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 1331.96 Acres			

LITTLE BAY CREEK-BAY CREEK

SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREA

Calamagrostis porteri ssp. ***Insperata*** (Porter's reedgrass): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts from aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of the species populations on the Forest, but lead to extirpation of these species in Illinois. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from prescribed burning and integrated pest management; species are readily identifiable and easily avoided during use of herbicides. The application of prescribed fire is known to have positive effects on these species and their habitats on the Forest. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasives are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. Eventual invasive species encroachment may cause reduction in health and vigor of species populations within their habitats.

Carex communis (fibrous-root sedge): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts from aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of the species populations on the Forest, but lead to extirpation of these species in Illinois. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from prescribed burning and integrated pest management. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasives are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. Eventual invasive species encroachment may cause reduction in health and vigor of species populations within their habitats.

Carex willdenownii (Willdenow's sedge): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects with lack of herbicide use. Nepalese browntop is invading trailsides on ridgetops where this species is currently known and will eventually out-compete it. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire and herbicides; species is readily identifiable and protected during herbicide use. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts from the lack of herbicide use. The use of the clove oil/vinegar will mostly kill or damage annuals but may be futile in the effort to kill perennial invasive species.

Dennstaedtia punctilobula (eastern hay-scented fern): **Alt. 1**: No direct and indirect, short-term impacts, although some adverse, indirect impacts in the long-term without use of herbicide. Areas adjacent to the species' habitat will continue to become encroached with woody vegetation and invasives, causing a reduction in health and vigor of population. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts through integrated pest management; species is readily identifiable and easily avoided during application of herbicides. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasives are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. May also be adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts from invasive species encroachment that causes a reduction in health and vigor of species' populations in their habitats.

Dodacatheon frenchii (French's shooting-star): **Alt. 1**: Not affected in the short term, but in the long term, over the next 10 years, without herbicide use, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Lack of prescribed fire will have adverse, indirect, long-term effects. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from prescribed fire. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from elimination or control of invasives that compete for same habitat. **Alt. 3**: Not affected in the short term, but in the long term, over the next 10 years, without herbicide use, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from prescribed fire. Some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop if applied at appropriate time of growing season; however, this substance will be virtually ineffective in the long term on Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. Resprouting of perennial plants is expected with the vinegar/clove oil as well as with the hot foam method.

Lilium superbum (Turk's-cap lily), ***Rhynchospora glomerata*** (clustered beaksedge), ***Stenanthium gramineum*** (eastern featherbells): **Alt. 1**: Not adversely affected in the short term; but, in the long-term, over the next 10 years, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Lack of prescribed fire will also have adverse, indirect, long-term effects. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from herbicide use resulting in elimination or control of invasives competing for same habitat. **Alt. 3**: Not adversely affected in the short term; but, in the long term, over the next 10 years, may experience adverse indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from the use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to control Nepalese browntop if applied at appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance will be virtually ineffective in the long term on Chinese yam, Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species.

LITTLE CACHE CREEK

Total Acreage	FS Ownership Acreage	Cropland Acreage
23,699	2527	12,750

Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0.57 acre	0	0.6 acre	0

Bulge Hole and Odum Tract Ecological Areas

Bulge Hole and Odom Tract Ecological Areas treatment zones comprise approximately 358 acres.
They are located in proximity in Johnson County at T12S, R3E.

Bulge Hole contains a significant sandstone-overhang community and Odum Tract high-quality sandstone glades, which occupy the xeric blufftops, with old, gnarled redcedars and blackjack oaks. Management objective is preservation of the high-quality sandstone overhang and glade communities representative of the Greater Shawnee Hills section of the Shawnee Hills division.

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0.37 acre	0	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Asiatic dayflower 0.16 acre Cultivated garlic 0.16 acre Garden yellowrocket 0.08 acre Oriental lady's-thumb 0.39 acre Queen Anne's lace 0.1 acre Wild garlic 0.08 acre	Canada bluegrass 0.08 acre Nepalese browntop 37.71 acres Smooth brome 0.08 acre Tall fescue 0.45 acre	Bull thistle 0.01 acre Common mullein 0.29 acre Common yarrow 0.08 acre Crownvetch 0.29 acre Field clover 0.08 acre Korean clover 0.08 acre Red clover 0.09 acre Sericea lespedeza 1.12 acres Shrub lespedeza 0.48 acre	Autumn olive 0.21 acre Japanese honeysuckle 40.48 acres Multiflora rose 1.08 acres
Total: 0.97 acre	Total: 38.32 acres	Total: 2.52 acres	Total: 41.77 acres

Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)

Amur honeysuckle, bull thistle, common mullein, common yarrow, cultivated garlic, field clover, garden yellowrocket, garlic mustard, Japanese honeysuckle, Korean clover, Oriental lady's-thumb, Queen Anne's lace, red clover, Tall fescue, wild garlic: glyphosate 3% on 43.37A = 9.678 Canada bluegrass, smooth brome: sethoxydim 3% on 0.16A = 0.012	Common mullein, crownvetch, field clover, garden yellowrocket, Korean clover, red clover, Queen Anne's lace, sericea lespedeza: triclopyr 3% on 2.13A = 4.026 Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 37.71A = 12.02 Crownvetch, sericea lespedeza, shrub lespedeza: clopyralid 3% on 1.89A = 1.608 Autumn olive, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 1.29A = 1.367

Clopyralid = 1.608	Glyphosate = 11.045	Sethoxydim = 12.032	Triclopyr = 4.026

Soil Conditions

Bulge Hole: The area contains 16.5 acres of floodplain soils, but no hydric soils. The Hosmer silt-loam of this area—when wet—has a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Table F-9)
Odum Tract: The area contains no hydric or floodplain soils. The Hosmer silt-loam of this area—when wet—has a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).

Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 358.53 Acres

SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREAS

Dodecatheon frenchii (French's shooting-star): **Alt. 1**: Not affected in the short term, but in the long term, over the next 10 years, without herbicide use, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Lack of prescribed fire will have adverse, indirect, long-term effects. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from prescribed fire. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from elimination or control of invasives that compete for same habitat. **Alt. 3**: Not affected in short term, but in long term, over the next 10 years, without herbicide use, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from prescribed fire. Some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop if applied at appropriate time; however, this substance will be virtually ineffective in the long term on Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. Resprouting of perennial plants is expected with the vinegar/clove oil as well as with the hot foam method.
Lilium superbum (Turk's-cap lily), ***Rhynchospora glomerata*** (clustered beaksedge), ***Stenanthium gramineum*** (eastern featherbells): **Alt. 1**: Not adversely affected in short term; but, in long term, over next 10 years, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Lack of prescribed fire will also have adverse, indirect, long-term effects. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from herbicide use resulting in elimination or control of invasives competing for same habitat. **Alt. 3**: Not adversely affected in short term; but, in long term, over next 10 years, may experience adverse indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from the use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to control Nepalese browntop if applied at appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance will be virtually ineffective in the long term on Chinese yam, Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species.

LITTLE EAGLE CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
14,481	6969		3896
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0.01 acre	1.78 acres	0
Russell Cemetery Barrens Ecological Area			
Russell Cemetery Barrens Ecological Area treatment zone comprises approximately 366 acres (split 2/3-1/3 between Goose Creek-Big Creek [about 245 acres] and Little Eagle Creek [about 121] watersheds). It is located in Hardin County at T10.5S, R8E.			
Russell Cemetery Barrens contains a relatively undisturbed sandstone glade. Management objectives include preservation of the high-quality sandstone glade community and the adjoining dry upland forest that is representative of the Lesser Shawnee Hills section of the Shawnee Hills division, including the use of prescribed fire and the control of invasive species.			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
None	None	None	Japanese honeysuckle 1.49 acres Multiflora rose 0.01 acre
Total: 0	Total: 0	Total: 0	Total: 1.5 acres
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard, Japanese honeysuckle: glyphosate 3% on 3.27A = 3.74		Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on 0.01A = 0.014 Multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 0.01A = 0.011	
Glyphosate = 3.751		**Triclopyr=0.014**	
Soil Conditions			
The area contains 1.5 acres of floodplain soils, but no hydric soils. The Hosmer silt-loam of this area—when wet—has a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			
Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 113.1 Acres			

LITTLE GRAND PIERRE CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
13,361	5095		3656
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0.2 acre	0.13 acre	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on 0.2A = 0.281		Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 0.13A = 0.234	
Glyphosate = 0.234		**Triclopyr = 0.281**	
Soil Conditions			
The Wellston-Berks soil complex of these sites has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

LITTLE KINKAID CREEK-KINKAID CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
15,527	2577		9036
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
181.51 acres	0.2 acre	3.12 acres	0
Ava Zoological Area			
Ava Zoological Area treatment zone comprises approximately 651 acres. It is located in Jackson County at T7.5S, R4W.			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
35.26 acres	0.01 acre	10.69 acres	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
None	None	None	Autumn olive 4.77 acres Japanese honeysuckle 14.1 acres Multiflora rose 42.31 acres
Total: 0	Total: 0	Total: 0	Total: 61.21 acres
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Amur honeysuckle, garlic mustard, Japanese honeysuckle: glyphosate 3% on 244.68A = 107.971		Autumn olive, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 47.08A = 49.905 Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on 0.21A = 0.295	
Glyphosate = 157.876		**Triclopyr = 0.295**	
Soil Conditions			
The area contains 53.8 acres floodplain soils and 40.9 acres of hydric soils. The Menfro silt-loam and Menfro-Wellston silt-loams of these sites have a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			
Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 236.46 Acres			

LITTLE LUSK CREEK-LUSK CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
31,812	18,044		5957
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	112.78 acres (55.32 acres in Lusk Creek Wilderness)	2.58 acres (1.81 acres in Lusk Creek Wilderness)	1.57 acres
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on 112.78A = 158.597 Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 2.58A = 3.096		Kudzu: clopyralid 3% on 1.57A = 2.12 Kudzu: triclopyr 2% on 1.57A = 2.944	
Clopyralid = 2.12	**Glyphosate = 3.096**		**Triclopyr = 161.541**
Soil Conditions			
The Wellston-Berks soil complex, Wellston silt-loam and Zanesville silt loam soils of these sites have a slight potential for leaching herbicides, and the Grantsburg silt-loam soil has a moderate potential for leaching; all have a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			
Prescribed Fire: 7.84 Acres			

LITTLE SALINE RIVER			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
20,928	8019		5851
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	0	14.46 acres
Reid's Chapel Ecological Area			
Reid's Chapel Ecological Area treatment zone comprises approximately 176 acres. It is located in Saline County at T10S, R5E.			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0.01 acre	0	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Oriental lady's-thumb 0.08 acre Queen Anne's lace 0.1 acre	Nepalese browntop 0.03 acre Tall fescue 0.94 acre	Red clover 0.19 acre Yellow sweetclover 0.08 acre	Autumn olive 0.1 acre Black locust 0.08 acre Japanese honeysuckle 2.86 acres Multiflora rose 0.14 acre Princesstree 0.1 acre
Total: 0.18 acre	Total: 0.97 acre	Total: 0.27 acre	Total: 3.28 acres
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Japanese honeysuckle, oriental lady's-thumb, Queen Anne's lace, tall fescue, yellow sweetclover: glyphosate 3% on 4.06A = 1.886 Kudzu, Queen Anne's lace, red clover, yellow sweetclover: triclopyr 3% on 14.83A = 27.428		Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 0.03A = 0.0096 Kudzu: clopyralid 3% on 14.46A= 19.521 Autumn olive, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 0.24A = 0.254 Black locust, princesstree: triclopyr 50% on 0.18A = 0.012	
Clopyralid = 19.521	**Glyphosate = 2.14**	**Sethoxydim = 0.0096**	**Triclopyr = 27.428**
Soil Conditions			
The area contains 0.1 acre of floodplain soils, but no hydric soils. The Grantsburg silt-loam of this area—when wet—has a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and the Wellston-Berks soil complex of this area has a slight potential for leaching herbicides; both have a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			
Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 176.01 Acres			

LUSK CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
24,610	5553		8151
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	6.68 acres	1.51 acres	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on 6.68A = 9.394		Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 1.51A = 2.718	
Glyphosate = 2.718		**Triclopyr = 9.394**	
Soil Conditions			
The Wellston-Berks soil complex and Zanesville silt-loam of these sites have a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

MILL CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
17,573	2129		10,180
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	2.04 acres	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 2.04A = 3.672			
Glyphosate = 3.672			
Soil Conditions			
The Menfro silt-loam of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

PETERS CREEK-OHIO RIVER

Total Acreage	FS Ownership Acreage	Cropland Acreage
31,158	2401	9329

Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0	0	4.16 acres	0

Barker Bluff Research Natural Area, Keeling Hill North and Keeling Hill South Ecological Areas

Barker Bluff, Keeling Hill North and Keeling Hill South Ecological Areas treatment zones comprise approximately 257 acres. They are located in proximity in Hardin County at T12S, R8E.

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0	0.02 acre	0	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Common sheep sorrel 1.17 acres Oriental lady's-thumb 0.23 acre	Canada bluegrass 0.16 acre Nepalese browntop 0.31 acre Tall fescue 0.1 acre	Common mullein 0.08 acre	Autumn olive 0.2 acre Japanese honeysuckle 20.43 acres Multiflora rose 2.28 acres Tree-of-heaven 0.1 acre Wintercreeper 0.01 acre
Total: 1.4 acres	Total: 0.57 acre	Total: 0.08 acre	Total: 23.02 acres

Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)

Common mullein, common sheep sorrel, garlic mustard, Japanese honeysuckle, Oriental lady's-thumb, tall fescue: glyphosate 3% on 26.17A = 15.264 Chinese yam, common mullein, common sheep sorrel, wintercreeper: triclopyr 3% on 1.17A = 0.548	Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 0.31A = 0.099 Autumn olive, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 2.48A = 5.952 Tree-of-heaven: glyphosate 50% on 0.1A = 0.106 Canada bluegrass: sethoxydim 3% on 0.16A = 0.006

Glyphosate = 21.322	Sethoxydim = 0.105	Triclopyr = 0.548

Soil Conditions

Barker Bluff: The area contains no floodplain or hydric soils. The Alford soils of this area have a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a severe potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).
Keeling Hill North: The area contains no hydric or floodplain soils. The Hosmer silt-loam of this area—when wet—has a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Plan Table F-9).
Keeling Hill South: Area contains 0.6 acre of floodplain soils, no hydric soils. Hosmer silt-loam of area—when wet—has moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).

Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 229.85 Acres

SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREAS

BARKER BLUFF RESEARCH NATURAL AREA-ECOLOGICAL AREA

Scleria oligantha (littlehead nutrush): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts in areas not treated with herbicides. This species is adapted to fire and responds well to prescribed burns. Plant communities inhabited by this species are being encroached by maple trees, shrubs and invasive species. Adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Within the next 15 years, possibly less, this rare species may be out-competed by aggressive invasives and become extirpated from previously known locations. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of herbicide to control aggressive invasives that threaten this species and its community-type; invasives control enhances ability of this rare species to compete and persist. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns. **Alt. 3**: Beneficial, direct, short-term impacts from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop; however, this will be virtually ineffective in the long-term to Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. So, adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns.
Silene ovata (Blue Ridge catchfly): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts in areas not treated with herbicides. This species is adapted to fire and responds well to prescribed burns. Plant communities inhabited by this species are being encroached by maple trees, shrubs and invasive species. Adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Within the next 15 years, possibly less, this rare species may be out-competed by aggressive invasives and become extirpated from previously known locations. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of herbicide to control aggressive invasives that threaten this species and its community-type; invasives control enhances ability of this rare species to compete and persist. **Alt. 3**: Beneficial, direct, short-term impacts from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop; however, this will be virtually ineffective in the long-term to Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. So, adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat.
Silphium trifoliatum (whorled rosinweed): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts from aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of populations within the prairie/barrens areas on the Forest, but may lead to the extirpation of the species in Illinois. In particular, Japanese honeysuckle may become detrimental to this species, as

well as excessive shading from trees in the overstory and saplings and shrubs in the understory. Many of the barrens communities have already become invaded by invasive species and these rare community types will be lost from the Forest forever if intensive management is not implemented. Open, sunny barrens benefit the species and cannot be achieved without prescribed fire and will be more beneficial if herbicide use could be implemented. This species is fire-dependent and does not do well in the absence of fire disturbance. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from prescribed burning and integrated pest management. This species is readily identifiable and avoided during application of herbicides. The effects of fire are known to have beneficial effects on this species and its habitat. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasive species are not controlled with the use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. This is due to eventual invasive species encroachment that may cause further reduction in health and vigor of the species populations in their habitats. Prescribed fire will contribute to beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts to populations by stimulating native species and helping reduce the competition of invasives. It will also stimulate this species as it is dependent on fire-disturbance. The use of the clove oil/vinegar will mostly kill or damage annuals but may be futile in the effort to kill perennial invasive species.

KEELING HILL ECOLOGICAL AREA

Scleria pauciflora (fewflower nutrush): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts in areas not treated with herbicides. This species is adapted to fire and responds well to prescribed burns. Plant communities inhabited by this species are being encroached by maple trees, shrubs and invasive species. Adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Within the next 15 years, possibly less, this rare species may be out-competed by aggressive invasives and become extirpated from previously known locations. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of herbicide to control aggressive invasives that threaten this species and its community-type; invasives control enhances ability of this rare species to compete and persist. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns. **Alt. 3**: Beneficial, direct, short-term impacts from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop; however, this will be virtually ineffective in the long-term to Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. So, adverse, long-term impacts from woody and invasive species encroachment. Prescribed burning will benefit the species and its habitat; population numbers are known to respond well and increase following prescribed burns.

PINHOOK CREEK-BIG GRAND PIERRE CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
23,292	7314		6715
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0.2 acre	4.21 acres (2.38 acres in Garden of the Gods Wilderness)	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam: triclopyr 5% on 0.2A = 0.4		Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 4.21A = 7.578	
Glyphosate = 7.578		**Triclopyr = 0.4**	
Soil Conditions			
The Wellston-Berks soil complex of these sites has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

ROCK CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
17,093	4267		4868
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	10.72 acres	0	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Chinese yam: triclopyr 3% on 10.72A = 21.44			
Triclopyr = 21.44			
Soil Conditions			
The Wellston-Berks soil complex of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

RUNNING LAKE DITCH

Total Acreage	FS Ownership Acreage	Cropland Acreage
23,003	4172	16,153

Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0.09 acre	0.01 acre	1 acre	0

LaRue-Pine Hills/Otter Pond Research Natural Area / Ecological Area

LaRue-Pine Hills-Otter Pond Research Natural Area treatment zone comprises approximately 3226 acres (a small portion of which is located in Hutchins Creek watershed, details above). It is located in Union County at T11S, R3W.

LaRue Pine Hills-Otter Pond contains a vast assemblage of plants and animals within a diversity of habitats ranging from swamps to high xeric bluffs. Within this area is the northern limit of many southern species of plants and animals and the Ozarkian oak-pine forest in Illinois—one of only two locations of native short-leaf pine in the state. Management objectives include preservation of the xeric upland sites with shortleaf pine-oak forest communities of the southern section of the Ozark Division, protection of significant forest glade and cliff communities of the southern section of the Ozark Division, protection of notable lowland forests' and wetland communities' biologically significant features, and protection of critical habitat for rare species of plants and animals, including the use of prescribed fire and the control of invasive species.

Amur Honeysuckle	Chinese Yam	Garlic Mustard	Kudzu
0.83 acres	0.61 acre	1.8 acres	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Beefsteakplant 0.8 acre Common periwinkle 0.26 acre Creeping Jenny 0.07 acre Daffodil 0.01 acre Queen Anne's lace 0.16 acre	Johnsongrass 0.22 acres Nepalese browntop 6.4 acres Orchardgrass 0.35 acre Tall fescue 0.77 acre	Crownvetch 0.01 acre Yellow sweetclover 0.15 acre	Autumn olive 0.01 acre Black locust 0.18 acres Burningbush 0.02 acre Japanese honeysuckle 1.95 acres Multiflora rose 1.91 acres Wintercreeper 0.12 acre
Total: 1.3 acres	Total: 7.74 acres	Total: 0.16 acre	Total: 4.19 acres

Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)

Amur honeysuckle, beefsteakplant, burningbush, common periwinkle, creeping Jenny, garlic mustard, Japanese honeysuckle, Johnsongrass, orchardgrass, Queen Anne's lace, tall fescue, yellow sweetclover: glyphosate 3% on 7.64A = 7.861 Black locust: triclopyr 50% on 0.18A = 1.627	Beefsteakplant, Chinese yam, Queen Anne's lace, wintercreeper: triclopyr 3% on 1.7A = 1.209 Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 6.4A = 2.04 Autumn olive, burningbush, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 1.94A = 2.056

Glyphosate = 9.917	Sethoxydim = 2.04	Triclopyr = 2.836

Soil Conditions

The area contains 1,480.5 acres of riparian and wetland soils. The Alford soils of this area have a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).

Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 3228.21 Acres

SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREA

Carex decomposita (cypress-knee sedge), ***C. gigantea*** (giant sedge), ***C. lupuliformis*** (false-hop sedge), ***C. socialis*** (low woodland sedge), ***Chelone obliqua* var. *speciosa*** (red turtlehead), ***Eleocharis wolfii*** (Wolf's spikerush), ***Glyceria arkansana*** (Arkansas manna-grass), ***Heteranthera reniformis*** (kidneyleaf mudplantain), ***Hottonia inflata*** (American featherfoil), ***Hydrolea uniflora*** (one-flowered false fiddleleaf), ***Torreyochloa pallida*** (pale false manna-grass), ***Vitis rupestris*** (sand grape): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts on these species from aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may cause a reduction in health and vigor of their populations, if not controlled manually. **Alt. 2**: Not expected to have direct impacts in swamp habitat; however, with prescribed burning and integrated pest management on adjacent land, they would be beneficial, indirect, short- and long-term. These species are readily identifiable and avoided during application of herbicides. (Invasives affecting *Heteranthera* must be removed manually.) Prescribed fire on adjacent land would contribute to beneficial, indirect, short- and long-term impacts by stimulating surrounding native species and helping reduce the competition of invasive species. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasive species are not controlled by the use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. As under Alternative 2, prescribed fire on adjacent land would contribute to beneficial, indirect, short- and long-term impacts by stimulating surrounding native species and helping reduce the competition of invasive species.

Juglans cinerea (butternut): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from lack of herbicide use. Japanese honeysuckle, autumn olive and other woody species are invading the sites where this species is currently known and could eventually out-compete this species. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from the use of herbicides. Selective spraying will help control encroaching invasives that threaten the few locations this species inhabits. Although can be susceptible to fire damage, habitat is adjacent to and within fire-dependent communities and is known to persist following wildfires. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts from the lack of herbicide use. Use of the clove oil/vinegar will mostly kill or damage annuals, but may be futile in the effort to kill perennial invasive species. The effects of fire same as under Alternative 2.

SANDY CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
19,027	8508		6843
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	0.62 acre	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 0.62A = 1.116			
Glyphosate = 1.116			
Soil Conditions			
The Hosmer soils of this site—when wet—have a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

SEMINARY FORK-CLEAR CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
20,094	5004		6279
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0.09 acre (in Bald Knob Wilderness)	0	1.06 acres (0.92 acre in Bald Knob Wilderness)	0.14 acre (in Bald Knob Wilderness)
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Amur honeysuckle, garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 1.15A = 1.304		Kudzu: clopyralid 3% on 0.14A = 0.158 Kudzu: triclopyr 2% on 0.14A=0.263	
Clopyralid = 0.158	**Glyphosate = 1.304**		**Triclopyr = 0.263**
Soil Conditions			
The Menfro-Clarksville soil complex of these sites has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a severe potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

SISTER ISLANDS-OHIO RIVER			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
34,000	3680		5537
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	0.01 acre	10.7 acres

Kickasola Cemetery, Massac Tower Springs, Poco Cemetery East, Poco Cemetery North and Snow Springs Ecological Areas

Kickasola Cemetery, Massac Tower Springs, Poco Cemetery East, Poco Cemetery North and Snow Springs Ecological Areas treatment zones comprise approximately 763 acres. They are located in proximity in Pope County at T15S, R6.5E.

Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0.2 acre	0.11 acre	9.56 acres
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Annual ragweed 0.36 acre Common periwinkle 0.1 acre Queen Anne's lace 0.02 acre	Nepalese browntop 16.55 acres	Common yarrow 0.02 acre Sericea lespedeza 1.04 acres Yellow sweetclover 0.01 acre	Autumn olive 2.68 acres Black locust 0.01 acre Japanese honeysuckle 24.64 acres Japanese meadowsweet 0.01 acre Mock orange 0.01 acre Multiflora rose 0.08 acre
Total: 0.48 acre	Total: 16.55 acres	Total: 1.07 acres	Total: 27.43 acres

Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)

Kudzu: clopyralid 3% on 20.26A = 30.39 Common periwinkle, common yarrow, garlic mustard, Japanese honeysuckle, Queen Anne's lace: glyphosate 3% on 24.9A = 9.112 Annual ragweed, kudzu, Queen Anne's lace, sericea lespedeza: triclopyr 3% on 21.68A = 39.649 Nepalese browntop: sethoxydim 1.5% on 16.55A = 5.275	Chinese yam: triclopyr 5% on 0.2A = 0.47 Annual ragweed, sericea lespedeza: clopyralid 3% on 1.4A = 0.84 Autumn olive, Japanese meadowsweet, mock orange, multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 2.78A = 2.947 Black locust: triclopyr 50% on 0.01A=0.09

Clopyralid = 31.23	**Glyphosate = 12.059**	**Sethoxydim = 5.275**	**Triclopyr = 40.209**

Soil Conditions

Kickasola Cemetery: The area contains 15.3 acres of floodplain soils and 12.1 acres of hydric soils. The Alford silt-loam of this area has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a severe potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Plan Table F-9).
Massac Tower Springs: The area contains 1.6 acres of hydric and floodplain soils. The Zanesville silt-loam of this area has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).
Poco Cemetery East: The area contains 4.5 acres of hydric soils and 5.3 acres of floodplain soils. The Wellston silt-loam of this area has a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Table F-9).
Poco Cemetery North: The area contains 3 acres of hydric soils and 3 acres of floodplain soils. The Wellston silt-loam of this area has a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Table F-9).
Snow Springs: The area contains 0.2 acre of floodplain soils, but no hydric soils. The Alford silt-loam of this area has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a severe potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).

Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 107.43 Acres

SUMMARY OF SPECIFIC EFFECTS IN THE NATURAL AREAS

KICKASOLA CEMETERY ECOLOGICAL AREA

Bartonia paniculata (twining screwstem), ***Carex atlantica*** (prickly bog sedge), ***Rhexia mariana*** (Maryland meadowbeauty): **Alt**. **1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of species populations within seep springs on the Forest, but lead to extirpation of these species in Illinois. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from prescribed burning and integrated pest management; species are readily identifiable and easily avoided during use of herbicides. The application of prescribed fire is known to have positive effects on these species and their habitats on the Forest. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasive plant species are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. Eventual invasive species encroachment may cause reduction in health and vigor of species populations within their habitats.
Platanthera clavellata (small green wood-orchid), ***Rudbeckia fulgida*** **var. *sullivantii*** (Sullivant's sunflower): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts. Japanese honeysuckle has encroached on much of their habitats and, without use of herbicide, this invasive will certainly out-compete it. Nepalese browntop also poses a major threat to these populations. Without removal or spraying of this invasive, it will also out-compete these species in their habitats. These impacts may come from the eventual woody species and aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of the species populations on the Forest, but may lead to their extirpation in Illinois. Prescribed fire is also required for the community these species inhabit to help reduce encroaching woody species and stimulate vigor and health. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire and herbicides. These species are readily identifiable and protected during herbicide use. **Alt.**

3: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts without use of herbicides; but beneficial, direct and indirect, short-term and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire.

MASSAC TOWER SPRINGS ECOLOGICAL AREA

Bartonia paniculata (twining screwstem), ***Carex atlantica*** (prickly bog sedge), ***Platanthera clavellata*** (small green wood-orchid): See Kickasola Cemetery, above.

Carex bromoides (brome-like sedge): **Alt**. **1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of species populations within seep springs on the Forest, but lead to extirpation of these species in Illinois. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from prescribed burning and integrated pest management; species are readily identifiable and easily avoided during use of herbicides. The application of prescribed fire is known to have positive effects on these species and their habitats on the Forest. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasive plant species are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. Eventual invasive species encroachment may cause reduction in health and vigor of species populations within their habitats.

Chamaelirium luteum (fairywand): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from the lack of herbicide use. Nepalese browntop is invading sites where this species is currently known and will eventually outcompete it. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts resulting from use of herbicides. Selective spraying will help control encroaching invasive species that threaten the few locations this species inhabits. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, indirect, long-term impacts from lack of herbicides. Use of clove oil/vinegar will mostly kill or damage annuals but may be futile in the effort to kill perennial invasive species such as this.

Isotria verticillata (large whorled pogonia): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts. Japanese honeysuckle has encroached on one of the populations and threatens to choke it out; without use of herbicides, the invasive species will certainly out-compete it. Nepalese browntop poses a second threat to the majority of the populations. Without removal or spraying of this invasive, it will out-compete the orchid in its rare habitat. These impacts may come from the eventual woody species and aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause reduction in health and vigor of the species populations within seep springs on the Forest, but may lead to extirpation of the species in Illinois. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire and herbicides; this orchid is readily identifiable and protected during herbicide use. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts without use of herbicides; but beneficial, direct and indirect, short-term and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire.

Scirpus polyphyllus (leafy bulrush): **Alt**. **1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from aggressive native and invasive species encroachment that may not only cause a reduction in health and vigor of species populations on the Forest, but lead to extirpation of these species in Illinois. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from prescribed burning and integrated pest management; species are readily identifiable and easily avoided during use of herbicides. The application of prescribed fire is known to have positive effects on these species and their habitats on the Forest. **Alt. 3**: Adverse, direct and indirect, long-term impacts if aggressive invasive plant species are not controlled by use of herbicides when non-chemical means are unsuccessful. Eventual invasive species encroachment may cause reduction in health and vigor of species populations within their habitats.

POCO CEMETERY NORTH ECOLOGICAL AREA

Bartonia paniculata (twining screwstem): See Kickasola Cemetery, above.

Euonymus americana (strawberry bush): **Alt. 1**: Not adversely affected in the short-term; but, in the long-term, over the next 10 years, may experience adverse indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. In many cases, lack of prescribed fire will also have adverse, indirect, long-term effects. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from use of prescribed fire if fire reaches its habitat. Beneficial, direct and indirect short- and long-term effects from herbicide use resulting in elimination or control of invasives competing for same habitat. **Alt. 3**: Not adversely affected in the short-term; but, in the long-term, over the next 10 years, may experience adverse indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from use of prescribed fire if fire reaches its habitat. Some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop if applied at appropriate time of the growing season; however, this substance will be virtually ineffective in the long-term on Chinese yam, Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species.

SNOW SPRINGS ECOLOGICAL AREA

Bartonia paniculata (twining screwstem): See Kickasola Cemetery, above.

Dichanthelium yadkinense (Yadkin's panicgrass): **Alt. 1**: Not affected in the short term, but in the long term, over the next 10 years, without herbicide use, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Lack of prescribed fire will have adverse, indirect, long-term effects. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from prescribed fire. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from elimination or control of invasives that compete for same habitat. **Alt. 3**: Not affected in the short term, but in the long term, over the next 10 years, without herbicide use, may experience adverse, indirect effects from continued encroachment of invasives. Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term effects from prescribed fire. Some direct, short-term, beneficial effects from use of vinegar/clove oil, which may be able to help control Nepalese browntop if applied at appropriate time of growing season; however, this substance will be virtually ineffective in the long term on Japanese honeysuckle and other woody and perennial species. Resprouting of perennial plants is expected with the vinegar/clove oil as well as with the hot foam method.

Scirpus polyphyllus (leafy bulrush): See Massac Tower Springs, above.

SISTER ISLANDS-OHIO RIVER
Spiranthes vernalis (spring ladies'-tresses): **Alt. 1**: Adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts. Japanese and Amur honeysuckle have encroached on much of its habitat. Without use of herbicides, these invasives species will out-compete it. Nepalese browntop also poses a major threat to populations. Without removal or control of this invasive, it will out-compete the species in its rare habitat. These impacts may come from the eventual woody species and aggressive native and invasive species encroachment, which cause a reduction in health and vigor of this species' populations on the Forest. Prescribed fire is also required for the community this species inhabits to help reduce encroaching woody species and stimulate vigor and health. **Alt. 2**: Beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire and herbicides. This species is readily identifiable and protected during herbicide use. Species is adapted to fire and will respond favorably. **Alt 3**: Some adverse, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts without use of herbicides; but beneficial, direct and indirect, short- and long-term impacts from use of prescribed fire.

SPRING VALLEY CREEK-SOUTH FORK SALINE RIVER			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
21,085	4520		9417
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	0.17 acre	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard: glyphosate 2% on 0.17A = 0.306			
Glyphosate = 0.306			
Soil Conditions			
The Wellston-Berks soil complex of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

SUGAR CREEK			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
13,464	6862		5144
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	5.57 acres	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard: glyphosate 2% on 5.57A = 10.026			
Glyphosate = 10.026			
Soil Conditions			
The Grantsburg silt-loam of this site—when wet—has a moderate potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

TOWN CREEK-BIG MUDDY RIVER			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
36,231	18,560		14,835
Priority Species outside Natural Area Treatment Zones			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0.01 acre	0	11.88 acres (2.19 acres in Clear Springs Wilderness)	1 acre
Fountain Bluff Geological Area			
Fountain Bluff Geological Area treatment zone comprises approximately 642 acres (split 9/10 -1/10 between Fountain Bluff-Mississippi River and Town Creek-Big Muddy River watersheds). It is located in Jackson County at T10S, R4W.			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0.01 acre	0	0.05 acre	0
Broadleaf	**Grassy**	**Leguminous/Composite**	**Woody**
Queen Anne's lace 0.01 acre	Johnsongrass 0.01 acre Tall fescue 0.1 acre	None	Multiflora rose 0.03 acre
Total: 0.01 acre	Total: 0.11 acre	Total: 0	Total: 0.03 acre
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Amur honeysuckle, garlic mustard, Johnsongrass, Queen Anne's lace, tall fescue: glyphosate 3% on 12.07A = 21.589		Kudzu, Queen Anne's lace: triclopyr 3% on 1.01A = 3.257 Kudzu: clopyralid 3% on 1 acre = 1.35 Multiflora rose: glyphosate 20% on 0.03A = 0.072	
Clopyralid = 1.35	**Glyphosate = 21.661**		**Triclopyr = 3.257**
Soil Conditions			
The area contains no floodplain or hydric soils. 2 acres have slight potential for soil erosion and 1.2 acres have severe erosion potential. The Menfro silt-loam of this site has a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			
Prescribed Fire in Natural Area Treatment Zone: 641.37 Acres			

WORTHEN BAYOU			
Total Acreage	**FS Ownership Acreage**		**Cropland Acreage**
10,321	1356		8087
Priority Species			
Amur Honeysuckle	**Chinese Yam**	**Garlic Mustard**	**Kudzu**
0	0	3.38 acres	0
Herbicide Application (in pounds of active ingredient per acre/treatment)			
Garlic mustard: glyphosate 3% on 3.4A = 6.12			
Glyphosate = 6.12			
Soil Conditions			
The Menfro-Wellston silt-loams of this site have a slight potential for leaching herbicides and a moderate potential for herbicide runoff during heavy rainfall (Forest Plan Table F-9).			

TOTAL HERBICIDE TREATMENT AREAS
Total Area Proposed for Treatment = 1747 acres
Total Affected Area inside Natural Area Treatment Zones = 600 acres
Total Affected Area outside Natural Area Treatment Zones = 1147 acres
Total Prescribed Fire = 10,650 acres

TOTAL AREA OF INVASIVE PLANTS	
Amur honeysuckle: 411 acres at 20 locations—37 acres of which are at 7 locations in natural area treatment zones	Garlic mustard: 467 acres at 31 locations—13 acres of which are at 6 locations in natural area treatment zones
Chinese yam: 253 acres at 22 locations—1.5 acres of which are at 7 locations in natural area treatment zones	Kudzu: 77 acres at 9 locations—10 acres of which are at 1 location in a natural area treatment zone
Other broadleaf plants: 7.1 acres	Other leguminous/composite plants: 8.46 acres
Grassy plants: 105.86 acres	Other woody plants: 417.32 acres

TOTAL HERBICIDES			
Clopyralid		**Glyphosate**	
117 pounds 105 outside treatment zones	103 acres 67 outside treatment zones	1195 pounds 953 outside treatment zones	1316 acres 831 outside treatment zones
Sethoxydim		**Triclopyr**	
30 pounds 0 outside treatment zones	97 acres 0 outside treatment zones	524 pounds 482 outside treatment zones	340 acres 321 outside treatment zones
Total herbicide: 1866 pounds			

APPENDIX B

Herbicide Application by HUC6 Watershed

Watershed	Herbicide (Pounds of Active Ingredient) Acres Treated					Agricultural Application	
Total Acres/FS Acres and Percent Ownership	Clopyralid	Glyphosate	Sethoxydim	Triclopyr		Acreage	Glyphosate Use
Barren Creek 13,862 / 7656: 55	1.015	39.041	3.545	1.459		2593	7779
	0.83	104.09	11.12	0.83			
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.5% of total agricultural use.							
Bay Creek Ditch 11,588 / 4188: 36	0	o	0	22.753		4852.6	14,558
				16.18			
Beaver Creek-Saline River 20,780 / 4267: 21	0	0	0	129.6		9306.6	27,920
				92.16			
Big Creek 12,829 / 4731: 37	0	0	0	0.155		2819.1	8457
				0.11			
Big Grand Pierre Creek 15,672 / 7562: 48	0	672.822	0	0		3546.9	10,641
		373.79					
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 6.3% of total agricultural use.							
Black Branch-Eagle Creek 22,172 / 6487: 29	0	1.8	0	0		7712.5	23,138
		1					
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.0078% of total agricultural use.							
Camp Creek-Ohio River 31,064 / 4261: 14	0.086	12.198	0.618	0.18		3891.3	11,674
	0.16	23.83	2.97	0.16			
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.104% of total agricultural use.							
Cedar Creek 25,422 / 6687: 26	0.108	28.43	0.875	0.449		10,649.9	31,950
	0.19	77.65	3.02	0.38			
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.089% of total agricultural use.							
Cedar Lake-Cedar Creek 22,129 / 6052: 27	58.719	0	0	71.831		7236.8	21,710
	38.31			38.31			
Cooper Creek-Mill Creek 16,544 / 2623: 16	0.351	0	0	0.488		8303.3	24,910
	0.26			0.26			
Drury Creek 11.454 / 731: 6	0	0.292	0	0		4792.1	14,376
		0.81					
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.002% of total agricultural use.							

Watershed	Herbicide (Pounds of Active Ingredient) Acres Treated					Agricultural Application	
Total Acres/FS Acres and Percent Ownership	Clopyralid	Glyphosate	Sethoxydim	Triclopyr		Acreage	Glyphosate Use
Dutch Creek 25,647 / 3849: 15		0.623 1.73				11,707.9	35,124
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.0028% of total agricultural use.							
Dutchman Creek 30,923 / 1523: 5	0	0.0036 0.01	0	0		16,342.4	49,027
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.00007% of total agricultural use.							
Edmondson Slough-Sexton Ck 21,603 / 6915: 32	0	1.728 0.96	0	0		2920.9	8763
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.02% of total agricultural use.							
Fountain Bluff-Mississippi River 27,842 / 3187: 11	0	18.554 14.03	0	0		18,584.1	55,752
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.033% of total agricultural use.							
Goose Creek-Big Creek 14,046 / 6369: 45	0.022 0.04	0.849 1.37	0.06 0.32	0.326 0.24		3516.1	10,548
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.008% of total agricultural use.							
Grassy Creek 18,924 / 1528: 8	0	0	0	13.233 9.41		6196.7	18,590
Hayes Creek 15,326 / 7297: 48	0.298 0.6	23.518 57.53	4.099 12.94	2.819 1.38		5945.5	17,837
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.132% of total agricultural use.							
Hutchins Creek 13,080 / 9909: 76	0	2.326 1.95	0.0032 0.01	2.318 1.64		2491	7473
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.031% of total agricultural use.							
Kinkaid Lake-Kinkaid Creek 25,699 / 8462: 33	0	95.35 194.38	0	0		9364.5	28,094
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.34% of total agricultural use.							
Lake of Egypt 21,766 / 2233: 10	0	3.636 2.02	0	0		8645.9	25,938
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.014% of total agricultural use.							
Little Bay Creek-Bay Creek 27,172 / 13,756: 65	0.267 0.57	18.184 17.02	1.548 4.98	4.251 2.73		6849.6	20,549
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.088% of total agricultural use.							

Watershed	Herbicide (Pounds of Active Ingredient) Acres Treated					Agricultural Application	
Total Acres/FS Acres and Percent Ownership	Clopyralid	Glyphosate	Sethoxydim	Triclopyr		Acreage	Glyphosate Use
Little Cache Creek 23,699 / 2527: 11	1.608 1.89	11.045 44.66	12.032 37.87	4.026 2.13		12,749.7	38,249
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.03% of total agricultural use.							
Little Eagle Creek 14,481 / 6969: 48	0	3.751 3.28	0	0.014 0.01		3895.9	11,689
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.032% of total agricultural use.							
Little Grand Pierre Creek 13,361 / 5095: 38	0	0.234 0.13	0	0.281 0.2		3656.6	10,970
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.002% of total agricultural use.							
Little Kinkaid Creek-Kinkaid Ck 15,527 / 2577: 17	0	157.876 291.76	0	0.295 0.21		9036	27,108
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.582% of total agricultural use.							
Little Lusk Creek-Lusk Creek 31,812 / 18,044: 58	2.12 1.57	3.096 2.58	0	161.541 114.35		5956.8	17,870
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.017% of total agricultural use.							
Little Saline River 20,928 / 8019: 38	19.575 14.5	2.14 4.3	0.0096 0.03	27.428 15.01		5850.9	17,553
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.012% of total agricultural use.							
Lusk Creek 24,610 / 5553: 23	0	2.718 1.51	0	9.394 6.68		8151.6	24,455
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.0111% of total agricultural use.							
Mill Creek 17,573 / 2129: 12	0	3.672 2.04	0	0		10,180.4	30,541
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.012% of total agricultural use.							
Peters Creek-Ohio River 31,158 / 2401: 0.08	0	21.322 28.75	0.105 0.47	0.548 1.17		9328.9	27,987
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.076% of total agricultural use.							
Pinhook Ck-Big Grand Pierre Ck 23,292 / 7314: 31	0	7.578 4.21	0	0.4 0.2		6715.2	20,146
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.0376% of total agricultural use.							
Rock Creek 17,093 / 4267: 25	0	0	0	21.44 10.72		4868.6	14,606

Watershed	Herbicide (Pounds of Active Ingredient) Acres Treated					Agricultural Application	
Total Acres/FS Acres and Percent Ownership	Clopyralid	Glyphosate	Sethoxydim	Triclopyr		Acreage	Glyphosate Use
Running Lake Ditch 23,003 / 4172: 18	0	9.917 9.58	2.04 6.4	2.836 1.88		16,153.2	48,460
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.02% of total agricultural use.							
Sandy Creek 19,027 / 8508: 45	0	1.116 0.62	0	0		6842.9	20,529
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.005% of total agricultural use.							
Seminary Fork-Clear Creek 20,094 / 5004: 25	0.158 0.14	1.304 1.15	0	0.263 0.14		6279.5	18,839
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.007% of total agricultural use.							
Sister Islands-Ohio River 34,000 / 3680: 11	31.23 21.66	12.059 27.68	5.275 16.55	40.209 21.89		5537.1	16,611
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.072% of total agricultural use.							
Spring Valley Ck-S Fork Saline R 21,085 / 4520: 21	0	0.306 0.17	0	0		9417.7	28,253
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.001% of total agricultural use.							
Sugar Creek 13,464 / 6862: 51	0	10.026 5.57	0	0		5144.4	15,433
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.065% of total agricultural use.							
Town Creek-Big Muddy River 36,231 / 18,560: 51	1.35 1	21.661 12.1	0	3.257 1.01		14,835.9	44,508
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.0487% of total agricultural use.							
Worthen Bayou 10,321 / 1356: 13	0	6.12 3.4	0	0		8087.3	24,262
Proposed glyphosate application in this watershed is 0.025% of total agricultural use.							
TOTAL HERBICIDE APPLICATION	116.907	1195.296	30.21	524.161		932,877 (glyphosate)	
TOTAL ACREAGE TREATED	81.72	1315.66	96.68	339.39		310,957.3	

NOTE: Our total proposed herbicide use is about 0.2 percent of total agricultural pesticide use in the HUC6 watersheds and about 0.034 percent of agricultural use in the HUC4 watersheds. Total clopyralid application by the Forest Service nationwide is about 2.2 percent of nationwide agricultural use (Durkin and Follansbee 2004), total glyphosate application under this proposal—1195 pounds—is 0.13 percent of agricultural use in the HUC6 watersheds affected by our proposal, total sethoxydim application by the Forest Service has no published comparison, and total triclopyr application by the Forest Service nationwide is about 1 percent of nationwide agricultural use (Durkin 2011).

APPENDIX C

Response to Comments

We have received comments on the environmental assessment (EA) from individuals and governmental and non-governmental organizations. We received positive, supportive endorsements of our proposal from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, the Midwest Invasive Plants Network, The Nature Conservancy in Illinois and the Illinois Native Plant Society. The Sierra Club were supportive, with a caveat noted below. We have grouped the comments (*in italic typeface*) by subject matter and, where possible, combined similar comments for one response. All EA page numbers cited are in the current document, April, 2014 EA Rev. 2.

HUMAN HEALTH AND SAFETY

1. *In this revision, the Forest Service has swapped a totally out of date and inadequate risk assessment that has never been subject to public comment, may be in violation of FACA, and cannot substitute for a transparent NEPA process, for a risk assessment that purports to be newer, but has the same flaws as the older one. The (*human-health*) risk assessments that are being put up by the agency as a firewall against their NEPA obligations were done with no public input…They were done by private citizens, and the fact that the agency is giving them preference as an information source invokes FACA (*Federal Advisory Committee Act*).*

The Forest Service places the highest priority on human and environmental health and safety. To assess the potential health effects of herbicides proposed in management, the Forest Service relies not only on the toxicology data used by the EPA to certify the safety of pesticides, but also on risk assessments produced for the agency independently by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates. These assessments consider data from published scientific literature as well as the data submitted to the EPA in support of pesticide product registration. Since the risk assessments are prepared for the agency by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, a private contractor, the Federal Advisory Committee Act does not apply. For the analysis of this proposal, we reviewed the risk assessments—as well as numerous other scientific studies and articles (see references)—and used appropriate relevant information from them in the EA, both to inform our decision-making as well as to disclose the potential environmental effects and potential risks.

All the risk assessments reviewed during this analysis are available to the public at the Forest Service website (www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/pesticide/risk.shtml) and in the project record. The public is invited to comment on agency risk assessments at any time, especially to report new information. During our development and revision of the EA and the associated comment periods, neither the commenter nor anyone else has cited or provided us any other risk assessments or any specific information that demonstrates that the science, data, or conclusions of the agency's human-health risk assessments are inadequate or scientifically deficient. We carefully reviewed the assessments and are unaware of any scientific flaw. Our use of them in preparation of the EA has strengthened our environmental effects analysis, enabling compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), not shielding us from it.

2. *The endocrine-disrupting capabilities of these chemicals are totally understudied and uncertain, yet the agency is ignoring them. This effect is significant because it can mean that certain exposures, which are hard to predict, could trigger reproductive effects, cancer, and other human health issues. Neither the risk assessments nor the EA properly assess this impact.* (The commenter also submitted several articles on endocrine-disrupting chemicals: Colborn et al. 1993, Diamanti et al. 2009, Gasnier et al. 2009, McDaniel et al. 2008, Samsel 2013, Soto 2010.)

Contrary to the commenter's assertion, we have not ignored the possibility that the herbicides we propose to use might exhibit endocrine-disrupting capabilities. We discuss the endocrine-disrupting potential of the proposed herbicides on pages 35-37 in the EA. We have given serious consideration to potential human health issues and searched for published science concerning the use of herbicides in forested ecosystems and potential associated health issues, including endocrine disruption. We have reviewed the published scientific information on this issue, including items submitted by the commenter: A study that noted endocrine-disruption in four

formulations of Roundup (Gasnier et al. 2009), a study that found endocrine disruption in two species of frogs (McDaniel et al. 2008), and the European Union List of Potential Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals (2013). The Soto article reports the carcinogenicity of endocrine-disrupting chemicals, none of which do we propose to use.

The Diamanti reference is a statement of the Endocrine Society on endocrine-disrupting chemicals. It speaks to stopping the use of commonly known endocrine-disrupting chemicals. The Gasnier study indicated adverse endocrine effects from some glyphosate formulations following ingestion of contaminated food products, such as by individuals living in an area of intensive, Roundup-based, agriculture. McDaniel was studying the effects of glyphosate formulations in "areas of intense row crop agriculture." The European Union list ranges from widely known toxic substances, such as DDT and PCBs, to boric acid. A scan of the list revealed none of the chemicals which we propose to use.

The Colborn study addressed the effects of a number of toxic chemicals, none of which do we propose for use. As we have pointed out, we would apply limited amounts of glyphosate to targeted plants in specific areas, not broadcast the herbicide throughout the forest. Implementation of the project design criteria would ensure protection of human health and the environment. The Samsel paper addresses the presence of glyphosate residues in "the main foods of the Western diet," a discussion meant as a caution against the general acceptance of Roundup-ready and Roundup-treated crops virtually everywhere in our food supply more than a caution regarding our proposal to apply herbicides to targeted plants in limited areas of the Forest.

A primary source or clearinghouse for endocrine-disruption information is The Endocrine Disruption Exchange, or TEDX, a non-profit organization dedicated to compiling and disseminating the scientific evidence on the health and environmental problems caused by low-dose exposure to chemicals that interfere with development and function, called endocrine disruptors. It is discussed in the EA (pages 35-37).

Based upon the science, as well as information provided by state agencies and others that are using the same herbicides under similar situations, we have reasonably concluded that the anticipated effects are neither uncertain nor significant. The commenter points to no published science that we have either ignored or overlooked in the development of this analysis, nor offers any site-specific information that would alter our findings and conclusion of non-significance.

The assertion in the comment that "certain exposures" may cause human health issues is speculative and not informative concerning the particular types, applications and design criteria associated with our proposed action. We have considered the general statement and researched the potential health effects; we have not ignored any information presented to us by the public or anyone else. Our review of the science indicates that the potential for endocrine effects is extremely minimal considering the amount, purpose, application method, duration, and location of use of the proposed herbicides, and that implementation of the project design criteria would protect applicators and visitors.

See also the discussion of "significance," at response to comment 30.

3. *The Endocrine Society advises that the "precautionary principle" be used when considering the release of more of these chemicals into the environment because of the uncertainty of the growing problems associated with exposure.*

Our consideration of the proposed herbicides, attention to project design criteria—the implementation of which would prevent direct exposure of humans to applied herbicides—and our determination of their safety based on the safeguards in the design criteria, all documented in the EA and its record, confirms that we have adhered to the precautionary principle and supports the finding of no significant effects. The proposed action is a measured, prudent step in the control of invasive species. It follows years of study and observation by local resource specialists and review of a multitude of scientific studies. We gathered information from southern Illinois sources regarding their use of herbicides, effects and risks. Our effects analysis is grounded in published science, field surveys and the experience of others, such as the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, the Cooperative Weed Management Area and The Nature Conservancy, in the use of herbicides in settings similar to what we propose.

We disclose the effects of the herbicides we propose for use and the resulting minimal risk they pose to human and environmental health. We base our disclosure on the risk assessments prepared for the agency by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates (Durkin 2001, 2011a, 2011c; Durkin and Follansbee 2004, 2011b) and others (e.g., Extoxnet 1996a-d; Flory 2009; Goldsborough 1989, 2009). Our consideration of the effects of applying the selected herbicides as proposed brings us to the conclusion that their application would have a minimal risk of harming the water or wildlife on the Forest, much less the land or any person who visits.

The information to which the commenter alludes is not specific to forest habitats, nor the project area. It is a general aphorism applicable to a multitude of situations. The Finding of No Significant Impact is grounded in local field data, monitoring, experience and published science. We have seriously considered the concern about endocrine disruption and studied the issue in depth. We took a hard look at this issue, including uncertainty, and concluded that there would be no significant environmental effects from implementing the focused, measured action we propose.

WATERSHED RESOURCES AND FOREST HEALTH

4. *Comments of support and endorsement:*

- *The **Illinois Department of Natural Resources** has reviewed all of the changes made to the Invasive Species EA Revision 2 and continues to be supportive of the actions proposed, including re-introduction of prescribed fire…as a management tool and actions regarding invasive species control. The adjustments to the EA based upon the new risk assessment for glyphosate are reasonable and appropriate measures to ensure safe and effective treatments of invasive plants on the Forest.*

  As stated in previous comments, the approach proposed by the Forest in the EA is based upon sound science and management principles, and the equipment sanitation and spread prevention techniques detailed within the EA are a vital component of an effective management program. A combination of mechanical and chemical treatments is often necessary for control, as many of the invasive species present in southern Illinois cannot be adequately controlled using mechanical means alone.

  Invasive species are a direct threat to natural resources, native communities, and ecosystem health and functioning. They also severely impact recreation and have the ability to readily move off the Forest onto adjacent lands. Effective control on the Forest is vital to conservation efforts in southern Illinois and will directly benefit adjacent state and private lands. It is imperative to protect the Forest and to maintain the health of adjacent lands, that invasive species be controlled.

  The IDNR agrees with the emphasis the Forest places on natural area management with this EA. The management strategies and expected outcomes outlined in this EA are common to those outlined in our State's Wildlife Action Plan specifically for those noted in our Invasive Species and Forest Campaigns. Controlling invasive species within natural areas on the Forest will help protect these remnants of high-quality native communities that are home to many rare, threatened, or endangered species.

  …the IDNR fully supports the Forest's efforts to control invasive plants and believes that the actions proposed in the Invasive Species EA Revision 2 are appropriate and necessary.

- *The **Illinois Nature Preserves Commission** has been managing natural areas using the same techniques as proposed for 25 years and found them successful in protecting natural areas with sensitive plant species in Illinois.*

- ***The Nature Conservancy** fully supports the (*the Forest's proposal*)…The Nature Conservancy considers invasive exotic species to be second only to habitat loss as the leading threat to imperiled and endangered plants and animals in the United States and around the world. In partnership with the IDNR, the Conservancy employs an invasive species strike team to manage critical natural areas in…southern Illinois…It is our experience that using herbicides is the most responsible and appropriate approach for eradication of initial infestations of invasive species and using prescribed fire and herbicides in combination is the most cost-efficient and appropriate approach for long-term control of infestations…*

- *The **Midwest Invasive Plant Network** applauds the Shawnee National Forest for being willing to take decisive action and encourages the Forest to carry out the proposed measures to control invasive species on their lands…The actions proposed in the EA are the appropriate and safe measures needed to tackle the serious problem of invasive species. The other alternatives in the EA are not sufficient to prevent the continued spread of invasive species and subsequent degradation of the natural ecosystems which they invade…The USDA Forest Service is called upon to control invasive species on their lands within their mission statement ('to sustain the health, diversity, and productivity of the Nation's forests and grasslands to meet the needs of present and future generations') and through the directive set forth in Executive Order 13112.*
- *The **Southern Chapter of the Illinois Native Plant Society** supports the actions proposed in this EA and thank the Shawnee National Forest for continuing to prioritize, protect, and manage their natural areas and native plants…Managing natural areas and controlling invasive species not only benefits the Shawnee National Forest, but benefits the entire southern Illinois region as well. The proposed actions in the EA are needed to achieve these benefits. These methods are well-tested, not excessive, and would not pose a threat to the local environment.*
- *The **Sierra Club** are supportive of prescribed fire as a tool to control invasive species. However, we believe the use of herbicides is only appropriate when used as a last resort. We support reasonable and necessary efforts to protect native communities—particularly natural areas—from invasives.*

We welcome the support of the state and these organizations. The contribution of scientific information and lessons learned from using herbicides on other lands in southern Illinois played an important role in the design of our proposal. Our assessment of the environmental effects of herbicide use was informed by what other landowners have done and the effects they have observed on wildlife, plants, water and people.

We appreciate the willingness of others to share their experience and information with us so that we might ensure effective treatment and protection, especially in regard to potential human contact with herbicides. We have also considered the experience of landowners who, like us, have tried other than chemical means to control and eradicate invasives. We hope that through partnerships and cooperation we can proceed with implementing this important project to enhance and perpetuate our native plant communities, especially those remnant community-types inhabited by rare and listed plant and animal species.

***5.** There are few, if any, studies of how these non-native species are actually affecting native species. There is a lot of rhetoric about how it is a threat, but little hard data as to what is really happening. This is where the science of ecological succession is important. That discipline theorizes that, over time, an environment which succeeds without human intervention eventually, given a long enough period of time, will go through a series of steps which include rapid change and competition, finally establishing more and more stability, to a point where the environment changes at a much lesser rate, still subject to major and minor changes due to external disturbances.*

The impact of invasive species and the role they play in ecosystems are the subject of ongoing scientific investigation. However, our study of published science, as documented in the record, tells us that:

- Increasing emphasis is being placed on controlling invasive plants for the conservation of native communities. Studies have found significant reductions in species richness and diversity after infestation by invasives. Both native forbs and native graminoids declined. Control is desirable from a conservation point of view (Rice et al. 1997).
- Invasive species pose an ecological threat to our native ecosystems and habitats (Huxel 1999). This is confirmed by years of monitoring, observation and field work on the Forest, as well as lessons we have learned from other landowners in southern Illinois.

- Acres of land occupied by invasive species are taking away living space from native species and decreasing diversity, thus reducing the resilience of the Forest and reducing its capacity to overcome forest-health stressors, such as those that may be caused by global climate change (Carpenter et al. 2001, Thompson et al. 2009).
- Native species re-establish themselves at sites from which invasives have been removed, arising again from seedbanks remaining in the soil or from seeds carried to the site from adjacent native plant communities by wind, water, or animals (Flory 2009a, 2009b). This improves diversity and sustainability over time.
- We must maintain our native ecosystems and habitats in as resilient a condition as possible in the face of global climate change, and the dominance of invasives produces a less-diverse and less-resilient forest-floor plant community (Carpenter et al. 2001, Thompson et al. 2009).

Understanding the importance of the resilience of biodiversity—an important aspect lacking in the climax ecosystems to which the commenter refers (USDAFS SNF 2006)—we have researched the best available scientific information, particularly as it relates to the central hardwoods region in southern Illinois. The removal or control of invasive species improves forest health and ecosystem resilience (Carpenter et al. 2001, Thompson et al. 2009). The intent of our proposal is to restore native-species diversity, allowing ecological functions and processes to continue in the project area. We also considered the potential effects of climate change; we reviewed and followed the agency's internal guidance in the context of this relatively small-scale proposal (USDA-FS 2011). This has informed our analysis of effects and will be used as a factor in monitoring our implementation of the proposal.

"Hard data" on the consequences associated with the spread of invasives are difficult to obtain because areas are overtaken by invasives in a matter of one season to a few short years. It is not always possible to predict where an invasion will occur, since so many species are spread not only by humans, but also by animals, wind and water. We have compiled the best information available on the sources and establishment of invasive species on the Forest. Generally, our resources have been devoted to controlling the spread of the invasives and restoration activities; there are little to no funds or personnel to document the negative effects that occur in the immediate aftermath of an invasion. However, we and the IDNR have documented in monitoring information the observable impacts on sensitive species and other resources of the continuing spread of invasives on the Forest (IDNR 2008, 2011; USDAFS Shawnee NF 1998-2012). One only needs to look at photographs of kudzu on the Forest, for example, to see the direct and indirect effects on vegetation, access and recreation, as well as wildlife and other resources that will continue under the no-action alternative. Our proposal is in accord with national policies and directives and consistent with Forest Plan direction concerning control of invasive species.

Several local graduate students and their professors have produced short-term studies (2-3 years) focusing on certain aspects of non-native plant species. Examples are "Habitat and Life History Characteristics of *Dioscorea Oppositifolia*, an Invasive Plant Species in Southern Illinois," by Tammie Beyerl (2001) and "Effect of Exotic Seeds Transported via Horse Dung on the Vegetative Composition of Trails in Southern Illinois," by Jonathon E. Campbell (1996). These and other studies are available at the Department of Plant Biology at Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.

On the Forest, we have mostly qualitative information referring to the invasion of seep springs by non-native plant species, Nepalese browntop, in particular. The thesis, "Vegetation of Some Seep Springs in the Cretaceous Hills of Southern Illinois," by John E. Schwegman (1969) describes a vast difference between the conditions of the springs then and Mr. Schwegman's observations today. Over the past 20 years, our botanist has documented in annual monitoring reports the gradual infestation of natural areas by invasive species (USDAFS Shawnee NF 1998-2012). The IDNR and other professional botanists and ecologists also have provided documentation on the adverse short- and long-term consequences associated with the spread of invasive plant species in southern Illinois and the central hardwoods forest ecosystems. Monitoring information and our discussions with other resource experts informed this analysis. (See also the website of the River-to-River Cooperative Weed Management Area: www.rtrcwma.org.)

The field work and information presented in the EA demonstrate that unmanaged invasive plant species invariably out-compete the native vegetation, especially rare or sensitive plant species. In Chapter 3 of the EA we took a hard look at the short- and long-term consequences of our taking no action or implementing one of the action alternatives. The risks and adverse consequences of the continued spread of invasives are well-documented by field work and published science. The stakes are high for natural areas, where the continued spread of invasives will surely result in the loss of sensitive plant-species populations and the plant community-types in which they thrive. Our interaction with state resource experts was of particular importance: They strongly support action to protect native plants in the natural areas, including the judicious use of herbicides (see excerpts from the IDNR and Illinois Nature Preserves Commission letters at comment 4).

Please see also response to comment 7.

6. *In the forest there are many native plants growing with the exotics. There is no plan and no practical way for these species to be protected from systemic herbicides. Why would you want to kill native species when the so-called goal of your project is to help native species? A trained hand crew could go through these patches and leave the native species.*

We developed our proposal and design criteria safeguards in the light of field experience and scientific information on the effects of herbicides and other possible treatments. We took a hard look at indirect effects, including effects on native vegetation, and considered continuing our use of manual control methods, as suggested by the commenter. This analysis is summarized in the EA (pages 6-9, 11-14, 22-25, 30-34, 39-49) and is supported by other documents in the record, such as the biological evaluation of the effects of the proposal on federally listed threatened and endangered species, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service concurrence with the biological evaluation, and the biological evaluation of the effects of the proposal on Regional Forester Sensitive Species.

In addition to the threat of the four priority species, field surveys have indicated consistently that natural areas and their sensitive plant communities are being threatened by invasive species. The extent of this threat and our experience in addressing it, as well as the experience of state and non-governmental agencies in and around the project area, indicates that manual and mechanical methods of treatment by themselves will not likely be successful in protecting the natural area communities.

The protection of sensitive plant species is a very high priority for us. Measures for the protection of native plants were a key consideration in the analysis. Under Alternative 2, the selected alternative, treatments in the area of sensitive plants would be done under the supervision of a Forest botanist or other suitably trained person to minimize the risk of unintended effects. The design criteria for the project (EA pages 23-25) specify that sensitive species will be protected from the effects of manual, mechanical, or herbicide treatments. This is especially true in natural areas, where the greatest diversity of sensitive species exists.

Protecting our native ecosystems and habitats is the focus of the purpose and need for the current proposal. We have considerable experience in the manual control of invasive plants and gave this comment careful consideration. While skilled hand crews capable of effectively treating many acres of invasive plants would be an ideal solution, it is not a practical alternative. We have several hundreds of acres to treat just within the affected natural areas, and we have found manual methods to be a labor-intensive and inadequate response to invasive species in many places. Our experience and monitoring indicate that manual methods have been minimally successful over the past decade (USDAFS Shawnee NF 1998-2012).

The ongoing spread of invasive species has had adverse consequences for native species, and will continue to do so, as described under the effects of the no-action alternative (EA pages 39-49). We have taken into account the potential short-term effects on native plants as well as the longer-term effects resulting from the limited efficacy of manual control methods alone. Monitoring data and experience indicate that taking no action, or responding to the spread of invasives in and near natural areas with ultimately inefficient mechanical or manual methods, carries unacceptable risks to the sensitive or rare populations in these areas. We have been using manual and

mechanical methods for the past decade with limited success in controlling or eliminating many invasive species populations, a major part of the context of our proposal.

The risk to natural areas has increased, not diminished, despite our use of manual control practices. Cautious herbicide use combined with mechanical and manual treatments is much more practical and effective in achieving control. Identifying the trade-offs between our taking no action and implementing one of the action alternatives was a critical part of our analysis documented in the EA (pages 26-27 and 39-66).

We have made every effort, in cooperation with other agencies, institutions, volunteers, and knowledgeable individuals, to identify the locations of all federally and state-listed plant and animal species and Regional Forester Sensitive Species. By implementing the design criteria specified in the EA, we will ensure that these locations and species are protected. During execution of eradication or control treatments, an individual trained to identify listed species would be present, with the exception of prescribed fire. In the case of prescribed fire, species that cannot tolerate burns will be protected by implementing burn-plan provisions that exclude them from an intentional burn.

Some unlisted, non-target plants not protected by listing could be damaged or destroyed by hand-pulling, propane-torching, herbicide-use, or other means. We would avoid impacts on non-target plants as much as possible; however, most of these are common on the Forest. The avoidance of these species is in our best interest, since these same species are needed to re-establish themselves in areas where invasives are controlled or from which they have been removed. These native plants will help the plant community in its competitiveness against invasive species.

7. *Major human interventions in the environment set succession back. What most importantly is demonstrated by this is that there is value over time in the process of natural succession. And while that isn't to suggest that humans shouldn't have an impact on the environment—they do and will—but, specific to management of a national forest, especially a small one in a state where only a tiny portion of the landbase goes through any natural succession, the importance of having a landbase allowed to naturally succeed with as little human intervention as possible needs to be considered in this decision.*

As we discussed in the FEIS for the 2006 Forest Plan, the health, biodiversity and sustainability of the oak-hickory hardwood forest-type depends on our use of prescriptive fire and canopy-tree removal to affect the course of natural succession on the Forest. In that FEIS we considered alternative management that would allow the Forest to succeed without disturbance and determined this would diminish the health, biodiversity and sustainability essential for the health and well-being of the wildlife dependent on the oak-hickory forest-type (USDAFS SNF 2006a).

The commenter seems to be implying that the invasion of non-native species and their destruction of our native habitats and ecosystems is "natural succession." If the commenter is suggesting that invasive species' supplanting the diversity of plant and animal communities on the Forest is a beneficial effect or a desirable outcome, we respectfully disagree. In the design of our proposal, described in the EA (pages 6-25), our intent is to restore biodiversity and resilience and allow ecological processes to proceed in a diverse hardwood forest—a diverse hardwood forest that encourages native-plant frequency while restraining the rapid spread of invasive species.

The proposed project is consistent with the Forest Plan's goal of managing for a diverse and resilient forest where ecological processes and functions ensure sustainability. It is a limited, incremental step to control invasive plants and will occur on only a small fraction of the Forest. As was recognized during Plan revision, much of the Forest has been altered and impacted by centuries of human use, but in an already-altered ecosystem, the areas of invasive species at issue in this analysis are not a natural or native condition. We have consulted the science and research on natural succession and the sustainability of the oak-hickory hardwood forest-type, and are working to apply the best available science on the ground to ensure that our use of the forces of natural succession continue to maintain the health of this forest-type.

8. *There is no plan to ensure that more invasive species won't come into areas where current invasive vegetation is killed and research points to the probability that this will be a problem. And, if this kind of disturbance is introduced regularly, it is going to make the risk even higher. What steps will the agency take to avoid an even worse invasion when the disturbance is applied to the environment? Without such mitigation, how can the agency say that there may not be a significant effect if the problem that is supposedly being lessened may just be worsened?* The commenter also provided articles on invasive species introduction from the USEPA website (2012) and the National Invasive Species Council webpage on Prevention of Invasives.

For the past 25 years the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, the IDNR and The Nature Conservancy have been successfully using the same techniques that we propose and examine in the EA (pages 12-19)—including using the same or similar herbicides. Working together with these experienced agencies, we have found that native vegetation replaces invasive species more times than not. We are aware of the possibility that further treatments could be needed in areas in which invasives recur following treatment, and have taken that into consideration in the analysis of effects. We have provided for the monitoring of treated areas to ensure that they are repopulated with native plant species and do not become areas where invasive plants again become established. The two articles submitted by the commenter confirm our approach to monitoring treated areas.

We know that invasive species intrusions are a risk following almost any disturbance, including natural disturbances like wildfires and ice storms. Understanding the means by which invasives come to the Forest and become established was an important preliminary step in our development and analysis of the proposal. The effects and possible risks associated with treatment have been considered in Chapter 3 of the EA.

Alternative 2, the selected alternative, includes re-seeding with native species, as well as natural regeneration, in areas that need help to support native plant populations (see EA pages 12-14, 22). Allowing natural revegetation in treated areas has proven to be the least expensive and most ecologically appropriate approach to the goal of re-establishing native species. Monitoring and field observation have shown that native seed survives well in the soil and readily repopulates treated areas where invasives competition has been removed (see EA pages 40-41). In order to ensure that treated areas are repopulated with native species, we will monitor and reseed where natural regeneration is not completely effective. This treatment, monitoring and reseeding process has proven effective on other ownerships.

9. *The choice of the four species to be treated is totally arbitrary. How did the agency decide which particular species have to be subject to this intensive management? And why must a species be eliminated completely if it isn't having a huge impact on the overall native species population? The purpose and need is arbitrary because it picks a small number of "exotic" species to control without an assessment of the conditions leading to the expansion of the exotic species and the ecological niches they fill. A blanket policy of identifying certain species that must be eliminated regardless of environmental damage is ill-advised and arbitrary.*

The task of treating invasive species in multiple locations on more than 280,000 acres of National Forest System land across southern Illinois is daunting. The Forest never has had, and likely never will have, the resources to remove all invasive species and restore the Forest to native species. Given this simple fact, our interdisciplinary team of scientists and resource professionals examined the invasives found on the Forest and their potential impacts. The team included a botanist, wildlife biologists, and an ecologist, with many years' experience in resource management in southern Illinois and extensive knowledge of the natural areas on the Forest.

The team members consulted with their counterparts in the IDNR and the River-to-River Cooperative Weed Management Area, who are also dealing with the spread of invasive species in Illinois. We worked with the botanical community to identify species that are aggressively invasive and the spread of which could be managed or controlled, and identified the four priority species. We then focused on natural areas and their treatment zones, where we have an abundance of sensitive plant species being adversely affected.

Our identification of priority species was done with care and forethought. It was supported by field observations as well as scientific information and experience. The record documents that the identification of species was carefully deliberated and is not arbitrary (Project Record section 3). Having identified the priority invasive plant

species, we then focused on natural areas and their treatment zones, where we have an abundance of sensitive plant species being adversely affected.

We selected the 23 natural areas and their treatment zones to protect the high-quality biodiversity of these botanical communities in southern Illinois. All invasive species would be treated in these areas in order to protect the native vegetation and distinct features of the areas. The process we used to shape this proposal is documented in the record, including the rationale for selecting the species that will be treated at this time, and those that will not. While this project may not be a perfect or complete answer to the issue of invasive species, it is an approach that we can implement as future funding allows. It is a cautious yet efficacious approach to do what can be done at this time, given the circumstances on the ground.

This team effort continued over a period of several months and produced a thorough analysis of the threats of invasive species in southern Illinois. We updated a comprehensive field study that identified the invasive species on the Forest and where they occur. We examined information concerning the natural and human vectors for the introduction and spread of invasives. We determined that many species are too widespread to be effectively treated on a scale that could make a discernible difference in their spread at this time. Future efforts to manage invasives on the Forest may someday address these threats, or others. We chose to focus our efforts on four key invasive species and the natural areas most threatened by invasive species.

The EA discloses the potential effects of implementing our proposal throughout the project area, describing a relatively minimal level of environmental impact. We cannot completely eliminate invasive species from southern Illinois, but a targeted approach can make a difference for natural areas and the Forest as a whole. As we determined in our analysis, rather than causing environmental damage, implementation of our proposal would prevent the damage inherent in the advance and deleterious effects of invasive species on the Forest.

Responding to an increasingly difficult environmental situation involving multiple invasive plant species, declining sensitive plant species, complex ecosystems and varied ownerships is a scientific and technical task. Local resource experts spent years reviewing science, invasive species characteristics, local field data, monitoring, mitigation efficacy and other information to develop a science-based response to this technically complex issue. The comment focuses on short-term effects and discounts the ongoing loss of native plants and diversity of natural communities. Understanding the longer-term consequences of our taking no action was a key part of this analysis. The techniques and methodology here involve emerging scientific work that we will closely monitor and review to ensure the effectiveness of project implementation.

For a discussion of the study of invasives species and their role please see response to comment 5.

10. *There is no monitoring plan to test for surface or underground water contamination after the application of large amounts of toxic herbicides. Without such mitigation, how can the agency determine that there is no uncertainty or threat to human health and the environment? This is especially true in the very delicate seep springs, where little is understood about the relationship between surface and underground water.*

The specific herbicides and minimal—not “large”— amounts we propose to use do not have the potential to reach underground water since they would be relatively quickly degraded by soil micro-organisms or sunlight into non-toxic components (EA Table 11, page 33 and pages 49-56). The published science we reviewed in development of this project indicated that there could be no significant adverse effects on underground water as a result of our limited use of the selected herbicides. The protection of water quality, especially in streams and underground water, was an important concern in our development of this project (EA Table 6). Additionally, near aquatic areas—lakes, ponds, sinkholes, or wetlands—we would judiciously use only herbicides approved by the EPA for aquatic use; we would apply no herbicides directly on water. During development of our proposal, we gave careful consideration to the issues raised in this comment, particularly the concern about uncertainty. The scientific information we have summarized in the EA responds to the commenter’s concern that effects are uncertain and, therefore, significant, by demonstrating a lack of uncertainty about the effects of our limited and focused proposal.

We developed the design criteria (EA pages 23-25) specifically to avoid the potential for effects on water. The efficacy of our protection of aquatic resources is confirmed by field observation and experience. The Forest implements the State of Illinois Forestry Best Management Practices, which are designed to ensure that silvicultural chemicals and forest operations do not degrade forested sites, and that waters associated with these forests are of the highest quality (IDNR et al. 2012). These practices are periodically reviewed and revised. In 2007, the Forest Service Southern Research Station reviewed the scientific basis of the best management practices for silvicultural chemicals. They concluded:

> BMPs (best management practices) provide guidelines for protection of water quality and some of these guidelines are well founded in science and practicality. The most important features are the guidelines that govern handling of silvicultural chemicals and stream management zone width recommendations (www.springerlink.com/content/h6p3433885j48788/fulltext.pdf).

The guidelines in the Forest Plan meet and exceed the conclusions of the research station's review. Additionally, the Illinois EPA conducts extensive monitoring of many stream-reaches on and off the Forest, including agricultural areas that employ herbicides and pesticides to a far greater degree than we are proposing. We are aware of no adverse findings on the Forest related to the herbicide use in these watersheds. We monitor their findings and maintain the high quality of Forest streams. Application of herbicides as we have proposed poses no risk to our high-quality streams, since none of the chemicals would persist in the environment long enough to threaten any waterbody, a fact indicated by published scientific studies. We will conduct post-treatment monitoring to confirm that water quality is not affected by our actions.

11. *Science has shown that there are viable non-chemical alternatives that can be utilized. A study from Indiana University found that mowing or burning at a particular time can help control* microstegium (Nepalese browntop or Japanese stiltgrass) *at effective levels.*

In Chapter 3 of the EA we took a hard look at the effects and results of non-chemical alternatives of addressing the spread of invasives on the Forest. Our assessment of mechanical and non-chemical methods of controlling invasives is a key part of our analysis and decision-making. We did not ignore or overlook any viable, non-chemical alternative brought to our attention. It is important to note that we examined these alternatives in the context of our on-the-ground management situation, funding, staffing and our long history of responding to invasive species with mechanical and manual methods.

We acknowledge that there are some promising techniques for treating invasive species with viable non-chemical alternatives. We are familiar with the study described in the comment (Shelton 2012) and have considered it not only during this analysis, but also in our operations. Mowing or burning prior to seed-set can help control *microstegium*, but "effective" levels have not been defined (Flory and Lewis 2009). Nonetheless, we have adjusted our roadside-mowing contracts to take advantage of this research and reduce roadside *microstegium*.

Under Alternative 2, the selected alternative, the Forest will continue to utilize non-chemical alternatives where possible in order to avoid herbicide use. We view the use of herbicides as a mechanism for arresting the continued spread of invasive species when alternative, non-chemical methods have failed. For example, there are many places in the Forest where mowing or burning invasives is not appropriate, such as rocky, moist slopes that Nepalese browntop may have infested. Our treatment of such an invasion with a selective herbicide (for example, one that targets only monocots or grasses) would benefit the local plant community so that other native species can persist and seed and spread back into the area of treatment. This would not be possible if we were constrained by the inability to mow or burn the infestation.

We have learned from our past attempts to remove invasives without using herbicides and have completed analysis of herbicide use in order to move forward. Our targeted approach to specific areas is a logical progression from what we have learned on the Forest, and from what we have learned from others' experiences with herbicides in similar settings.

HERBICIDE USE

12. *These are highly refined and mixed petrochemicals. The plants that produce them pollute the environment badly. They do not appear in nature, they have to be manufactured. They do not just "go away" in the environment. They are either taken up into the food chain or break down into degradation products, which then can be taken up into the food chain, or further degrade. They are not organic. But (1) they will, at some percentage, persist in the environment long enough to get into water or attach to soil; (2) some percentage will begin to degrade at varying speeds, some of which can be detected for many months afterward, even chemicals that the industry calls "short lived."*

As we described in the EA (see pages 49-556), four of the five herbicides we propose to use are readily broken down by soil micro-organisms, or degraded fairly rapidly by sunlight. As noted by the commenter, these chemicals are highly refined and formulated, ensuring that adverse environmental effects on water, soil, wildlife and other forest resources are as minimal as possible. Persistence and bioaccumulation, in particular, has been the subject of scientific analyses (Berisford et al. 2006; Durkin 2001, 2011a, 2011c; Durkin and Follansbee 2004, 2011b; Extoxnet 1996a-d; Haney et al. 2000; Lee et al. 1986; Rueppel et al. 1977; Tu and Randall 2001a-e).

We have reviewed the best available scientific information concerning persistence. Of the five proposed herbicides, only picloram is slowly broken down; but we propose to apply only minimal amounts at limited locations directly onto cut stumps to prevent resprouting. Based on the scientific analysis and our proposed methods, the record supports that there will be no significant adverse effects on humans, native (non-target) vegetation, or wildlife. The potential for picloram to be "taken up into the food chain" after application on a stump is very low (EA pages 53-54).

In a relatively short time, all the proposed chemicals are converted to non-toxic substances (EA pages 53-54). The herbicides do not persist in the environment; but, in fact, do degrade and "go away"—that is, the herbicide can no longer be found in the environment. Contrary to the commenter's assertion, some of the proposed herbicides are organic (composed of carbon compounds), and soil micro-organisms use the carbon compounds as a food source in the first stages of chemical breakdown.

We took a hard look at the persistence of the proposed herbicides (EA pages 53-54). Persistence and degradability were key issues in our review and selection of potential herbicides. We weighed and considered both the short-term effects of the herbicides and the recovery of native plants in the long term. Based on the project design criteria and published science, we concluded that there would be no significant adverse effect on water, wildlife, plants, or people from the implementation of our proposal, and a beneficial effect in the elimination of targeted invasive species.

13. *There is a cumulative impact in adding to the ambient chemical load in the environment to which we are exposed already. What about all of the pesticides used in Illinois? There are cumulative impacts of having to do repetitive sprayings. The more times the chemical is directly applied to a particular species, the more the risk that a population will develop resistance to herbicides. Already there are hundreds of plants that have developed herbicide resistance and the agency seems to want to ignore the possibility that their action could help to develop herbicide resistance in the plants that they want to control with herbicides. What kind of planning has the Forest Service done in the case of a spill or major release of the chemicals?*

During analysis of our proposal and preparation of the EA, we carefully considered the issues raised here and reviewed our analysis based on this comment, our analysis of cumulative effects being a key consideration. The interdisciplinary team devoted considerable time to estimating the past, present and reasonably foreseeable use of herbicides in the analysis area for various activities, including agriculture. The temporal and spatial bounds of the analysis for each Forest resource are set forth in the EA at the beginning of Chapter 3. We deliberated the use of herbicides by other landowners to determine the increment of potential environmental effects that might be added as a result of implementing this proposal. We reviewed the available estimates of agricultural chemical-use in the watersheds of the project area (no records of pesticide-use being required of farmers by any

regulation), as well as the scientific information concerning cumulative herbicide use and took a hard look at potential cumulative effects.

The amount of herbicide we propose to apply annually would be virtually indiscernible compared to the chemicals being applied in the same watersheds on a yearly basis by other landowners and agricultural applicators. In the EA (Table 13) we took a hard look at the effects attributable to implementation of this proposal relative to other landowners' use of herbicides. We point out that our maximum potential chemical application annually would be about one-quarter of one percent of the chemical load already being applied in the HUC 6 watersheds containing the Forest and four-hundredths of one percent of the chemical load being applied in the larger HUC 4 watersheds containing the Forest (see EA Appendices A and B).

Additionally, right-of-way maintenance with pesticides and private landowner pesticide-use in and around the Forest likely exceed the herbicide applications we consider in this EA. Thus, cumulative environmental effects are not significantly impacted by the incremental effects attributable to implementation of this proposal. The effects from other landowner use will continue regardless of which alternative is selected and will greatly overwhelm the minimal effects of this project, given the amount, locations, duration, design criteria and monitoring incorporated into Alternative 2, the selected alternative.

Recognizing that many landowners in these watersheds may use herbicides, we endeavored to determine the types, application, levels, locations and mitigation used by others in order to take a hard look at cumulative effects. Since agricultural chemical-use is the most widely prevalent relevant activity in the region, and no records of purchase or use is required or available, we turned to records of agricultural acreage and calculated the average application rate of Roundup Weathermax on this acreage (Monsanto 2012, Project Record). This amount of chemical application is reported in the EA in Appendix B; it overwhelms all estimates of herbicide application by any other user in the watersheds that contain the Forest. In addition to this determination, the record also contains quantitative information concerning past, present and reasonably foreseeable use, both on federal and non-governmental lands (EA pages 28-29).

As is documented in the EA on pages 53-54 and in Appendix B, herbicides are currently widely used in the HUC 6 and HUC 4 watersheds in which the Forest is located. There is no evidence that the comparatively minimal amount of herbicides we propose for use on a limited portion of the Forest would have any significant cumulative effects on any forest resource or people in the area of analysis. Our implementation of the design criteria specified in the EA would greatly offset the potential for any significant cumulative effects. Likewise, the herbicides we propose for use were chosen because of their relative non-persistence in the environment and low toxicity to wildlife and people. We have taken a hard look at the cumulative use of herbicides in the project area and the potential incremental contribution under the selected alternative, but there simply is nothing to suggest that the minor amount of herbicide we propose to use would have a significant effect on the environment.

The development of herbicide-resistance in some invasive species appears to be a growing problem related to the treatment with Roundup of genetically-modified crops that are resistant to glyphosate (Owen and Zelaya 2005). We have searched for studies that relate herbicide resistance to any situation other than intense, "Roundup-ready," agricultural conditions and have been unable to locate any. No one has provided us studies or other documentation that would indicate our limited herbicide application could make any contribution to herbicide-resistance in crop-related weeds.

Herbicides would be applied under the direct supervision of trained and certified pesticide applicators. The procedures for handling chemicals are specified in the design criteria (see EA pages 23-25). Spill prevention and control will be in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations (see EA Table 7, page 25 and pages 23-25). Several applications of herbicide over a period of years are possible for the control or eradication of some invasive species. This possible repeated application is discussed in the EA (see pages 12-19).

The EA specifies design criteria, the implementation of which would prevent as much as possible the mishaps envisioned in the comment. While accidents and spills can happen, prudent planning minimizes the potential for their occurrence. Preventing unintentional human contact with herbicides by operators, adjacent landowners

and Forest users was a major factor in our design of the project. For the most part, the Forest would probably accomplish most invasives treatments in-house or in partnership with The Nature Conservancy. Contractors could also be used; in that case, contract specifications would require adherence to the design criteria and label direction.

14. *Clopyralid is so persistent and toxic that grass clippings from lawns on which it was applied cannot be used in some California municipal composting facilities because it contaminates them. Clopyralid does not break down quickly in a composting situation and its residues can be deadly to plants trying to grow back for many months afterward (OSU website)*(Michel 2003).

According to The Nature Conservancy's *Weed Control Methods Handbook: Tools & Techniques for Use in Natural Areas*, in a highly organic medium, clopyralid can take over a year to decrease to undetectable levels. The half-time of clopyralid in soil ranges from 15-56 days, which means that within 30-112 days over 99 percent of the herbicide breaks down. Clopyralid was banned from some municipal composting operations in California and elsewhere because it persisted in composted grass clippings, which, if applied to leguminous plants, would adversely affect those plants. We have no reason to expect this circumstance on forested lands because they are not rich in materials such as grass clippings composting on the ground. The dead leaves of treated plants would most likely fall to the forest floor and decompose/break down in the open air. Not being mixed with rich organic material as described above, they would not compost. Additionally, the relatively moist soils of the forest floor would enable the dissipation of the chemical (Charles and Associates 2009). We reviewed the information provided by the commenter and note the differences between a compost pile and a forested ecosystem, as well as the application rates, duration of use and scattered locations of application. The information relative to composted lawn clippings is not directly comparable to the application of the herbicide in a forested setting in southern Illinois.

We took a hard look at the persistence and potential accumulation of clopyralid. While clopyralid can be fairly persistent in composted grass clippings, published science indicates that it has very low toxicity. For example, it has very low toxicity to most animals. As The Nature Conservancy reports, clopyralid is 1) practically non-toxic to birds and mammals, 2) of low toxicity to aquatic life, and 3) of very low toxicity to soil invertebrates and microbes. We are aware of the persistence of this herbicide in composted grass clippings and have investigated the published scientific information available on this subject, including the study on clopyralid offered by the commenter. This study (Michel 2003) confirms the problem with clopyralid in grass-clipping compost, but finds no issue with the chemical outside the compost environment.

The EA discloses the characteristics and potential environmental effects, long- and short-term, associated with clopyralid use, (pages 30-39, 49-56). We considered the information provided in the comment regarding composted lawn clippings and sought further information on the long-term consequences of clopyralid. Our proposed use of clopyralid in this project is limited and subject to the constraints and caution of the design criteria in order to ensure that the indirect effects are minimal. There is no evidence of a potential significant adverse effect resulting from our proposed use of this herbicide.

15. *The herbicide Roundup (*glyphosate*) has been found to be highly toxic to frogs. Frogs have been under stress around the world.* (The commenter also submitted information on glyphosate/Roundup from the Rachel Carson Council [Post 2010] and an article on glyphosate-based herbicides and their effect on juvenile amphibians [Dinehart et al. 2008]).

The effects of Roundup on frogs and other amphibians have been reported in several studies and are reviewed in the 2011 Forest Service glyphosate risk assessment. The risk assessment addresses these studies, the types of glyphosate formulations under review, and the potential for toxicity issues related to use of the less-toxic formulations of glyphosate (Durkin 2011a). See the discussion in the EA at pages 56-57. The Post information on glyphosate offered no new information; the Dinehart article addressed herbicide-formulations that would not be used in our implementation of this project.

16. *Glyphosate has a primary degradation product, aminomethylphosphonic acid (AMPA). Samples of these chemicals were found by the U.S. Geological Survey in 69 percent of all streams sampled, and there is no MCL (maximum contaminant level) for AMPA.*

Based on the glyphosate risk assessment *(*Durkin 2011a) and other research we studied, we concluded that the chemical and its degradate products would have no significant persistence in the environment. The citation provided by the commenter and the conclusions of other articles related to glyphosate and AMPA indicate that the widespread use of glyphosate (Roundup) in agriculture has left trace amounts of glyphosate and AMPA (one or two parts per billion) everywhere in the water and air in the environment and environs of the Mississippi River basin, including the rain (Chang et al. 2011). It is important to note that the concern expressed in this comment is related to the widespread agricultural use of Roundup (glyphosate) in amounts, areas and durations that far exceed what we propose in this project; this concern relates to the use of glyphosate in a different manner and for a different purpose than what we are proposing. However, in response to this concern, we have further investigated the available scientific information on AMPA and taken it into account in the cumulative effects analysis.

With regard to drinking-water, the EPA sets a maximum contaminant level for glyphosate at 7 micrograms per liter, or 0.007 part per billion. (One thousand micrograms per liter is the same as one part per billion.) Since AMPA is a product of glyphosate's degradation, its concentration would be the same or less than that of glyphosate.

We reviewed several scientific studies on AMPA. The study, "Dissipation of glyphosate and aminomethylphosphonic acid in water and sediments of boreal forest ponds," concluded:

> We found that glyphosate dissipated rapidly from the surface waters of all ponds (dissipation half-lives of 3.5-11.2 d). AMPA residues were detected in water samples during the first 14 days after treatment, suggesting that herbicide degradation was occurring in the water column…Glyphosate and AMPA increased in sediment samples to day 36, suggesting that sediment adsorption was a major sink for the herbicide (Goldsborough and Brown 2009).

In 1989 Goldsborough and Beck reported in "Rapid dissipation of glyphosate in small forest ponds":

> **…**that glyphosate dissipated rapidly in small forest ponds. Roundup herbicide was applied at a rate of 0.59 lb. active ingredient/acre to the surface of four small boreal forest ponds and to six *in situ* microcosms contained in polyethylene basins. Each microcosm initially contained 40 L of unfiltered water collected from a nearby stream. Three randomly-selected microcosms contained 0.01 m3 of intact sediment collected from a nearby pond. Initial glyphosate concentrations in surface water samples collected within 0.5 to 6 hours after application averaged 53 ppb. Levels of AMPA did not exceed 2.2 ppb in any pond water samples and in most cases were at or below the 0.50 ppb detection limit.
>
> Glyphosate levels remained at or above the initial treatment concentration in those microcosms containing only water but decreased rapidly in the three microcosms containing pond sediment. The average estimated half-life for glyphosate dissipation in the microcosms containing pond sediment was 5.8 days. Concentrations of AMPA in microcosms were much lower than the levels of glyphosate and did not exceed 20 ppb (Goldsborough and Beck 1989).

In "Dissipation of Glyphosate and Aminomethylphosphonic Acid in North American Forests" (1994), Newton et al. reported on a study of residual glyphosate and its metabolite aminomethylphosphonic acid on three forested sites in Oregon, Michigan and Georgia. They found:

> Residues in streams were close to the detection limit or undetectable in 3-14 days. Residues in soils were highest where cover was sparse and where litter was removed…AMPA appeared at low levels in all degrading matrices, including sediments, soon after deposition of glyphosate. In pond sediments, both glyphosate and AMPA remained bound and inactive. Residue concentrations in foliage, water, and soil were below levels known to be biologically active in nontarget fauna (Newton et al. 1994).

As we noted above, we have designed the proposed project to ensure that no herbicide will be used in aquatic settings on the Forest that is not approved by the EPA for aquatic use. We have taken a hard look at the AMPA issue, including the potential incremental effects of this project relative to existing levels of AMPA in the environment (i.e., cumulative effects). The scientific information, project analysis and design criteria support the finding of no significant effects from AMPA on the environment as a result of the limited, controlled use of glyphosate on the Forest.

17. *Picloram is highly soluble in water and is considered by the Pesticide Action Network to be a bad-actor chemical contaminating streams and underground water.* (The commenter also submitted information on picloram from the Pesticide Action Network website [Kegley et al. 2010]).

Based on our review of the best available science and understanding of the persistence and mobility of picloram in soil and water, we propose to use the herbicide only as a targeted application treatment on cut stumps. It would be applied directly onto the cut stump to prevent the growth of new sprouts at a time when rainfall is not expected. The minimal amount we propose to use in very limited areas and under controlled circumstances would have no effect other than on the target plant, with extremely minimal potential for entering the soil, streams, or underground water, or to have an effect on wildlife or people. We are proposing reasonable precautions to ensure that there will be no significant adverse effects on aquatic resources. We have analyzed both the potential short-term effects as well as long-term consequences of the alternatives. Because we propose limited and controlled use of picloram, we conclude that there would be no significant adverse effects from picloram use.

The information from the Pesticide Action Network also addresses the toxicity of picloram. As we stated in the EA (pages 32-33, 53-54), because of the relative toxicity of picloram, we have specifically designed our proposed use of the herbicide to minimize environmental effects. In light of this comment, we reviewed our analysis, the relevant scientific information and our proposed use and, again, conclude that our proposed limited and controlled use of picloram would ensure the protection of surface and underground water resources and non-significant direct or indirect effects. We will review the water quality monitoring of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency to ensure that our use of picloram has no environmental effects beyond those anticipated by this analysis.

18. *Sethoxydim is for the most part untested.*

We have gathered the best available science on the herbicides in this proposal and find that sethoxydim and its effects on the environment have been tested in several published scientific studies (e.g., Extoxnet 1996c, Shoaf and Carlson 1992; see Durkin 2001). As is reported in the human health and ecological risk assessment prepared for the agency (Durkin 2001), sethoxydim has been tested in several contexts. The risk assessment provides an overview of these tests, and we report our analysis of potential environmental effects and conclusions in the EA (*see* pages 32-39, 53-54). The commenter offers no information or evidence that the limited use of sethoxydim in a forested setting would have significant adverse environmental effects, nor specifies where our analysis is inadequate or in error. We have researched and reviewed the scientific information on this herbicide and specified design criteria and monitoring to ensure that our use of sethoxydim will have no significant effects.

19. *Triclopyr is persistent, an eye irritant, and toxic to wildlife such as ducks.*

The level of triclopyr we propose to use is far below the reported toxic dosage for ducks such as mallards that may utilize the project area. As proposed for use, the herbicide would be readily absorbed by the target plant and pose minimal, if any, threat to wildlife, including ducks. According to the risk assessment of triclopyr (Durkin 2011), this chemical is relatively non-toxic to terrestrial vertebrates. Another study indicates that triclopyr was *slightly* toxic to mallard ducks when *fed* doses of the chemical (Extoxnet 1996d). We are acutely aware of the potential for adverse effects from herbicide use and have developed this project to avoid toxicity in wildlife, including ducks (see EA page 57). The scientific evidence and implementation of the project design criteria support a finding of no significant effects on the environment, including ducks, from implementation of our

proposal. We will closely monitor project implementation to ensure that the effects on ducks and other wildlife are not significant.

The EA (pages 32-39) summarizes the available scientific information on potential human effects (e.g., eye irritation) associated with triclopyr. Because of our concern over the potential for human health effects, the design criteria specified in the EA (pages 23-25) incorporate specific protective measures, including comprehensive steps to protect the public as well as the herbicide applicators. The potential for significant adverse human health effects—given the types and amounts of herbicide we propose to use, the locations of application, duration of use, protective measures, design criteria and monitoring—have all been disclosed in the EA and record and support a finding of no significant effect. We have carefully examined all these factors and the efficacy of proposed protective measures and design criteria and conclude they support the "no significant adverse effect" finding concerning human health effects from triclopyr.

20. *These chemicals accumulate in the environment…the definition of cumulative impacts, and because of the impacts on human health and the environment, it is a significant cumulative impact.*

Our review of scientific studies of the proposed herbicides indicates they will not persist in the environment long enough to accumulate. The potential for some chemicals to accumulate in the environment has been known for decades. From the early stages of this proposal, we researched scientific information regarding persistence in the environment—the key to accumulation—in order to select herbicides that do not persist. In response to this issue and public comments, we sought herbicides that would not persist to ensure that risk of accumulation would be avoided or minimized. The herbicides we have identified in this proposal were chosen in part because published scientific analyses indicate they are not persistent and readily degrade into non-toxic compounds (Durkin 2001, 2011a, 2011c; Durkin and Follansbee 2004, 2011b; Extoxnet 1996a-d; Goldsborough et al. 1989, 2009; Haney et el. 2000; Lee et al. 1986).

We find that published science contradicts the commenter's assertion that the proposed herbicides will accumulate in the environment. This is particularly true when you consider the low levels or amounts of herbicides that we propose to use, the dispersed locations of use, the protective measures and design criteria to prevent significant adverse air, water and soil effects, and monitoring incorporated into all the alternatives, including Alternative 2, the selected alternative. Potential human health effects were a major concern to us in project design and the record demonstrates that the design criteria and judicious use of the herbicides we propose will not have significant direct, indirect, or cumulative effects on human health.

We gave considerable attention to cumulative effects and, as we discussed in the EA (pages 39, 48-49, 52, 54-55, 58-62, 64-66), the cumulative effects of implementing our proposal would be minimal, non-discernible from the current environmental effects of herbicide-use in the project area. The analysis area, methodology and data used in the cumulative effects analysis are set forth in the EA and record. We considered past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions and their effects, and included non-National Forest System lands in our analysis.

The commenter asserts that the proposed herbicides will accumulate, but presents no evidence to support the assertion. Scientific information on these herbicides indicates they do not persist in the environment when used in the limited quantities and short durations we propose and, therefore, have minimal, if any, potential to accumulate. Nothing presented here, or in the scientific information we have gathered for this project, supports a conclusion that there will be adverse significant environmental effects, especially significant human health effects. On the contrary, given the characteristics of the proposed herbicides, the project design criteria and monitoring, the record strongly supports the finding of no significant effect on human health or soil, water, air, or other forest resources.

21. *There is another important cumulative impact, that of the additives to the active ingredients. Findings have shown that these additives, which function as surfactants and catalysts, can add significantly to the toxicity of the various commercial formulations.*

The risk assessments developed by Syracuse Environmental Research Associates for the agency and, specifically, the risk assessments we consulted during the environmental analysis of our proposal, examined the commercial herbicide formulations we considered for this project. Additives as well as active ingredients were examined in these scientific studies. For example, the 2011 risk assessment of glyphosate (Durkin 2011) focuses on the toxicity of the various additives to glyphosate, enabling a classification of formulations on a scale of "low apparent toxicity" to "high apparent toxicity." Thus, we considered the role or potential effects of additives in published analyses, as well as our analysis of this proposal in the EA. We did not overlook or ignore the issue of additives and, in response to this comment, reviewed the science and potential environmental effects. The record supports a finding of no significant adverse environmental effects resulting from the additives in commercial formulations of the herbicides we propose to use.

The herbicides we are considering are commercially available in products used on many other landscapes in southern Illinois by other landowners for the same purposes we propose: to control unwanted invasive plant species. It is understood and well known that commercial herbicide formulations such as those we analyzed include additives/adjuvants mixed with the chemicals to produce the commercial herbicides. The scientific literature documents this and, as noted above, includes considerable analyses of potential environmental effects from additives.

The risk assessments indicate a minimal level of risk to human health and safety or to the environment from the proposed chemicals (Durkin 2001, 2011a, 2011c; Durkin and Follansbee 2004, 2011b; Extoxnet 1996a-d; Goldsborough et al. 1989, 2009; Haney et el. 2000; Lee et al. 1986, Tu and Randall 2003). We have taken a hard look at the issue of toxicity, including the role of additives (EA pages 30-39). Based on published science and the design criteria we incorporated into the proposal, the record supports our finding of no significant impact from implementation of the project as proposed.

The commenter provides no evidence that the particular additives to herbicides we are considering will have significant adverse environmental effects. We reviewed the best available science for the herbicides and designed the project to limit indirect and cumulative effects. We weighed both the short- and long-term effects of the alternatives. After thorough analysis and public review, we can find no scientific information that suggests the design and implementation of this project will have significant adverse effects on the environment.

22. *The use of herbicides is appropriate only as a last resort.*

We agree that herbicides should be used only when other methods will not practically address the issue of invasive species as described in the statement of purpose and need for this proposal. It would be inaccurate to assume that we considered only the use of herbicides, or favored the use of herbicides or any one treatment method, in this analysis. On the contrary, from the early stages of our analysis of this proposal, we recognized the social concerns and potential environmental effects associated with the use of herbicides.

We carefully considered the trade-offs between implementing the no-action and action alternatives. Where other methods will achieve the purpose and need, herbicides will not be used. In the past, we have used only manual and mechanical methods to try to control invasives and protect natural areas. Monitoring and field observation confirm that these methods alone have not been successful in slowing the spread of invasives Forest-wide or successfully reducing the threat to natural areas. We agree that herbicides should only be used in appropriate situations, with protective measures and monitoring. Our proposal does not assume or give priority to the use of herbicides over any other control method. To that extent we believe that herbicides will be used only as a last resort.

We considered the short- and long-term effects of continuing our current program of manual and mechanical response to invasives in light of our limited success and the continuing and increasing rate of spread of invasives on the Forest. We considered that the areas on which we are focused are already impacted by existing invasive species populations. These areas proposed for treatment are not in the same ecological condition as they were in the past: native plant populations have been and will continue to be displaced by the species we propose to treat. This proposal is about restoration and protection of native plant and animal communities.

Manual and mechanical methods have not attained acceptable control; native plant populations, especially in the identified natural areas, are threatened as never before. Moreover, both manual and mechanical control methods have their own indirect effects, as described in the EA. Other alternatives, such as grazing, were studied, and their effectiveness and indirect effects documented. The limited herbicide use we propose must be considered and evaluated in the context of the present, existing, altered condition of the Forest: an environment where invasives have gained a foothold and are spreading at an increasing rate, despite our past work to respond to them.

Based on ten years of experience and the monitoring of manual and mechanical treatments, we determined that herbicides would be the most cost-effective and least environmentally damaging approach to invasive species control (EA pages 6-9). This analysis and determination is informed by the experience and success in controlling invasive plants with the targeted use of herbicides by other landowners in southern Illinois, as documented in the record.

We propose the continued use of manual and mechanical methods in places where herbicides would pose an unacceptable risk of significant adverse effects on the environment. However, these methods are labor-intensive and have their own adverse effects on the environment. Equally important, we cannot feasibly treat enough acres to achieve the purpose and need for this action and make a difference on the ground if we restrict our efforts to manual means alone. The trade-offs and risks among the alternatives, including the existing altered condition of the environment and the long-term effects of taking no action, are clearly set forth in Chapter 3 of the EA and allow for an informed decision.

NATURAL AREAS

23. *This involves "natural areas," which involve the continued existence of rare species. These are ecologically critical areas; however you want to look at it. Introducing totally manmade compounds which are killing agents into a designated "natural area" has to be considered "significant."*

As we noted in the response to comment 4, the IDNR endorses our proposed combination of mechanical and chemical treatments to treat invasive species in the natural areas:

> The Department also supports the invasive species control approach proposed in the EA…The approach is based upon sound science and management principles…A combination of mechanical and chemical treatments is often necessary for control as many of the invasive species that are present in southern Illinois cannot be adequately controlled using mechanical means alone… Effective control (of invasive species) on the Shawnee National Forest is vital to conservation efforts in southern Illinois and will directly benefit adjacent state and private lands…The IDNR agrees with the emphasis the Shawnee National Forest places on natural area management…Controlling invasive species in natural areas…will help protect these remnants of high-quality native communities that are home to many rare, threatened, or endangered species.

In developing proposed treatments in natural areas, we consulted the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission's publication, *Management Guidelines for Illinois Nature Preserves*. ("Natural areas" are to the Forest as "nature preserves" are to the state.) This guide to invasive species treatment is designed by the commission with sensitivity to the unique requirements of natural area management. Table 4 in the EA (pages 17-19) shows our proposed treatments in natural areas. These are based on the commission's recommendations in the *Management Guidelines.* The use of herbicides will not "poison" designated natural areas (see the discussion above of persistence of the selected herbicides in the environment). Rather, with implementation of the design

criteria and monitoring, our limited herbicide application will help to enhance natural areas by controlling or eliminating invasive species established in the rare and uncommon community-types.

The Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, which provides guidance on the management on the management of state nature preserves, endorsed our proposal:

> The Illinois Nature Preserves Commission has been managing natural areas using the same techniques as proposed for 25 years and found them successful in protecting natural areas with sensitive plant species in Illinois.

Information set forth on the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission website (www.dnr.state.il.us/INPC/protection.htm) concerning management and protection of "natural areas," or nature preserves, is also informative:

> Vegetation may be managed as specified in the master plan or management schedule. Allowable practices include but are not limited to the following:
>
> - Plant species not native to the site or vicinity may be eliminated by cutting, girdling, grubbing, or basal or foliar application of specified herbicide;
> - The use of prescribed burning in fire-maintained communities so long as the time of burning during the year, the frequency of burning, and the fractional amount of the area that may be burned each year has been reviewed and approved by the Commission…
> - Invading native woody species may be eliminated or controlled by cutting, girdling, grubbing, or basal application of specified herbicide (17 Ill. Adm. Code, Chap. V, Part 4000.425).

The Forest Plan (Appendix D) describes management objectives for the Forest's 80 natural areas and details the needs of each of their community-types, including invasive species control (USDAFS SNF 2006c). The information in Appendix D is based upon years of monitoring and field observation, as well as close cooperation with the state in the identification and protection of the natural areas on the Forest as part of the larger state-wide nature preserves system. Clearly, management activities are necessary and anticipated in the Forest's natural areas. We have completed a comprehensive evaluation, identifying priority natural areas to be treated with prescribed fire and manual, mechanical and chemical means, providing maps with the locations of invasive species and the natural area treatment zones, and evaluating the effect of treatment on the human and natural environment.

Comments on this project from the IDNR and the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission strongly favored our taking action to control invasive plants in natural areas, including the judicious use of herbicides where appropriate and necessary. Invasive species control in other natural areas/nature preserves across the state is ongoing and includes the use of herbicides (project record). The record documents that the no-action alternative would have long-term adverse effects on the native plants and communities in the natural areas. These effects, as well as short-term effects from herbicide use, were taken into consideration in this analysis. We also analyzed the effects of other treatment methods on natural area plants, soil, water and other resources. The trade-offs between implementing the action and no-action alternatives and various methods of treatment provided the basis for an informed decision.

For a discussion of "significance," please see response to comment 30.

PRESCRIBED FIRE

24. *It isn't unreasonable to raise the issue of all of the agency-planned prescribed burning on all the federal lands either west (upwind) of us or in close proximity over the next decade. It is thousands of square miles. How much carbon is released from all that? The EA does not address the carbon cycle. The agency makes unsubstantiated, conclusory assertions regarding the prescribed burning, making the far out claim that prescribed burning helps to increase carbon storage in a forest environment. This is patently false… How many total particulates are being put into the air? When a burn in Arkansas lands in southern Illinois at the time when the Shawnee wants to burn,*

how will that affect air quality? This is especially important in the Ohio Valley, which has historically had particulate pollution problems due to industries and agriculture. Just recently, studies showed a strong link between particulates and diabetes…the latest in a series of adverse health findings related to particulate pollution. Our region, the Ohio Valley, is already polluted heavily with particulates…

The issue raised by the commenter of agency-planned prescribed burning around and upwind of us—"thousands of square miles"—comes to this: We have been applying fire to about 6,000 acres per year for several years. We plan to burn about 6,000 – 10,000 acres per year in the future. This totals about 9½–16 square miles annually. The nearest National Forest System land upwind of us on which "agency-planned" prescribed fire could be applied is the St. Francis portion of the Ozark-St. Francis National Forest, in eastern Arkansas. It is 20,000 acres. If fire could be applied to the entire forest, it would constitute 32 square miles.

Our analysis of the proposal took a hard look at carbon issues, including review of scientific information concerning carbon-cycle issues and carbon-storage effects associated with our proposed prescribed burning (EA pages 49-52 and project record). This analysis shows that the prescribed burning we propose would be beneficial for the storage of carbon (AFE 2009, Helzer 2011, USEPA 1996, Wiedinmyer 2007, Wilhelm 2004). The record supports a finding that there will be no significant adverse carbon-cycle or carbon-storage effects associated with the prescribed burning we propose. Our statements in the EA regarding the beneficial effects of prescribed fire on the carbon cycle and carbon storage (pages 49-52) are substantiated by the scientific studies to which we refer.

With regard to potential air-quality effects, the Illinois EPA has developed a statewide smoke management plan to address smoke from prescriptive fires (prairie and forest) used to achieve resource benefits. The goals of the smoke management plan are to:

1) Coordinate with land managers to develop a basic framework of procedures and requirements for managing smoke from prescribed fires;
2) Avoid significant deterioration of air quality and potential violations of national ambient air-quality standards;
3) Mitigate the nuisance and public safety hazards posed by smoke intrusions into populated areas; and
4) Avoid visibility impacts in Federal Class I Areas (none of which are in Illinois, but some of which are downwind from Illinois).

Prescribed fires on the Forest are in compliance with this state plan as well as the Forest Plan. Our prescribed-fire treatments follow a detailed burn plan and strict prescription standards and are evaluated using smoke-management models (V-Smoke and/or SASEM). We took a hard look at the potential air-quality impacts associated with the proposed prescribed burning. We have successfully implemented the design criteria and monitoring described above in all our burns on the Forest over the past 10 years. We understand the effects and have seen that competent and well-considered burn-planning ensures that air quality will be protected and there are no significant adverse effects. No information is presented here that suggests we overlooked a relevant factor or failed to consider scientific information that indicated this action would have a significant adverse impact on air quality.

it is extremely unlikely that "smoke" from a controlled burn, which is largely CO_2 and water vapor (EA pages 51-52), on the nearest federal land in Arkansas, which is the St. Francis to which we referred earlier, could reach our area from over 200 miles, much less combine with the effects of a prescribed fire on the Forest. The commenter does not explain how this could occur, or present scientific evidence that indicates this is a likely occurrence that would result in significant, adverse air-quality effects as a result of implementing our proposal. We considered short-term air effects as well as the longer-term environmental consequences of the project. The record, including monitoring and field information from past prescribed burning on the Forest, supports a finding of no significant effects. Additionally, it is important to note that, according to the EPA, no part of the Ohio River Valley bordering Illinois is in non-attainment for air-quality standards, including particulate matter of any size.

25. *There will be a cumulative impact regarding the carbon cycle and release of carbon into the atmosphere. Burning of the forest takes stored carbon in the coarse, woody debris on the forest floor and in dead and living wood above and below ground, as well as the soil and the duff layer, and puts it directly into the atmosphere, having a cumulative impact on the growing CO_2 levels there.*

We have taken a hard look at stored-carbon issues from the early stages of project development, including the incremental carbon effects associated with this proposal (AFE 2009, Helzer 2011, USEPA 1996, Wiedinmyer 2007, Wilhelm 2004) (see also our response to comment 24). We have worked to understand the emerging scientific issues in this complex and technical area. Our research of the published science discovered no evidence that a restoration project of this scale, context and intensity could have significant cumulative carbon effects.

It is important to understand that we designed the project to include the Forest's routine, low-intensity prescribed fires that ***do not burn the forest trees,*** where carbon is stored. Years of monitoring and field observation of prescribed fires on this Forest confirm this outcome. Rather, we propose to apply prescribed fire under appropriate conditions over the life of the project to 23 natural areas and their treatment zones and to some areas requiring treatment of priority species. As we pointed out in response 24, prescribed fires on the Forest are of low-to-moderate intensity and do not consume standing trees.

The typical fuel on the Forest consists of perennial and annual grasses, forbs and dried vegetative litter, the burning of which results in a net removal of CO_2 from the atmosphere (AFE 2009, Helzer 2011, USEPA 1996, Wiedinmyer 2007, Wilhelm 2004). Monitoring and implementation of the project design criteria, as well as field observations (Project Record), indicate that the prescribed fires utilized here would burn fine fuels and have no significant impact on coarse woody debris. We recognize the value of coarse woody debris as a component of wildlife habitat and the central hardwoods ecosystem. We took a hard look at soil effects, including potential effects on micro-organisms and the duff layer (EA pages 51-52). As noted above, we closely analyzed potential air-quality effects from burning. Monitoring and field observation from past applications of prescribed fire on the Forest informed this analysis. Implementation of the project design criteria will ensure that the project will not have a significant environmental effect.

26. *The cumulative effect of burning land on which herbicides have been applied is not adequately assessed. When a landscape is treated with herbicides, those species that die obviously have "taken up" the herbicide because it caused them to die. That means that those plants have herbicide residues in their cell composition. When those residues are burned, it would seem that they form other compounds that could be even more damaging to human health. There should be an assessment of what these herbicides break down into when taken up by trees and other vegetation and burned, and how that might affect human health and the environment.* (The commenter also submitted a study, "Dioxins and Furans: Where They Come From" [Paddock 1989], in support of these comments.)

We have taken a hard look at the application of prescribed fire following herbicide treatments. As a practical matter, the herbicides "taken up" into plants that later die will have been degraded and will no longer be identifiable in the environment long before the areas are burned. We have considered the potential for adverse effects on air quality and human health resulting from prescribed burning after herbicide treatment (EA page 37-38). We have examined the potential effects of burning treated vegetation and, based on our design criteria for this proposal and published studies and scientific information, have concluded that there will be no significant adverse effects on the air, water, soil, wildlife, or people. The submitted study by Paddock is an excellent work on the sources of dioxins and furans, referring chiefly to the burning of treated-wood products. None of the herbicides we propose are related to the chemicals discussed in the paper.

As described in other responses, we took a hard look at the potential cumulative effects associated with prescribed burning on people as well as plants, wildlife and other resources. We developed the project design criteria and monitoring to reduce the possibility of adverse effects. We weighed and evaluated the short- and long-term consequences. The results of this analysis are set forth in the EA and project record. Monitoring data

and field experience from many successful past prescribed fires on the Forest informed our analysis of effects, development of project design criteria, and decision. Nothing in the comment suggests we erred in the cumulative effects analysis, or how further analysis would have changed the project design or decision. This is particularly true with regard to the cumulative effects analysis of human health and air-quality effects.

WILDLIFE

27. *There are going to be impacts on threatened and endangered species. For example, the critically endangered Indiana bat could be using areas that will be sprayed. There are some theories that exposure to chemicals in the environment is weakening the bat and making it more susceptible to the white-nose syndrome, which has killed hundreds of thousands of bats, including Indiana bats. This is potentially significant.*

Potential effects on threatened and endangered bats have been thoroughly analyzed and discussed in the EA and the biological evaluation of the effects of the proposal, which concluded that implementation of the proposal was not likely to adversely affect the Indiana, gray or northern long-eared bats (page 58-59). Analysis indicates that Indiana and gray bats are nocturnal and typically remain in roosts during the day—trees for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats, and caves for gray bats. Therefore, there is little risk they would directly contact any herbicide applied during the day to ground-level or mid-level vegetation.

Possible indirect effects on bats include exposure to herbicides through the ingestion of insects that had come in contact with an applied herbicide. The likelihood of this occurrence is very low, especially when one considers the small area that would be treated at any one time, the relatively rapid degradation of herbicides after they have been applied, and the fact that bats forage for food at night in riparian and floodplain areas, considerably later than herbicides would have been applied (Menzel et al. 2001). The facts that the proposed herbicides are of low toxicity and being applied on small treatment areas, combined with the minimal likelihood that an Indiana or gray bat would be in a treatment area foraging at the time of treatment, indicate that these potential indirect effects are insignificant and would not rise to the level of take or harm (EA pages 58-59). In September, 2012 the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service concurred with our conclusion that implementation of our proposal would not have an adverse effect on any threatened or endangered species.

Our analysis is also informed by the information contained in the programmatic biological assessment and biological opinion prepared for the 2006 Forest Plan. Based on the analysis set forth in the project record, including discussion with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service concerning herbicide effects and effects on habitat due to the spread of invasive species on the Forest, we concluded that implementation of the project would not have significant adverse effects on any federally listed species. The commenter does not explain how the effects disclosed in the EA and record are inadequate, but simply states the belief that they will be significant. We have carefully considered the potential effects on listed endangered and threatened species and conclude that, given the scope, duration, project design criteria, monitoring and other protective aspects included in the proposal, there will be no significant adverse effects.

The commenter refers to "…some theories that exposure to chemicals in the environment is weakening the bat and making it more susceptible to the white nosed syndrome…" We have searched, but are unable to find any published scientific research documenting a relationship between chemicals in the environment and the white-nose syndrome, and the commenter fails to cite any reference to such documentation. We have been closely monitoring white-nose syndrome and keeping abreast of published information from the state, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and others regarding its effects on bat populations. We have taken into account range-wide population information and developments concerning white-nose syndrome. This restoration project is designed to improve long-term ecological function and forest health; we studied the potential short-term wildlife effects in detail and took them consideration. We also considered the trade-offs and consequences of the continued spread of invasive species and its impact on wildlife species.

28. *Shouldn't you be looking at the cumulative effects of herbicide residue in birds, deer and other wildlife, some of which are taken from the Forest and consumed? There is no doubt that birds, deer and other wildlife can ingest plants with herbicide residue and that this can be transferred to the flesh, which can then be consumed by humans.*

As we noted above, persistence of the herbicides in the environment—the key to accumulation—was an important issue for us from the early stages of the design of our proposal. We devoted considerable time into researching, identifying and comparing the persistence of various herbicides. The proposed herbicides are not known to bioaccumulate in wildlife. We have found no studies that indicate that these herbicides can be transferred to the flesh of any game species on the Forest, and no studies indicating otherwise are cited or provided by the commenter. The EA includes a comprehensive look at cumulative effects on wildlife, including potential effects from ingesting treated vegetation (pages 58-59) (Durkin 2001, 2011a, 2011c; Durkin and Follansbee 2004, 2011b; Jackson and Finley 2011).

The experience of herbicide use by other landowners, including the IDNR and The Nature Conservancy, support our view that there will be no significant adverse effects on wildlife. Likewise, the limited extent to which we would use herbicides at select locations on the Forest, coupled with implementation of the design criteria, additionally support our conclusion that there will be no significant adverse effects on birds, deer, or other wildlife populations.

HERITAGE

29. *Some of the plants being targeted may be part of an historic landscape. For example, a kudzu vine in south Pope County at the site of the former Golightly store and residence…part of the defunct town of Azotus. According to oral and photographic evidence, this vine was brought in by the Golightly's as an ornamental plant—called a porch vine—early in the 20th century. This vine may have value for its historic properties as part of an historic landscape. This can only be determined by a proper consultation process under National Historic Preservation Act regulations. This hasn't been done. Further, the neighborhood residential area in and around what used to be Azotus does not want this poisoning done to our community. It is agreed unanimously in the neighborhood that the kudzu vine, which has been there the better part of a century, is not causing anyone harm. We have observed all kinds of wildlife using it. It is great cover and its area of spread is not significant, considering the amount of time that it has been growing there.*

Destructive plants imported for ornamental purposes do not contribute to the historic significance of a landscape, although they may be excellent examples of the unplanned, adverse consequences of well-intentioned people importing vegetation for one reason or another. Such is the case with the importation of kudzu. Whether as a well-meaning attempt to control erosion, provide quick-growing fodder, or decorate a garden, the mere presence of the invasive plant merits no historic preservation or consultation under the National Historic Preservation Act. We have, however, contacted the State Historic Preservation Office regarding this kudzu infestation. We received encouragement for its removal.

Contrary to the commenter's assertion, the implementation of our proposal for kudzu would poison no community. The minimal applications of herbicide that we have proposed could have virtually no effect beyond the killing of the target plants. While we note that this neighborhood has some affection for a destructive plant, we must, nonetheless, remove it for the protection of the Forest and other ecosystems in the state. Kudzu is an invasive species for which the State of Illinois has a high priority for removal, in *all* its locations.

Even though people living near a kudzu infestation might take no notice of its deleterious effects over time, they exist nonetheless. The plant annually produces seeds that allow it to infest other areas on the Forest and in the state. If it were allowed to grow near a house, it would cover it and, over time, take it down. Similarly, even though wildlife might occasionally use this plant for cover, it is taking over and destroying the habitat/homes of native plants and animals where it is allowed to thrive. Our analysis weighs both the short-term environmental effects as well as the long-term consequences of all alternatives. For example, over time, kudzu on the Forest undoubtedly has resulted in the loss of potential Indiana bat roost-trees. Foraging habitat for the threatened

timber rattlesnake that was once here is no more because of the kudzu infestation. The herbaceous and hard-mast food source that was once here is no more because of the kudzu infestation. Natural regeneration and native-community successional patterns are completely reversed by this invader. Without treatment and removal, this plant will continue taking over and destroying more-suitable wildlife habitat.

NEPA ANALYSIS AND PROCESS

30. *You propose a major federal action that requires analysis in an environmental impact statement.*

The federal Council on Environmental Quality defines a "major federal action" as one with effects that may be major. The council's regulations state that, "'Major' reinforces but does not have a meaning independent of significantly" (40 CFR 1508.18). Although we propose a federal action, we have demonstrated in the EA that the effects of implementing the proposal would not be significant, based upon our consideration of both context and intensity (40 CFR 1508.27).

The context of the proposed action is the Forest, specifically the 23 designated natural areas and their treatment zones and 60 locations with priority invasive species to be treated: 1750 acres containing invasive species to be treated—0.625 percent of the Forest—and 10,650 acres on which prescribed fire could be applied—about 3.8 percent of the Forest. Appendix A and Appendix B describe in detail the designated natural areas to be managed and the limited acreage in each affected HUC6 watershed of the Forest that contain invasive species to be targeted, respectively. Appendix B also clearly displays the tons of glyphosate-containing herbicide being applied seasonally on thousands of acres of agricultural fields located throughout the HUC6 watersheds of the Forest.

Implementation of the proposed action would achieve multiple-resource benefits and make progress towards Desired Future Conditions described in the 2006 Forest Plan. It includes activities that work towards meeting Forest Plan goals and objectives for minimizing adverse effects from invasive plant species on Forest resources. The proposed project involves limited, focused actions in discrete areas of the Forest that would have no significant short- or long-term, direct or indirect effects, and cumulative effects indiscernible from the Forest-related and private activities occurring in the HUC6 watersheds of the Forest.

From the outset, we recognized that the effects of invasive species on native plants and animals are a broad, national problem on private, state, and federal lands. The circumstances on the Forest are a microcosm of a national problem. The purpose and need for this action is local and limited in time and scope. We are committed to working with the state and local southern Illinois landowners to do what we can at this time with available resources to address the altered condition of the environment, particularly where diversity is threatened in natural areas. The context of this proposal is a small percentage of the Forest: 23 natural areas and their treatment zones and the locations of the four key invasive species of most importance to the Forest at this time.

Invasive species have altered the natural balance of the ecosystem. Past treatment has not been successful at protecting native plants, especially the rare plants and ecosystems of the natural areas. With information and support from the state, we designed a project which takes a cautious, incremental step forward in reducing the immediate threat to native plant species and diversity. This is a science-based restoration proposal, informed by the experience and success of other southern Illinois landowners in controlling or arresting the spread of invasive plants. Our analysis was informed by published scientific research in the project record, as well as monitoring information and field observation from other past actions on the Forest. We have analyzed the context of this project (EA pages 6-9) and concluded that it supports a finding of no significant environmental effect.

Likewise, we have carefully considered each of the ten intensity-factors set forth in 40 CFR 1508.27(b). The design criteria incorporated into this project were explicitly created to prevent significant direct, indirect and cumulative effects on non-target plant species and wildlife, as well as people. We documented the beneficial effects associated with the control or elimination of priority invasive species and invasives from natural areas and their treatment zones, but did not use these to offset adverse effects.

The design criteria and safeguards we incorporated into this project, in part as a result of public comment and input from other resource experts, is a key component of the analysis. The types of treatments, the choice of herbicides and the controls on the use of herbicides, all reduce the potential environmental effects. We comprehensively considered the resources that might be impacted, e.g. soil, water, air, vegetation and wildlife, as well as people, and included the design criteria to ensure there would be no significant adverse effects. We have overlooked no relevant factor in our analysis. The commenter disagrees with the conclusion, but provides no indication of a factor or consideration we have overlooked or ignored in analyzing project effects.

We devoted considerable attention to understanding and disclosing potential cumulative effects. We considered and described the existing use of herbicides in the analysis area. We projected an estimate of reasonably foreseeable use on other ownerships. The Forest's own past, present and future use of herbicides was taken into account. The analysis shows that the incremental effects of this project, particularly the limited use of herbicides, are not significant. Stated differently, the effects of herbicide use on the environment will largely continue regardless of which alternative is chosen. Effects of the use of herbicides in agriculture and by other owners far outweigh any incremental environmental effect that may result from this project. There is no evidence in the record that the incremental effect that may result from this project, combined with the effects from all other uses, will be significantly adverse. Nothing presented in this comment or elsewhere contradicts this conclusion. The record shows that, over time, the cumulative effect of the control of invasive species by the agency, in concert with other ongoing control efforts, will have a beneficial effect on forested ecosystems.

The record also documents that the no-action alternative will have adverse long-term effects on rare native plants and communities in the natural areas. The cumulative effect of taking no action is not without risk to the ecological resources we are trying to protect. We weighed the short-term effects as well as the longer-term risks and benefits of this action. Although some comments have raised concern with the possible effects of herbicides, no one has proposed an alternative that achieves the purpose and need of this action without the limited use of some herbicides in the future. The consequences of our taking no action at this time clearly involve the threat of loss of rare plants and communities from the Forest. Those that favor our taking no action have suggested that manual methods could be used when, in fact, the record and field observation clearly show that despite past manual treatments, invasives are more prevalent on the Forest than before. Funds and personnel for manual treatments are in decline. We carefully considered the consequences of taking no action and weighed them against the potential environmental effects of the other alternatives.

The limited scale and duration of this action is part of the consideration of NEPA significance. Only a small portion of the Forest would be treated at any one time, in any one location, and only for a short period of time. The areas we have selected for treatment are threatened by a high risk of adverse environmental effects if no action is taken. We considered the ongoing deleterious effect of invasive species on natural areas, places where we see that the natural environment has already been altered by invasives. Likewise, the beneficial effects on biodiversity and forest health in the long term of restored natural areas are important considerations. Based upon the analysis as a whole, considering both long- and short-term effects, the record supports a finding of no significant impact.

MANAGEMENT ADVICE AND SUGGESTIONS

32. *The U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, which sets overall policy for the Forest Service, is responsible for introducing many of these exotics to the environment, either directly or indirectly. Now you're spending taxpayers' money to try and rid the environment of them. In addition, the Forest Service, after many decades of cautioning against forest fires via Smokey the Bear, now tells us that fires are a good thing. These kind of ecological mistakes do not instill trust, especially to allow the agency to handle these very dangerous chemicals in our national forest.*

Some problem invasive species were introduced by the federal government to improve habitat or reduce erosion. Many more were imported through human ignorance or neglect without the knowledge of the government. It is also true that the Forest Service has learned from the science related to prescribed burning

and altered the message of Smokey Bear to focus on preventing human-caused wildfires. Learning lessons from the past provides us insight into what to continue or avoid in the future.

Undoubtedly, as humankind moves society forward through time, we will continue to learn from the past. That is the nature of learning, and it plays an essential role in human development. The purpose of this EA—and the National Environmental Policy Act—is to lay before the public the government's proposal and its expected effects so that other viewpoints and opinions can be heard. Such efforts are designed to reduce the potential for future errors.

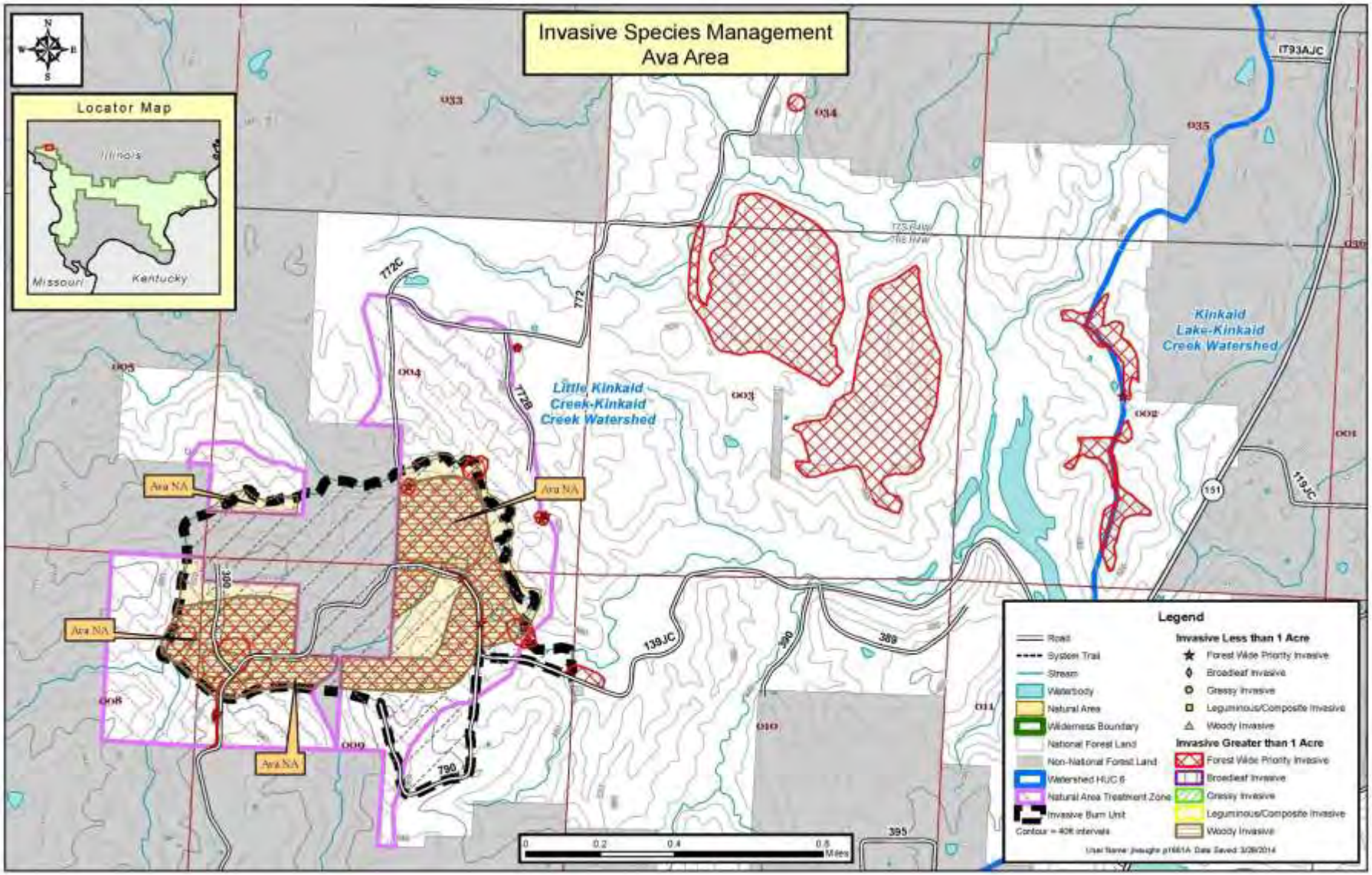
Using the best available science as a foundation, the Forest has designed the current proposal to foster the existence, evolution and resilience of our native species and to reduce the destructive impact of invasive species, regardless of how they came to be on the Forest. We know that fire has an essential, natural role to play in the central hardwoods ecosystem and that the prudent use of herbicides and fire can enhance native habitats and reduce the incursion of invasive species.

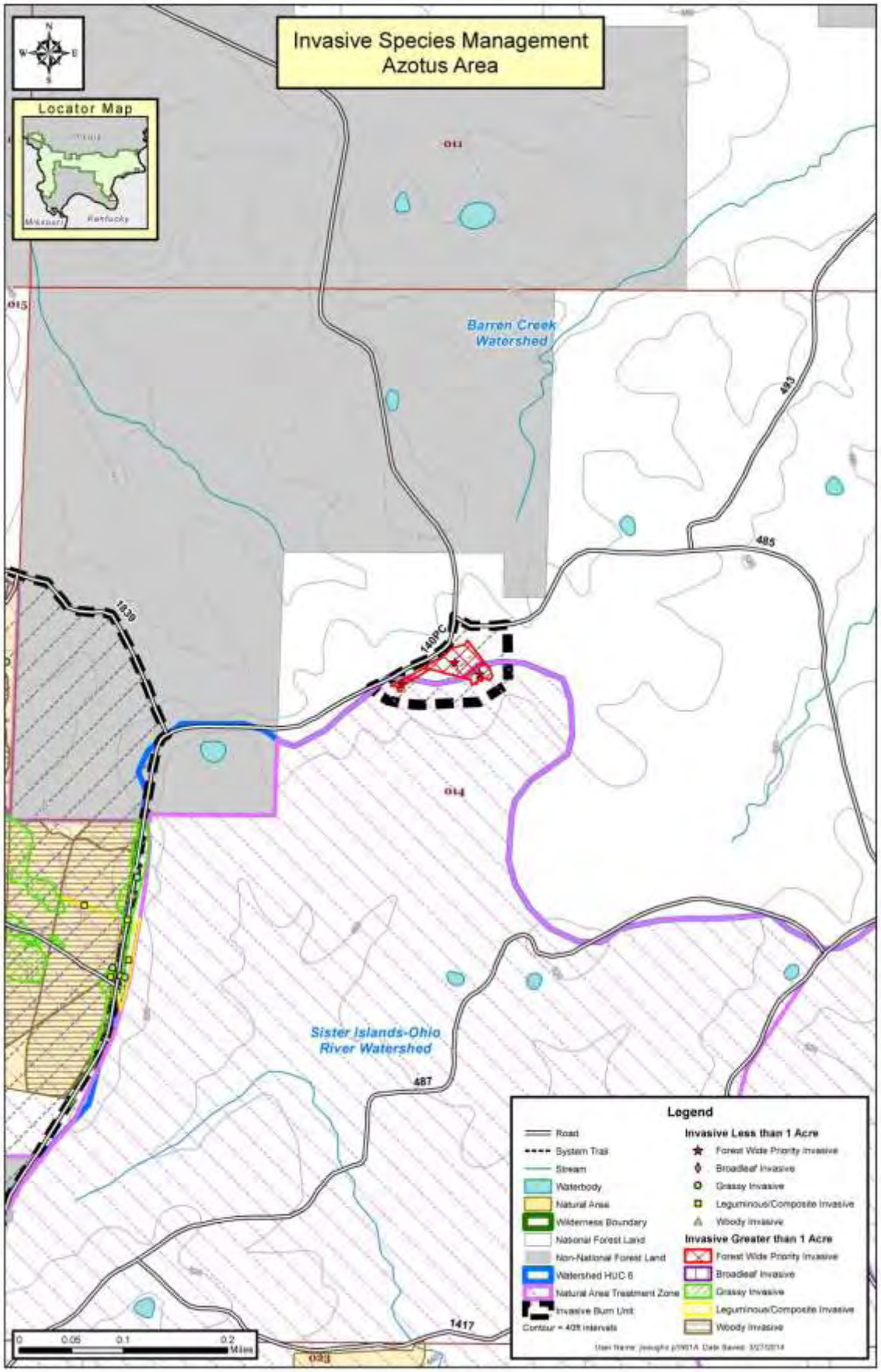
The principles of integrated pest management have been proven over the past decades and are now widely accepted. Many national and local environmental and conservation organizations now support the cautious use of herbicides in the face of the threat of invasive species. The Central Hardwoods Joint Venture, The Nature Conservancy, the Natural Area Association and the Illinois Native Plant Society all support our efforts to protect and maintain the central hardwoods ecosystem and designated natural areas with the careful use of herbicides. Additionally, the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission, the IDNR and the Illinois Invasive Species Plant Council have all endorsed our proposal as prudent and necessary management.

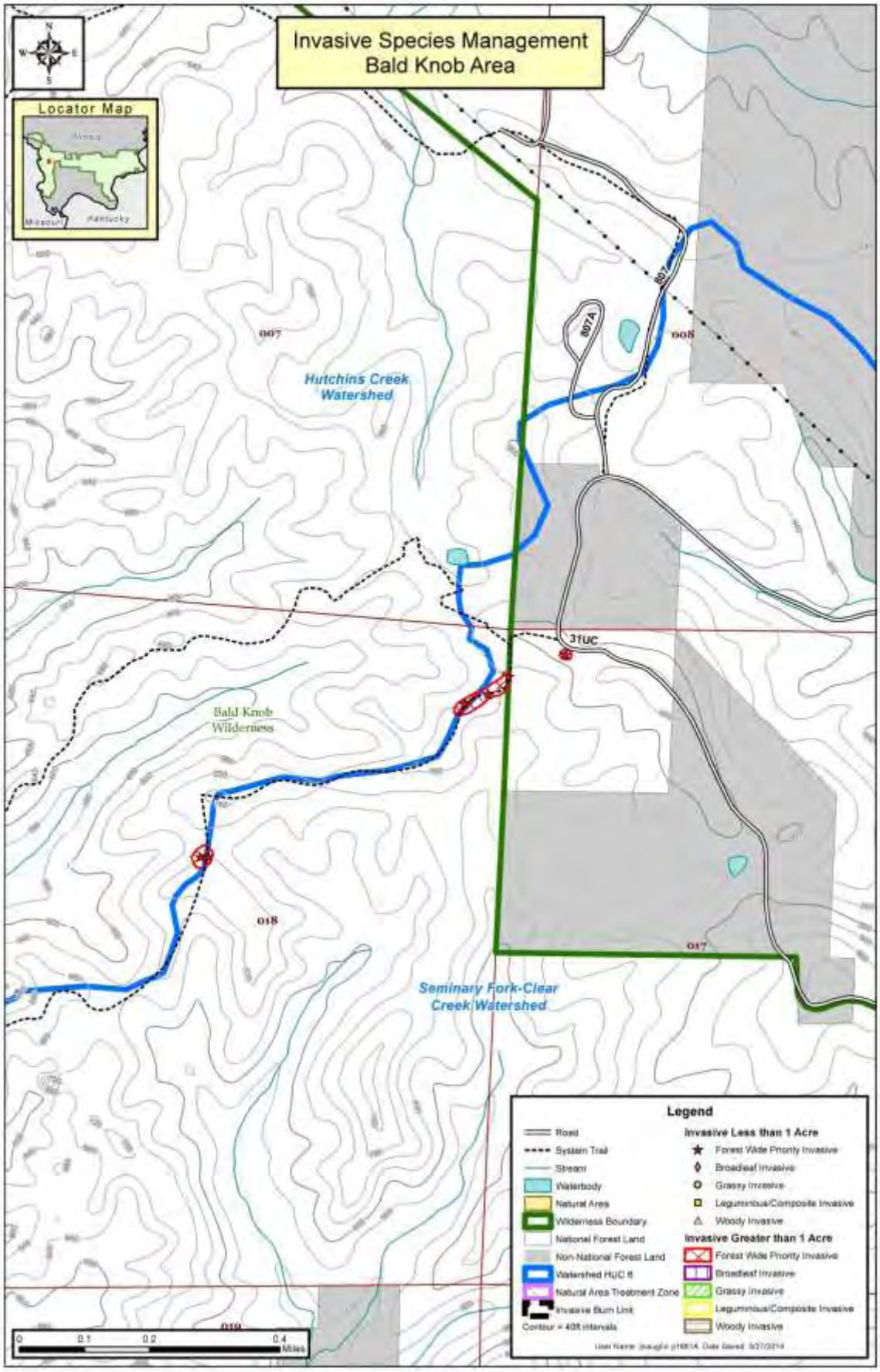
APPENDIX D

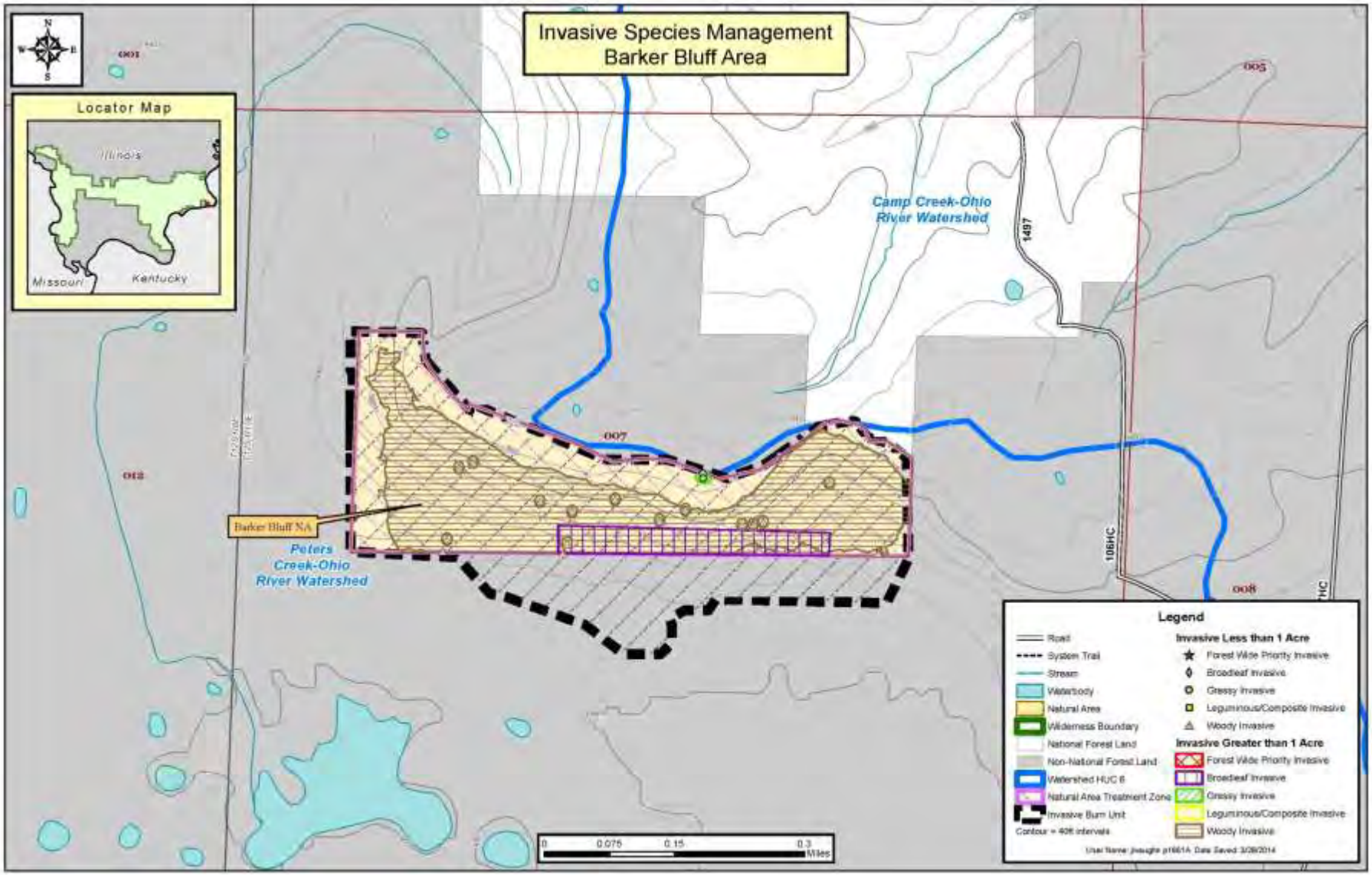
Location Maps of Treatment Areas

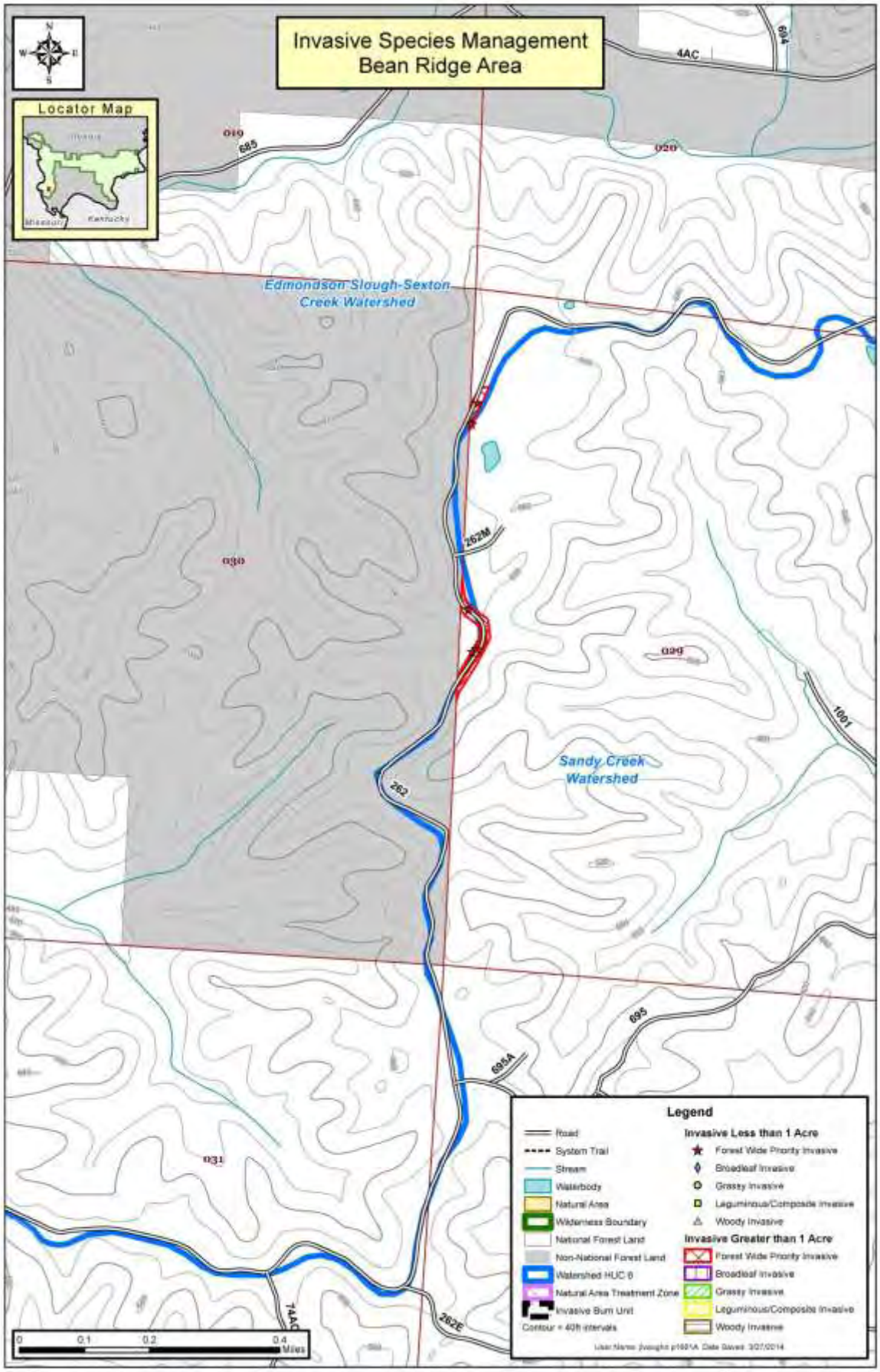
Location Map		HUC6 Watershed
Ava	149	Little Kinkaid Creek-Kinkaid Creek
Azotus	150	Barren Creek
Bald Knob	151	Seminary Fork-Clear Creek
Barker Bluff	152	Peters Creek-Ohio River
Bean Ridge	153	Sandy Creek
Bell Smith Springs	154	Little Bay Creek-Bay Creek
Brown Hill	155	Camp Creek-Ohio River
Bulge Hole, Odum Tract	156	Little Cache Creek
Burner Hill	157	Mill Creek
Camp Cadiz	158	Beaver Creek-Saline River
Cedar Lake	159	Cedar Lake-Cedar Creek
Cretaceous Hills, Dean Cemetery West	160	Barren Creek
Dennison Hollow	161	Spring Valley Creek-South Fork Saline River
Double Branch, Jackson Hole, Hayes Creek	162	Hayes Creek
Dutch Creek	163	Dutch Creek
East Dogwood Flats	164	Cooper Creek-Mill Creek
Fink Sandstone	165	Cedar Creek
Fountain Bluff	166	Fountain Bluff-Mississippi River
Garden of the Gods	167	Pinhook Creek-Big Grand Pierre Creek
Glendale	168	Sugar Creek
Gowin	169	Little Grand Pierre Creek
Grassy Knob	170	Town Creek-Big Muddy River
Herman Hill	171	Big Grand Pierre Creek
High Knob	172	Pinhook Creek-Big Grand Pierre Creek
Jackson Falls	173	Little Bay Creek-Bay Creek
Johnson Creek	174	Kinkaid Lake-Kinkaid Creek
Keeling Hill	175	Peters Creek-Ohio River
Kinkaid Lake	176	Kinkaid Lake-Kinkaid Creek
Lake of Egypt	177	Lake of Egypt
LaRue-Pine Hills	178	Town Creek-Big Muddy River
Lusk Creek 1	179	Little Lusk Creek-Lusk Creek
Lusk Creek 2	180	Little Lusk Creek-Lusk Creek
Lusk Creek 3	181	Little Lusk Creek-Lusk Creek
McCormick	182	Little Saline River
One-Horse Gap	183	Big Grand Pierre Creek
Oppossum Trot	184	Sandy Creek
Panther Den	185	Grassy Creek
Panther Hollow	186	Camp Creek-Ohio River
Pleasant Valley	187	Lusk Creek
Poco Cemetery North & East, Kickasola	188	Sister Islands-Ohio River
Reids Chapel	189	Little Saline River
Rich's Cave	190	Drury Creek
Robnett Barrens	191	Bay Creek Ditch
Russell Cemetery	192	Little Eagle Creek
Talbott Hollow	193	Fountain Bluff-Mississippi River
Tecumseh, Whoopie Cat	194	Goose Creek-Big Creek
Tower Rock	195	Peters Creek-Ohio River
Watershed Vicinity Map	196	

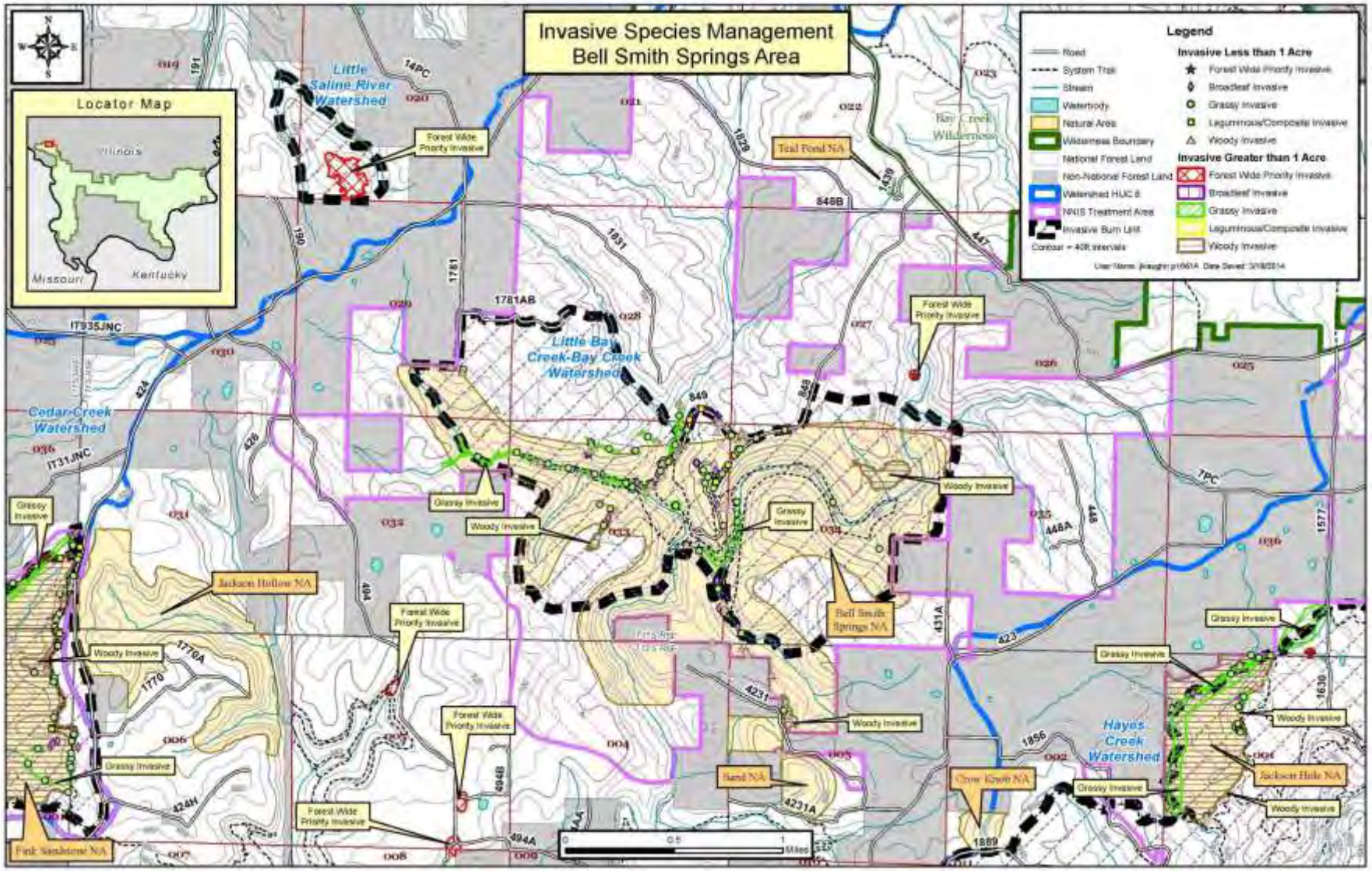

Invasive Species Management
Ava Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
Little Kinkaid Creek-Kinkaid Creek Watershed
Kinkaid Lake-Kinkaid Creek Watershed
Ava NA
Ava NA
Ava NA
Ava NA
772C
772
772B
T93AJC
119JC
139JC
151
389
390
395
790
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.2 0.4 0.8 Miles

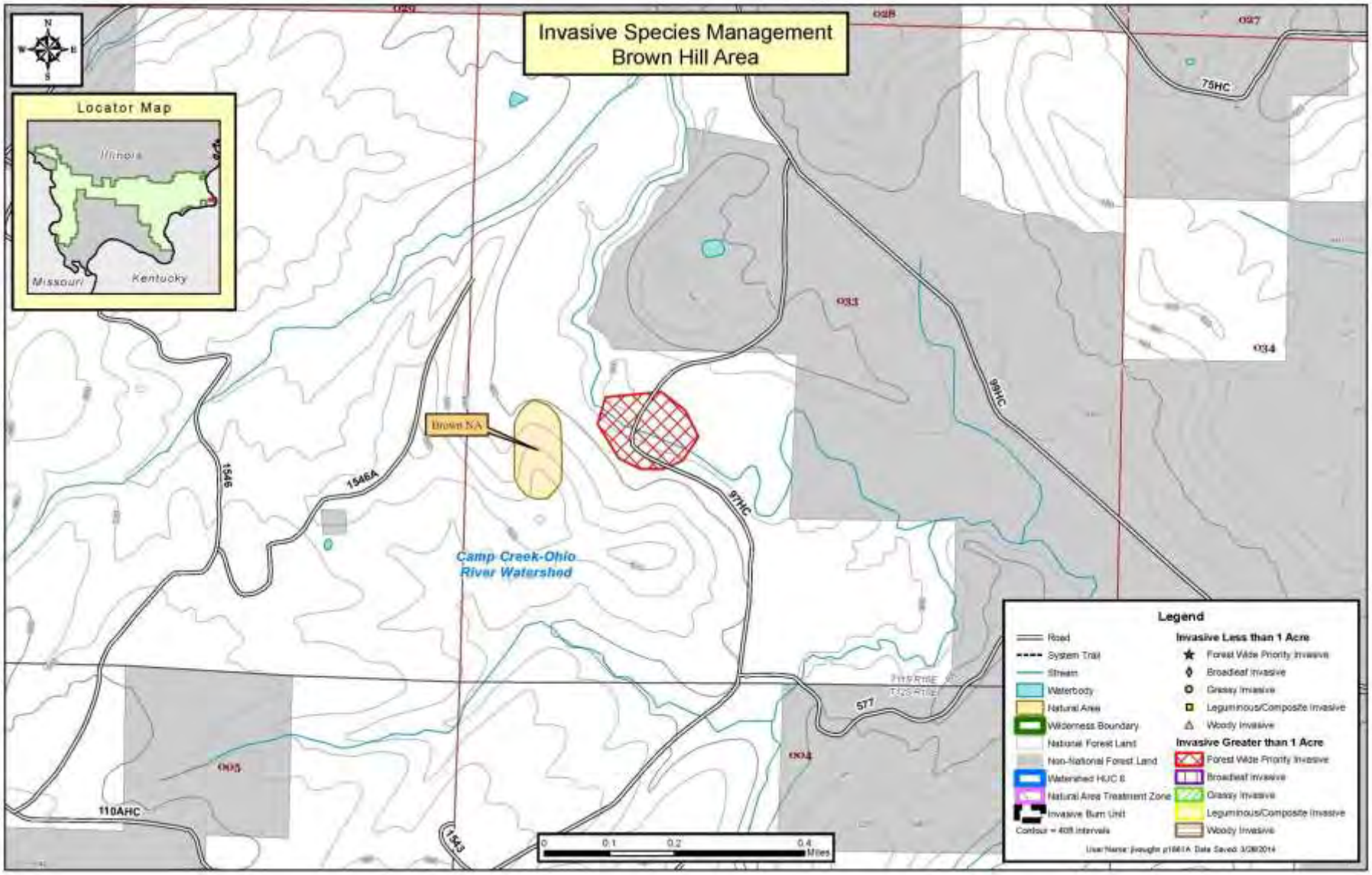

Invasive Species Management
Azotus Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
011
013
014
Barren Creek
Watershed
Sister Islands-Ohio
River Watershed
485
487
1417
1839
140PC
0 0.05 0.1 0.2
Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

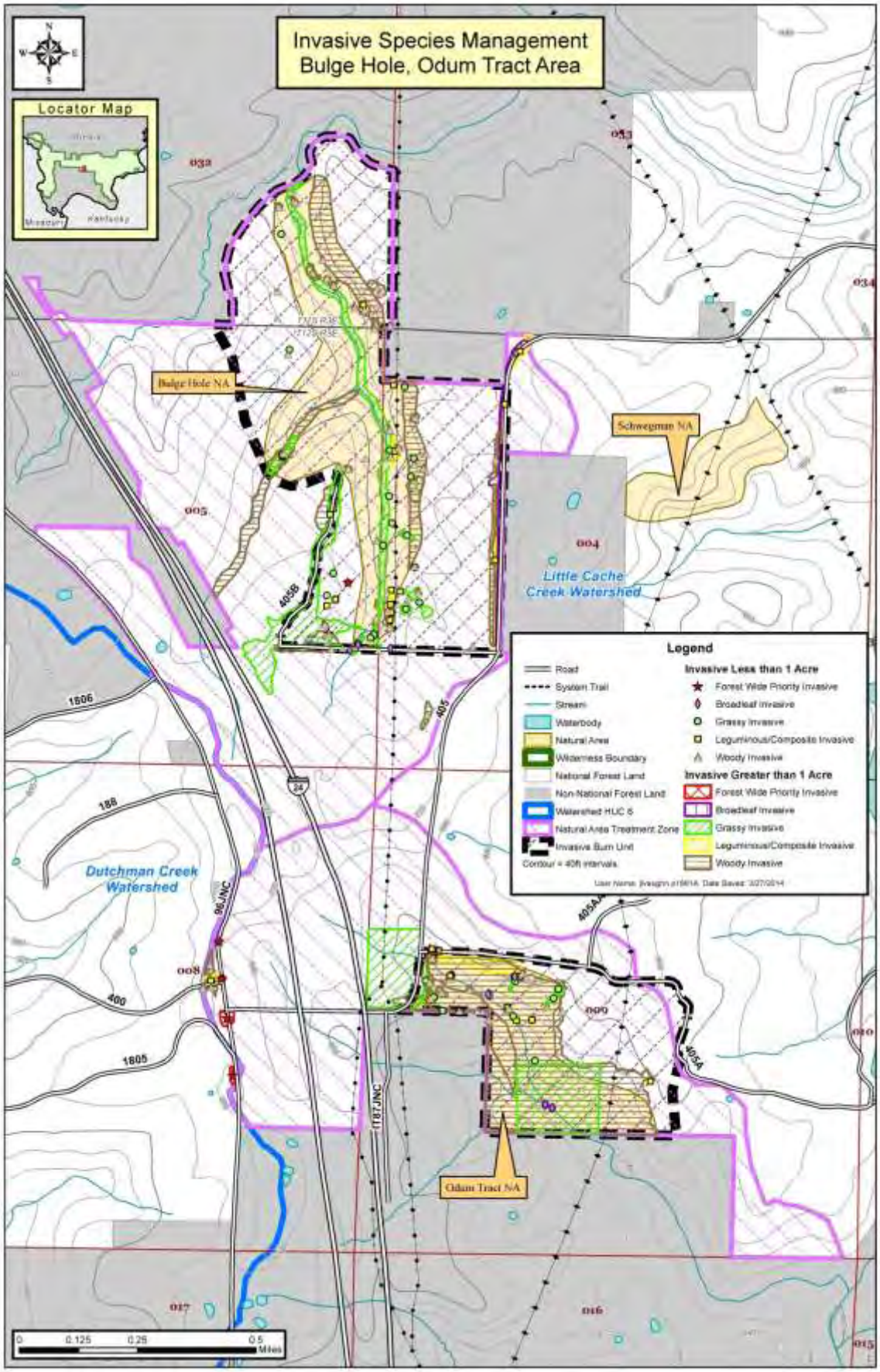

Invasive Species Management
Bald Knob Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
007
007A
008
Hutchins Creek
Watershed
31UC
Bald Knob
Wilderness
018
017
Seminary Fork-Clear
Creek Watershed
0 0.1 0.2 0.4
Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

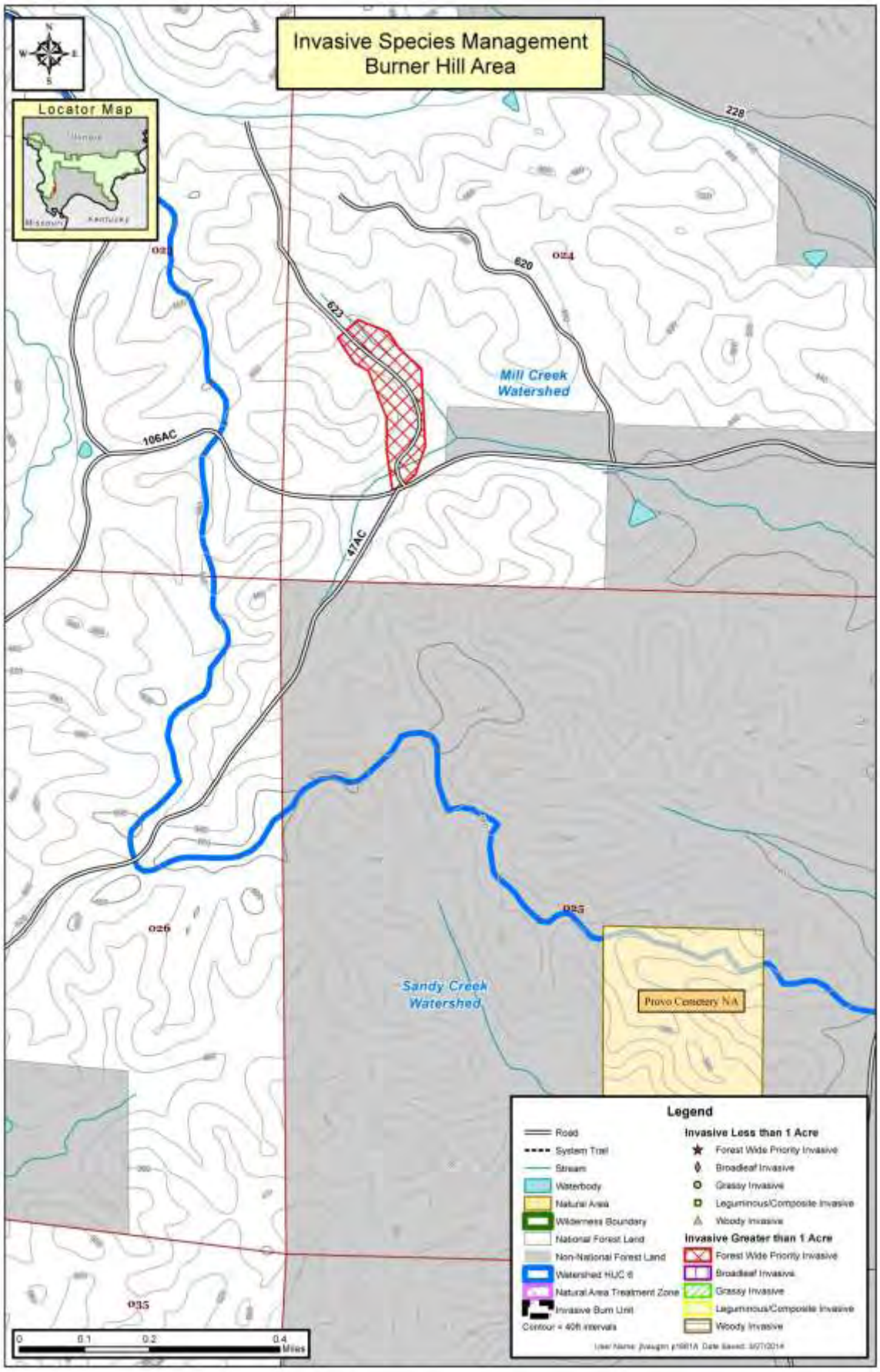

Invasive Species Management
Barker Bluff Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
Camp Creek-Ohio
River Watershed
1497
007
002
003
005
008
106HC
Barker Bluff NA
Peters
Creek-Ohio
River Watershed
0
0.075
0.15
0.3
Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
User Name: jhaight p1661A Date Saved: 3/28/2014

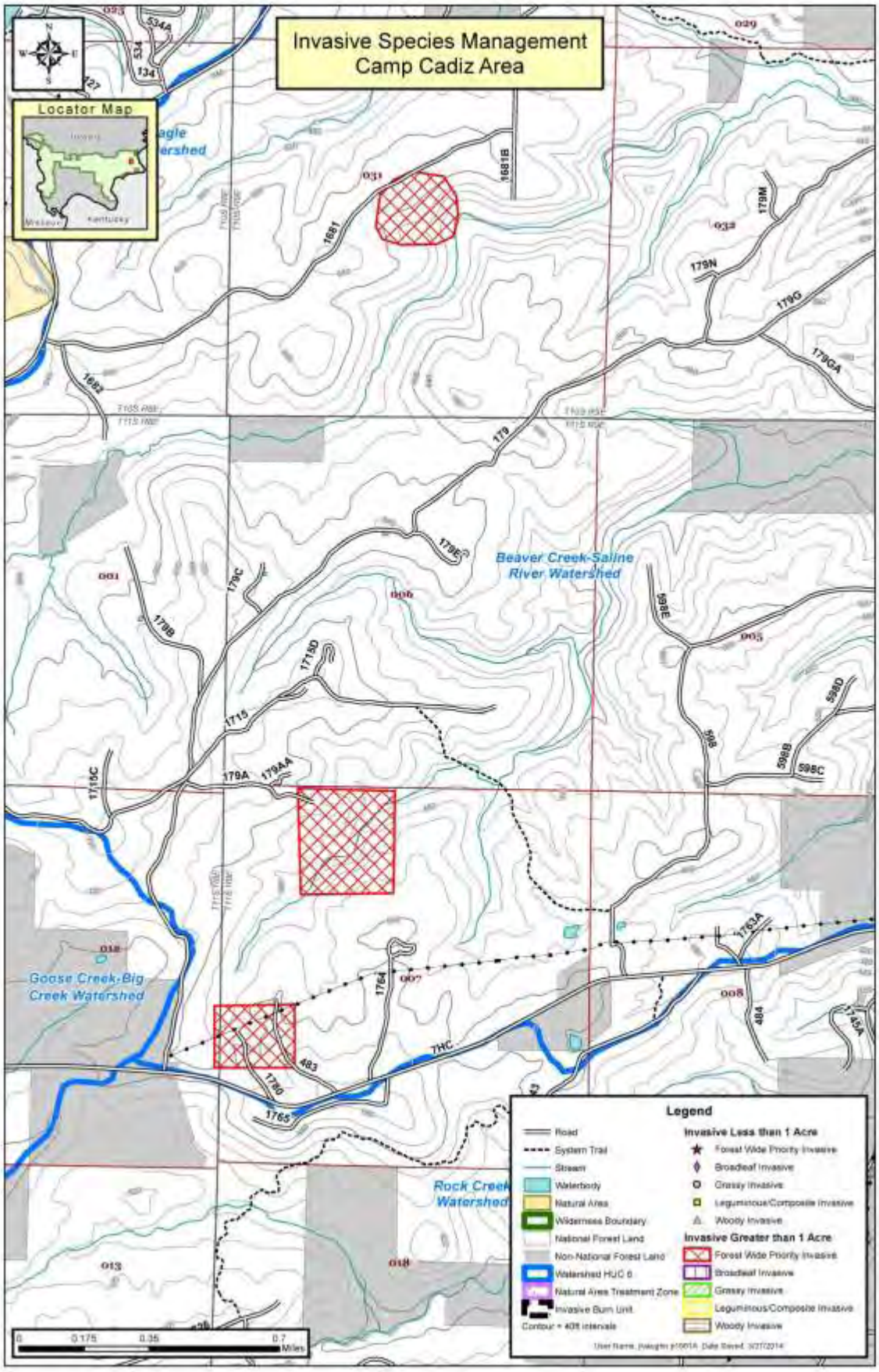

Invasive Species Management
Bean Ridge Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Edmondson Slough-Sexton
Creek Watershed
Sandy Creek
Watershed
4AC
694
685
020
030
262M
262
031
1001
695
695A
74AC
262E
0
0.1
0.2
0.4
Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

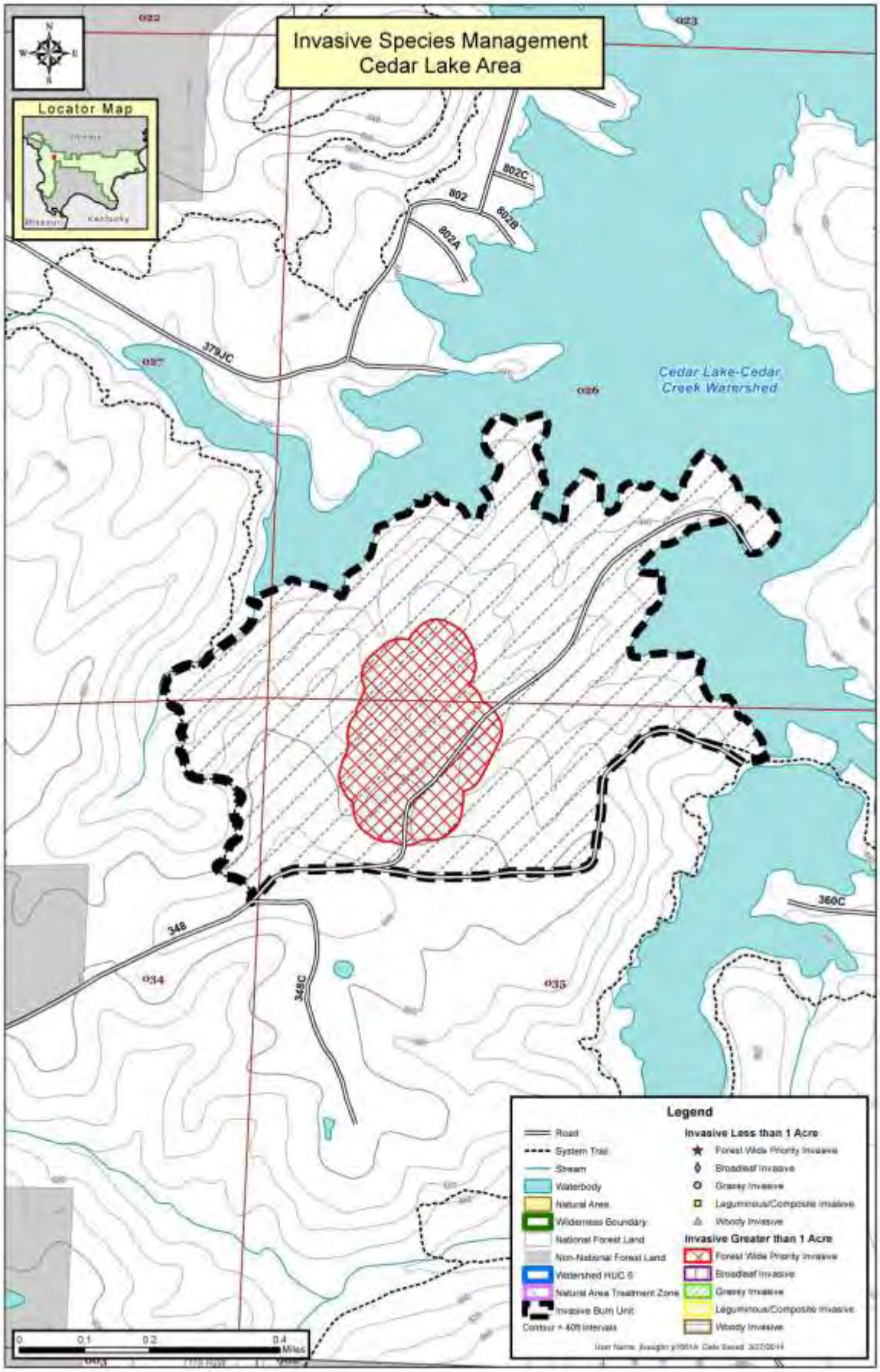

Invasive Species Management
Bell Smith Springs Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 8
NNIS Treatment Area
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Little Saline River Watershed
Little Bay Creek-Bay Creek Watershed
Cedar Creek Watershed
Hayes Creek Watershed
Bay Creek Wilderness
Teal Pond NA
Jackson Hollow NA
Bell Smith Springs NA
Sand NA
Crow Knob NA
Jackson Hole NA
Fink Sandstone NA
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.5 1 Miles

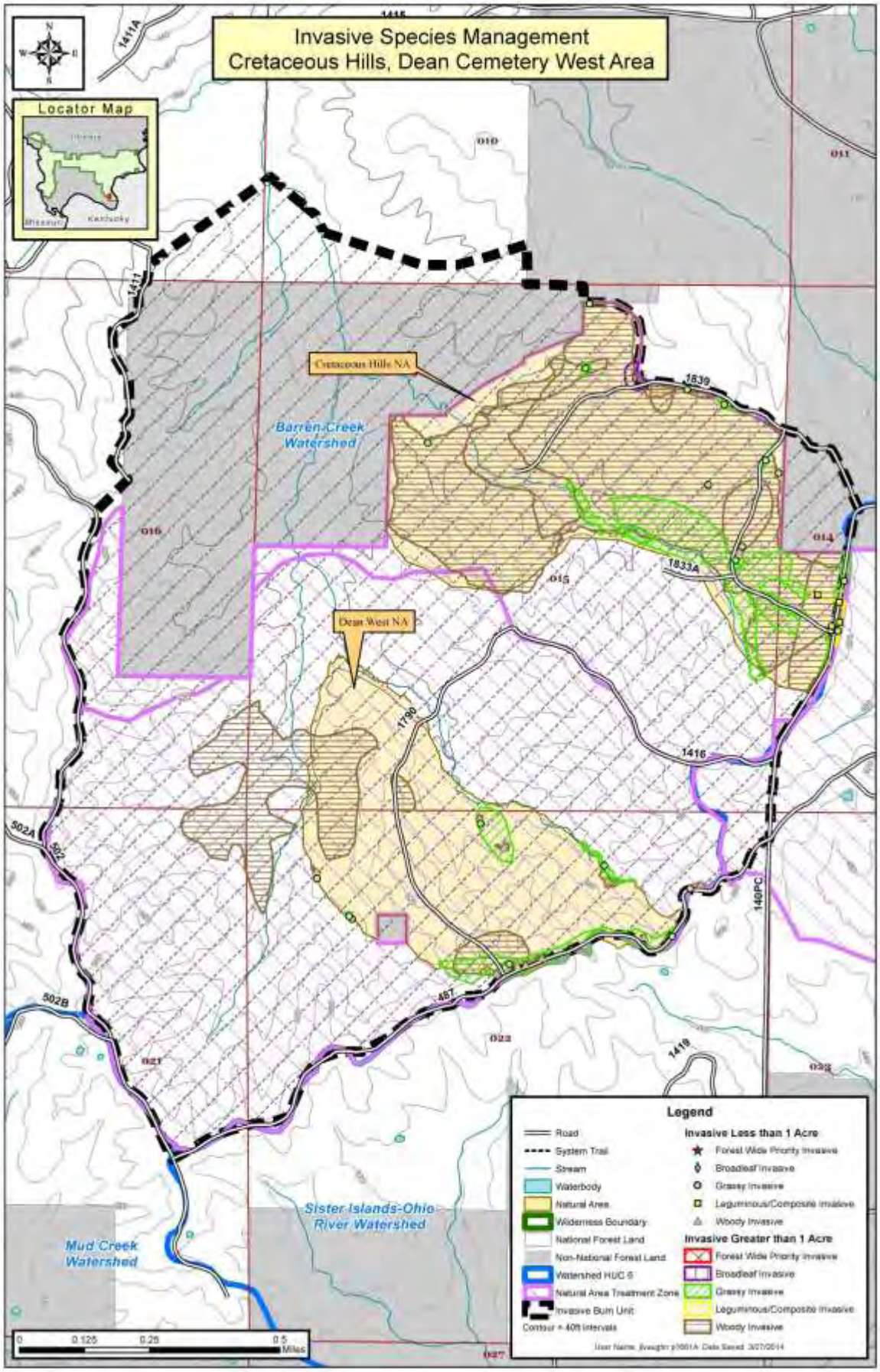

Invasive Species Management
Brown Hill Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
Brown NA
Camp Creek-Ohio
River Watershed
1546
1546A
1543
97HC
99HC
75HC
110AHC
577
028
027
033
034
035
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft Intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
User Name: jlvaught p10611A Date Saved: 3/28/2014

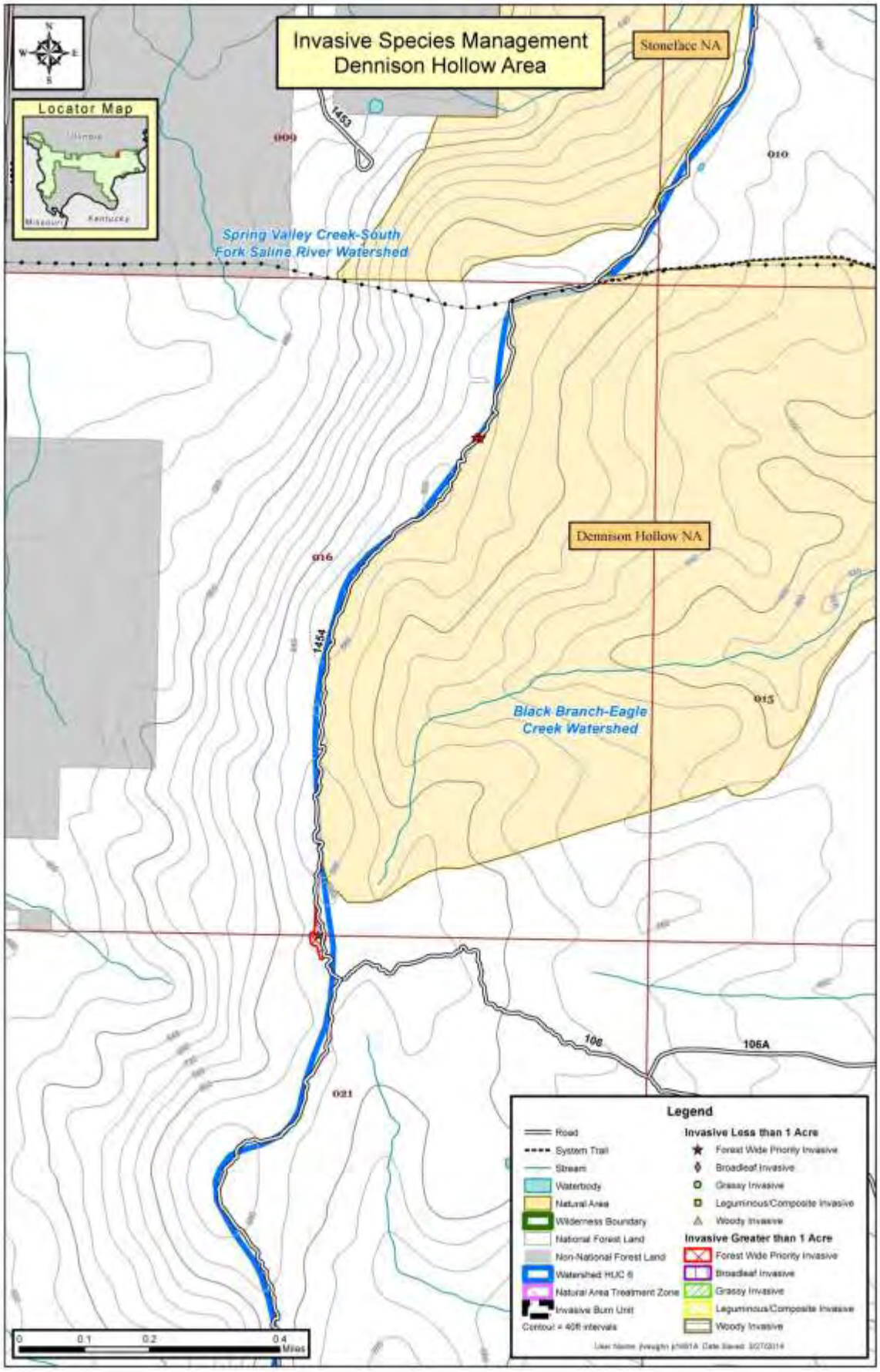

Invasive Species Management
Bulge Hole, Odum Tract Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Bulge Hole NA
Schwegman NA
Odum Tract NA
Little Cache Creek Watershed
Dutchman Creek Watershed
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.125 0.25 0.5 Miles

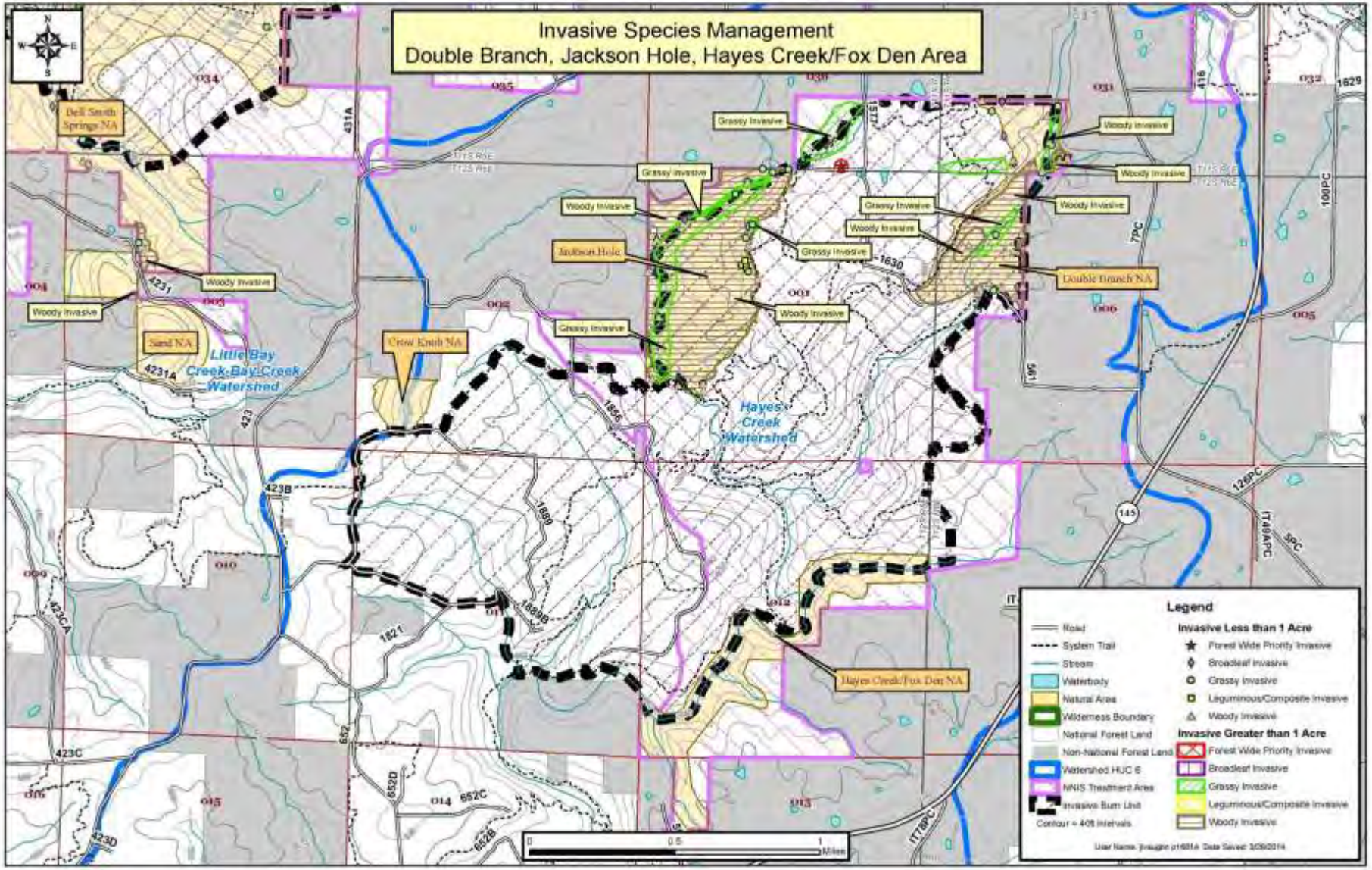

Invasive Species Management
Burner Hill Area
Locator Map
228
820
024
622
Mill Creek
Watershed
106AC
47AC
025
026
Sandy Creek
Watershed
Provo Cemetery NA
035
0 0.1 0.2 0.4
Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

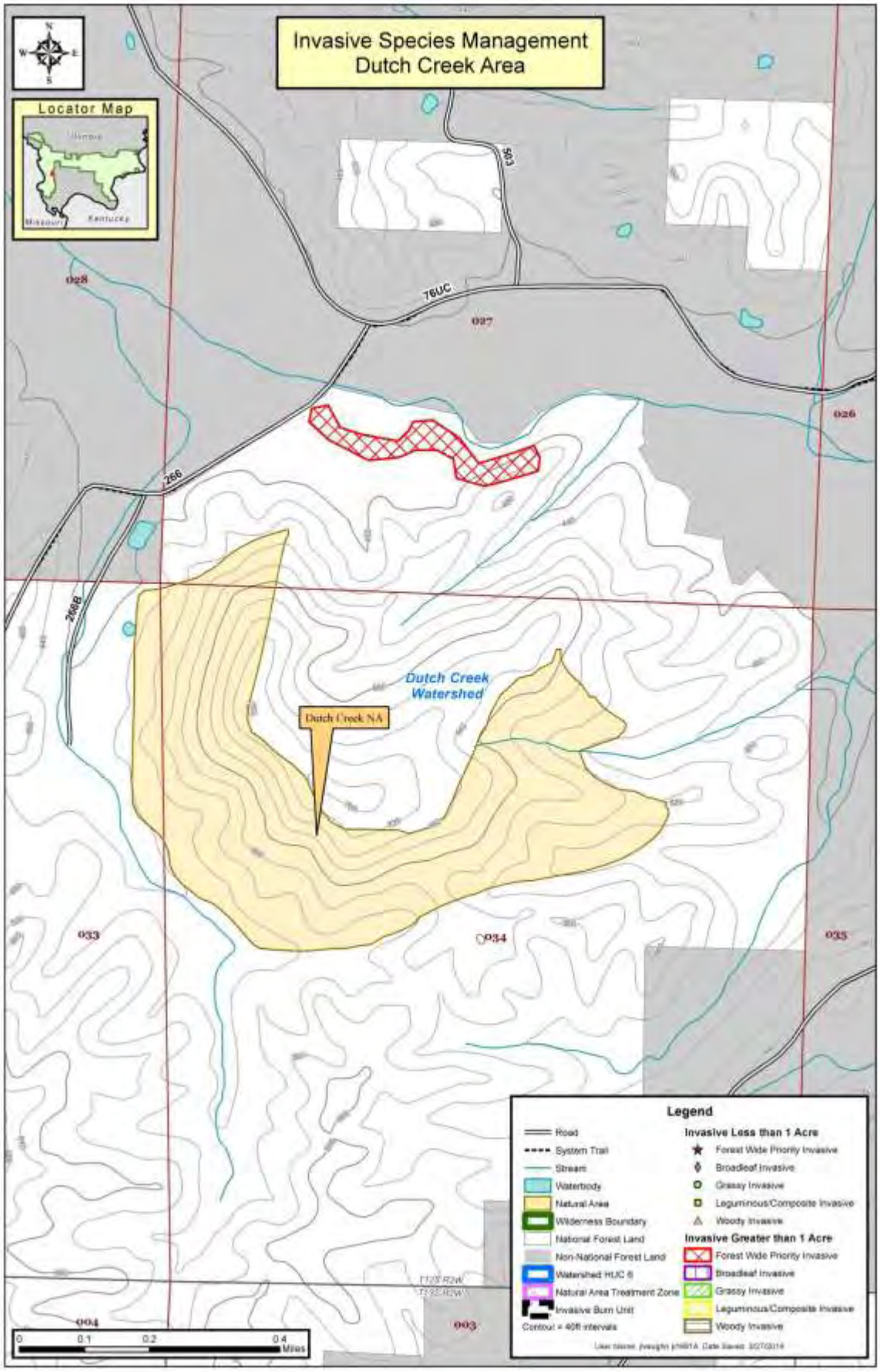

Invasive Species Management
Camp Cadiz Area
Locator Map
Beaver Creek-Saline River Watershed
Goose Creek-Big Creek Watershed
Rock Creek Watershed
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 8
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0
0.175
0.35
0.7
Miles

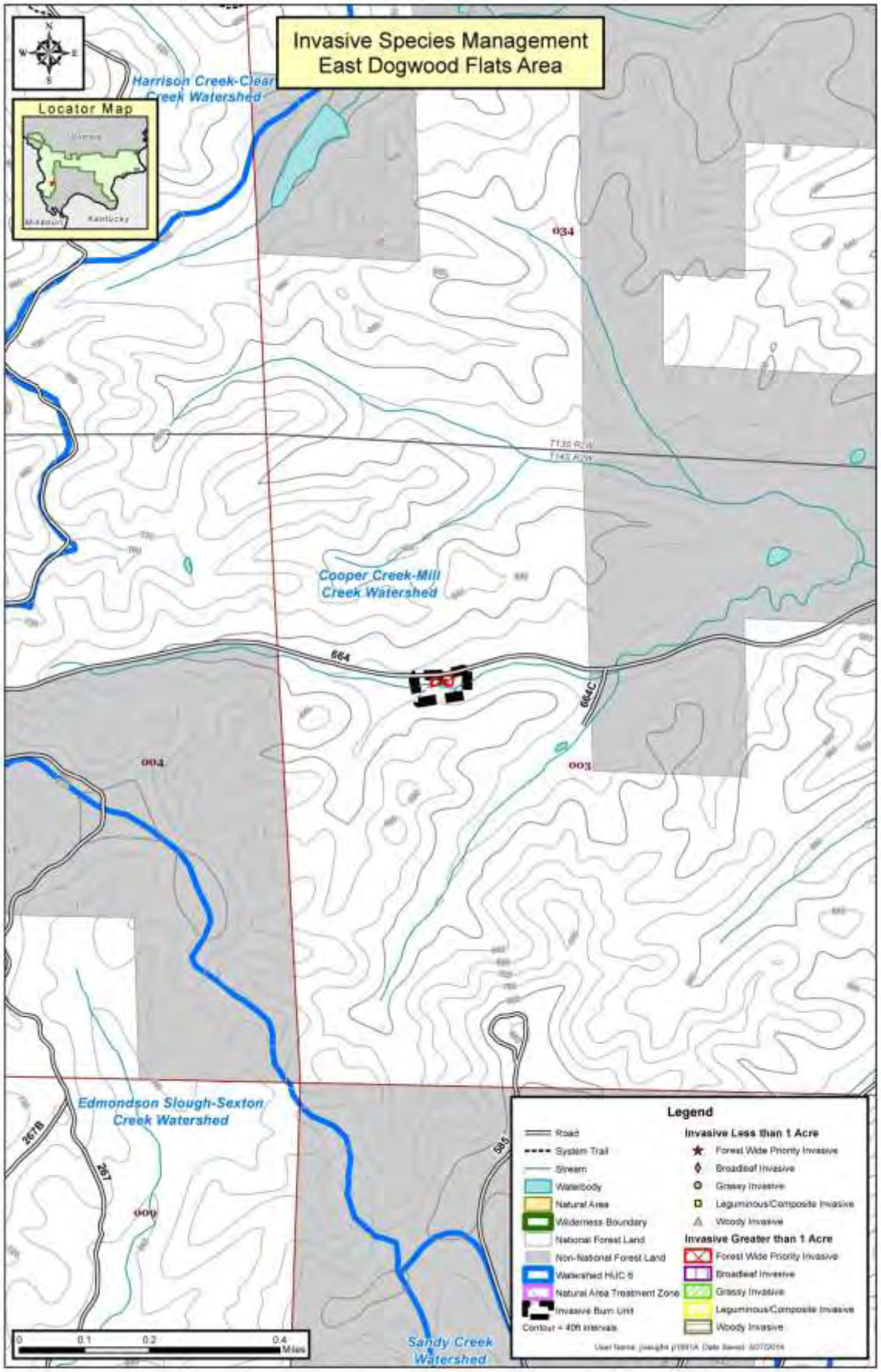

Invasive Species Management
Cedar Lake Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
022
023
802C
802
802B
802A
379JC
027
026
Cedar Lake-Cedar Creek Watershed
360C
348
034
348C
035
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft Intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

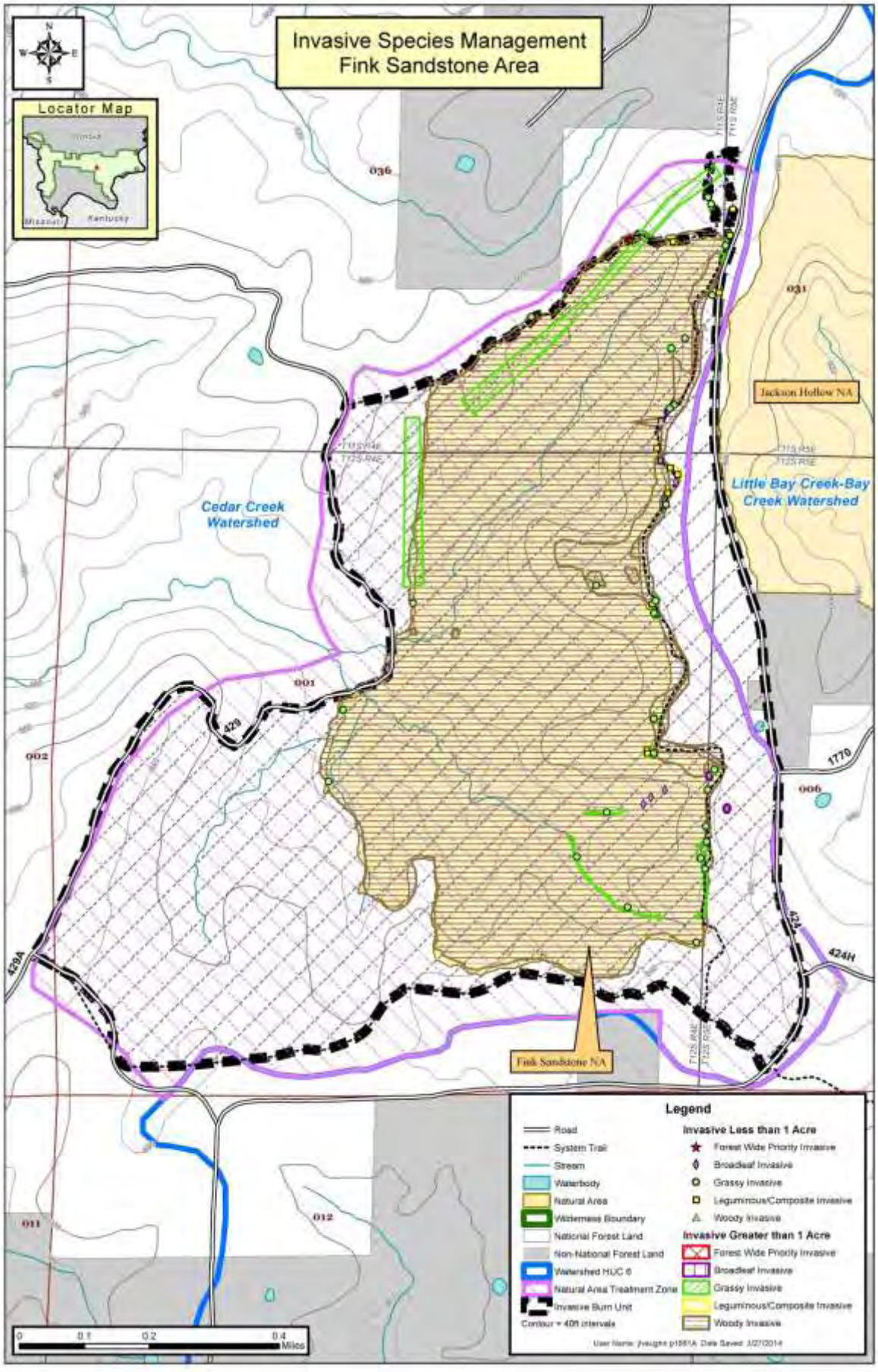

Invasive Species Management
Cretaceous Hills, Dean Cemetery West Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
Cretaceous Hills NA
Dean West NA
Barren Creek Watershed
Sister Islands-Ohio River Watershed
Mud Creek Watershed
1411A
1411
1839
1833A
1799
1416
1418
1418C
487
502A
502
502B
010
011
014
015
016
021
022
023
027
0 0.125 0.25 0.5 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft Intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

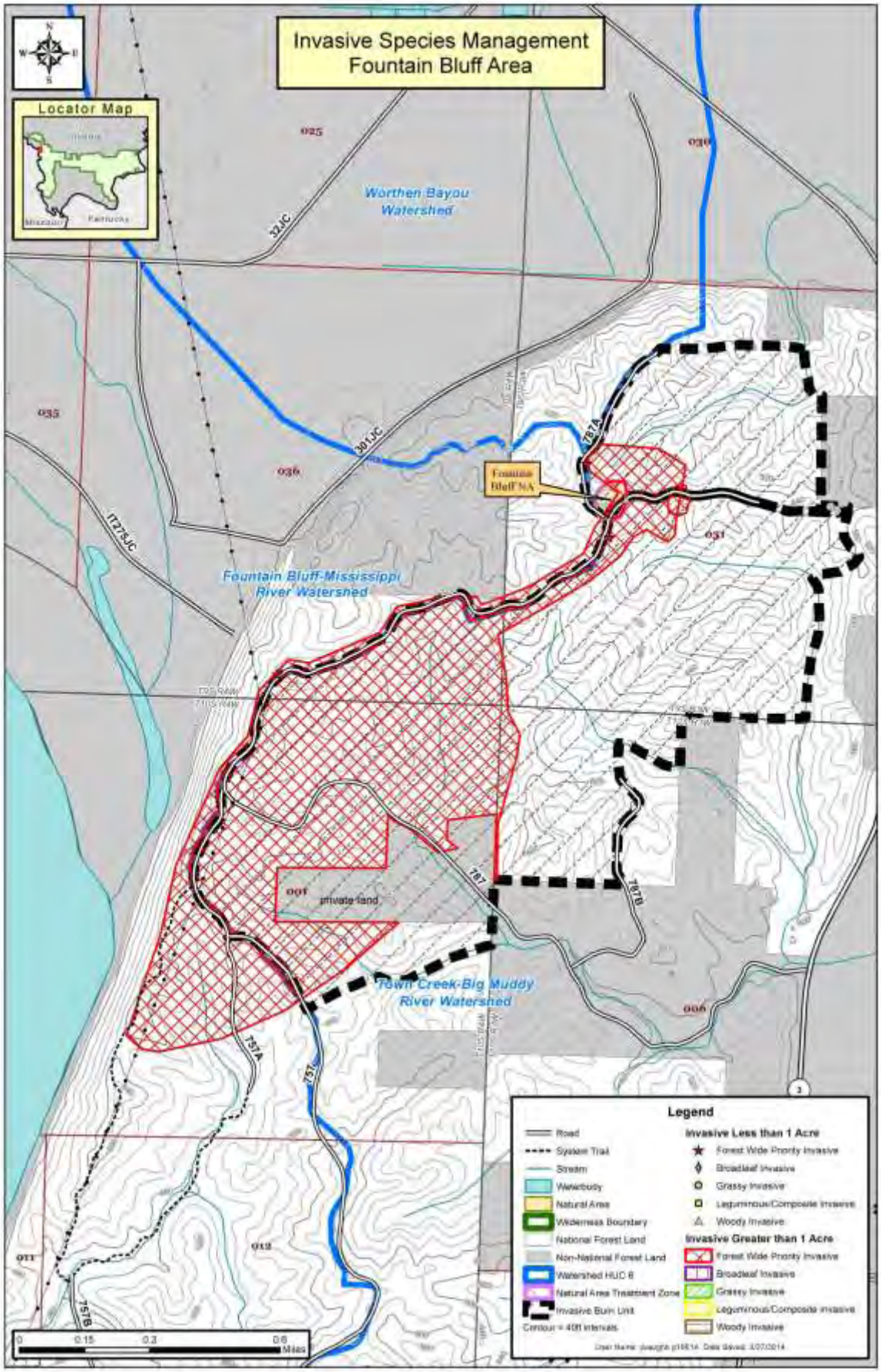

Invasive Species Management
Dennison Hollow Area
Stonelace NA
Dennison Hollow NA
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Spring Valley Creek-South
Fork Saline River Watershed
Black Branch-Eagle
Creek Watershed
1453
1454
099
010
016
015
021
106
106A
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0
0.1
0.2
0.4
Miles

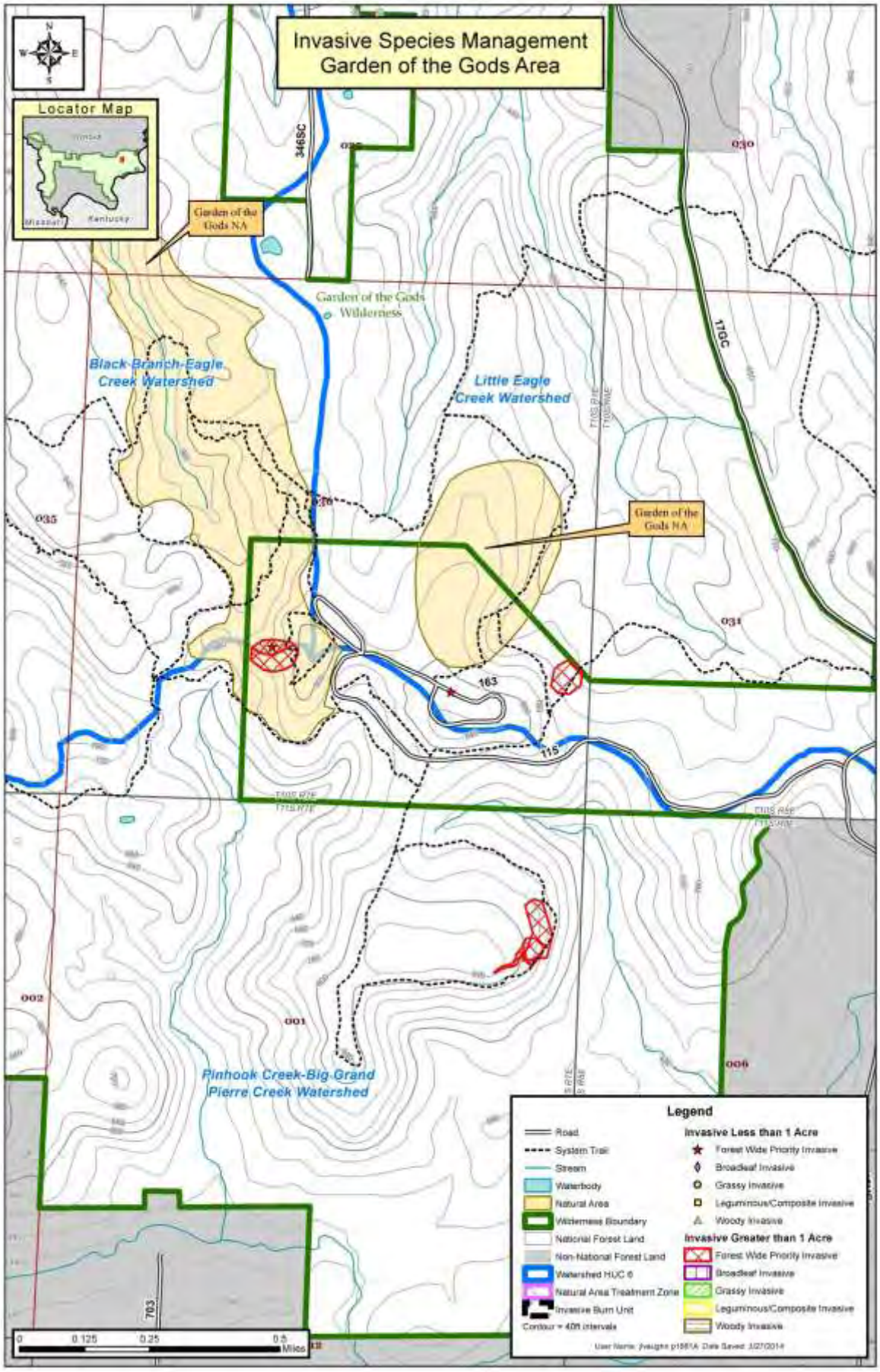

Invasive Species Management
Double Branch, Jackson Hole, Hayes Creek/Fox Den Area
Bell Smith Springs NA
Sand NA
Crow Knob NA
Jackson Hole
Double Branch NA
Hayes Creek/Fox Den NA
Little Bay Creek-Bay Creek Watershed
Hayes Creek Watershed
Grassy Invasive
Woody Invasive
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
NNIS Treatment Area
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft Intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0
0.5
1
Miles

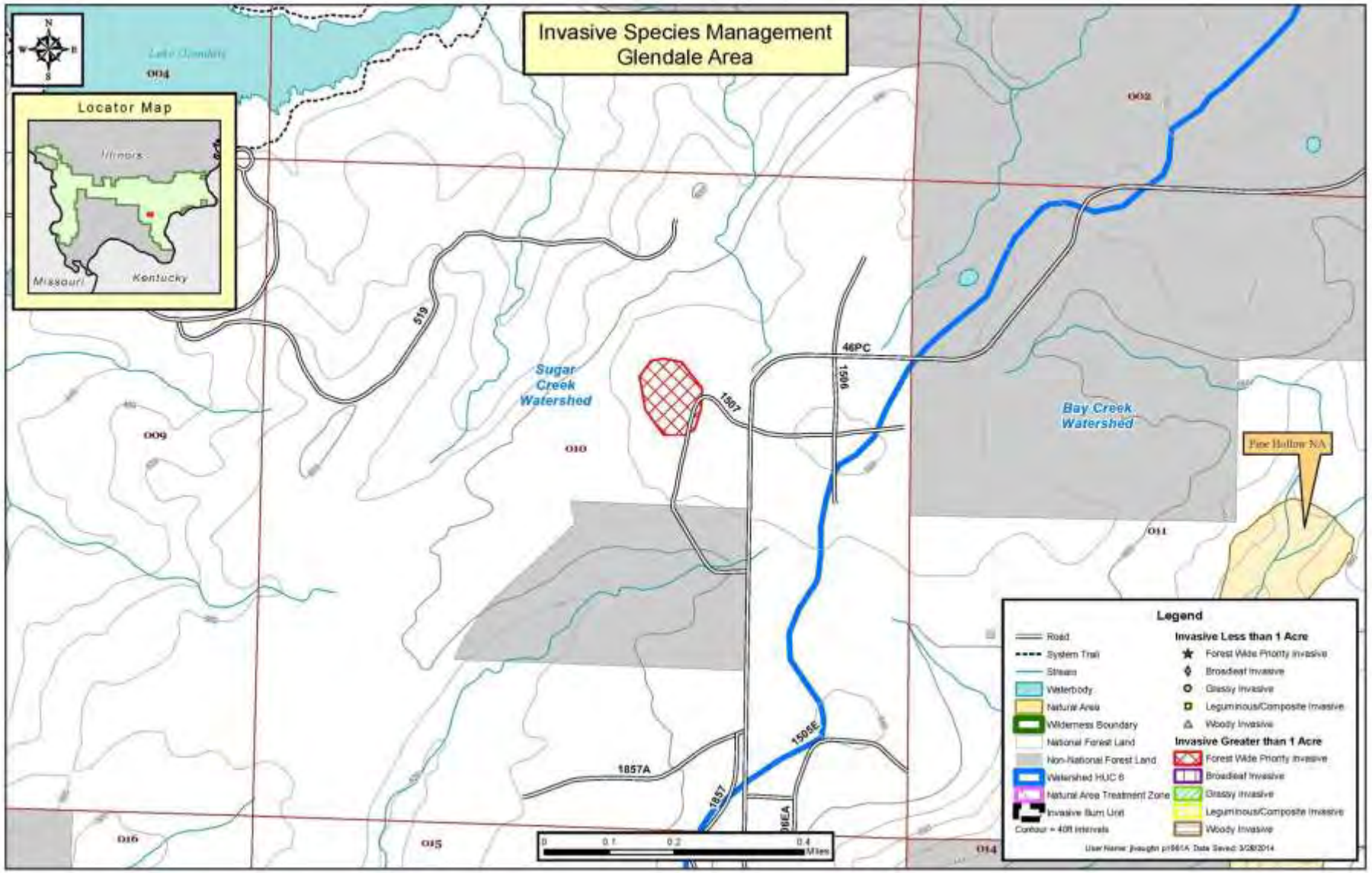

Invasive Species Management
Dutch Creek Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
503
76UC
266
266B
028
027
026
033
034
035
004
003
Dutch Creek Watershed
Dutch Creek NA
T12S R2W
T13S R2W
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

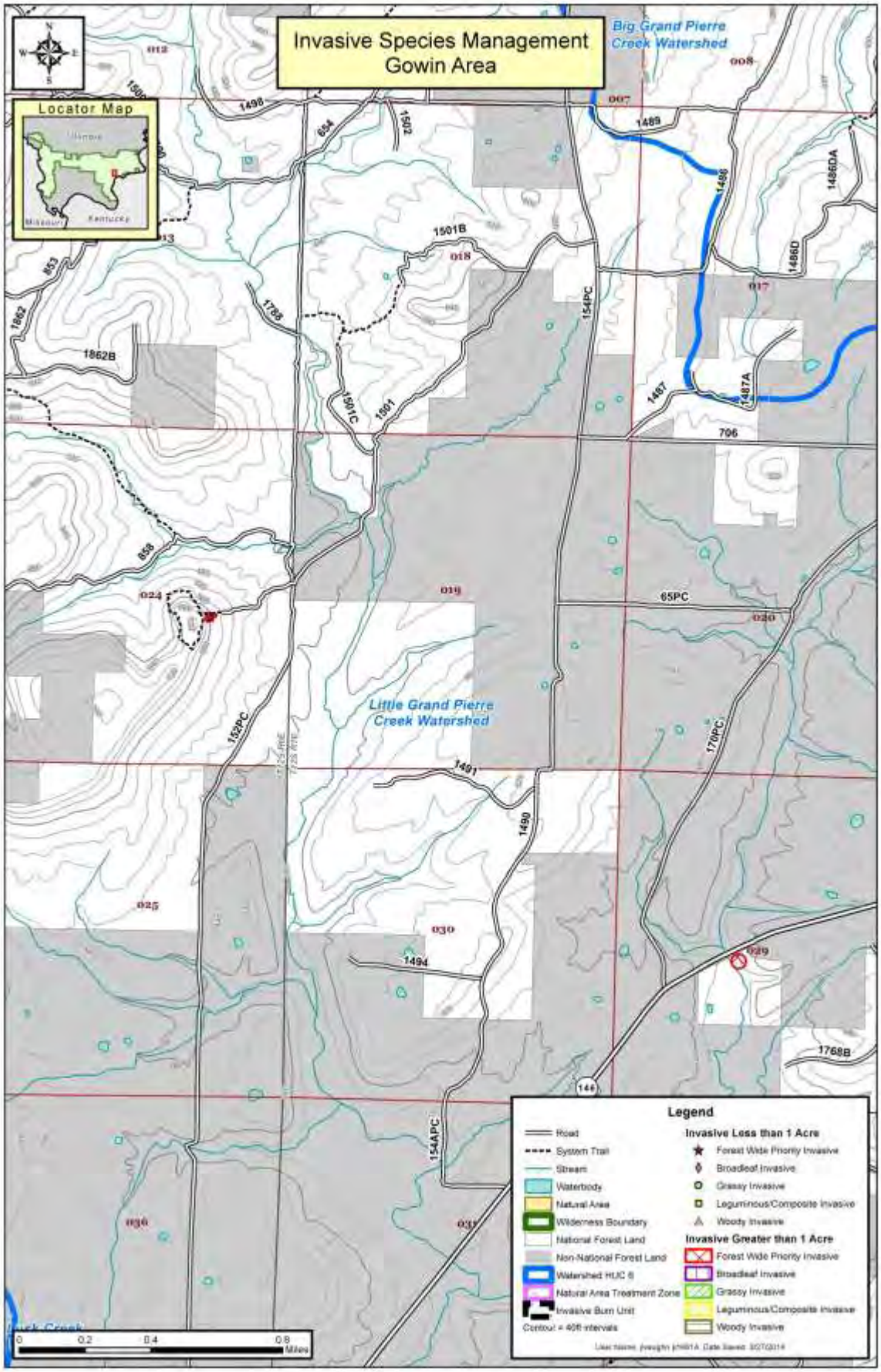

Invasive Species Management
East Dogwood Flats Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Harrison Creek-Clear Creek Watershed
Cooper Creek-Mill Creek Watershed
Edmondson Slough-Sexton Creek Watershed
Sandy Creek Watershed
034
664
684C
004
003
009
267B
267
595
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

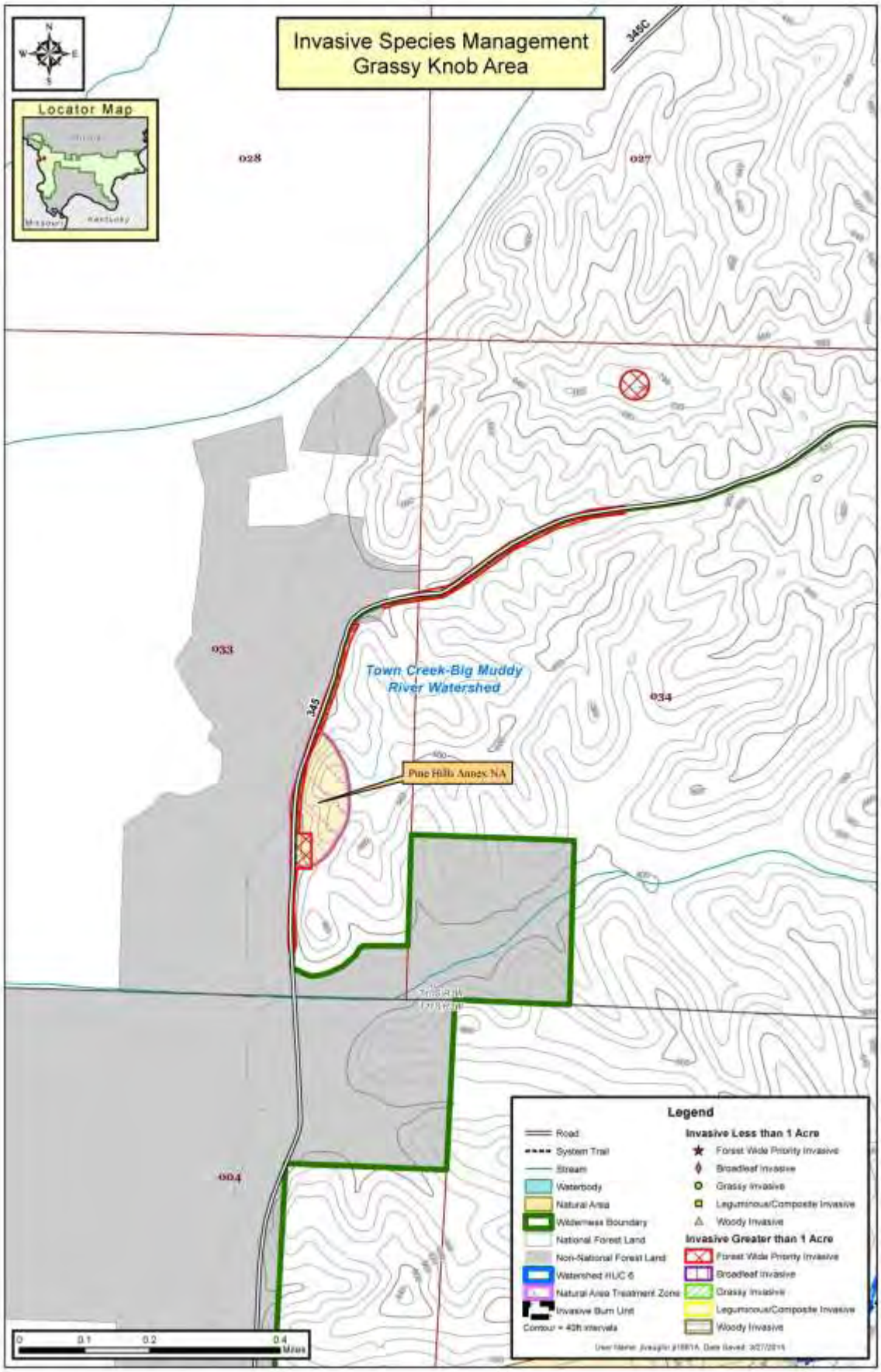

Invasive Species Management
Fink Sandstone Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
036
031
Jackson Hollow NA
T11S R4E
T12S R5E
T12S R4E
T12S R5E
Little Bay Creek-Bay Creek Watershed
Cedar Creek Watershed
001
002
429
429A
1770
006
424
424H
Fink Sandstone NA
011
012
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles

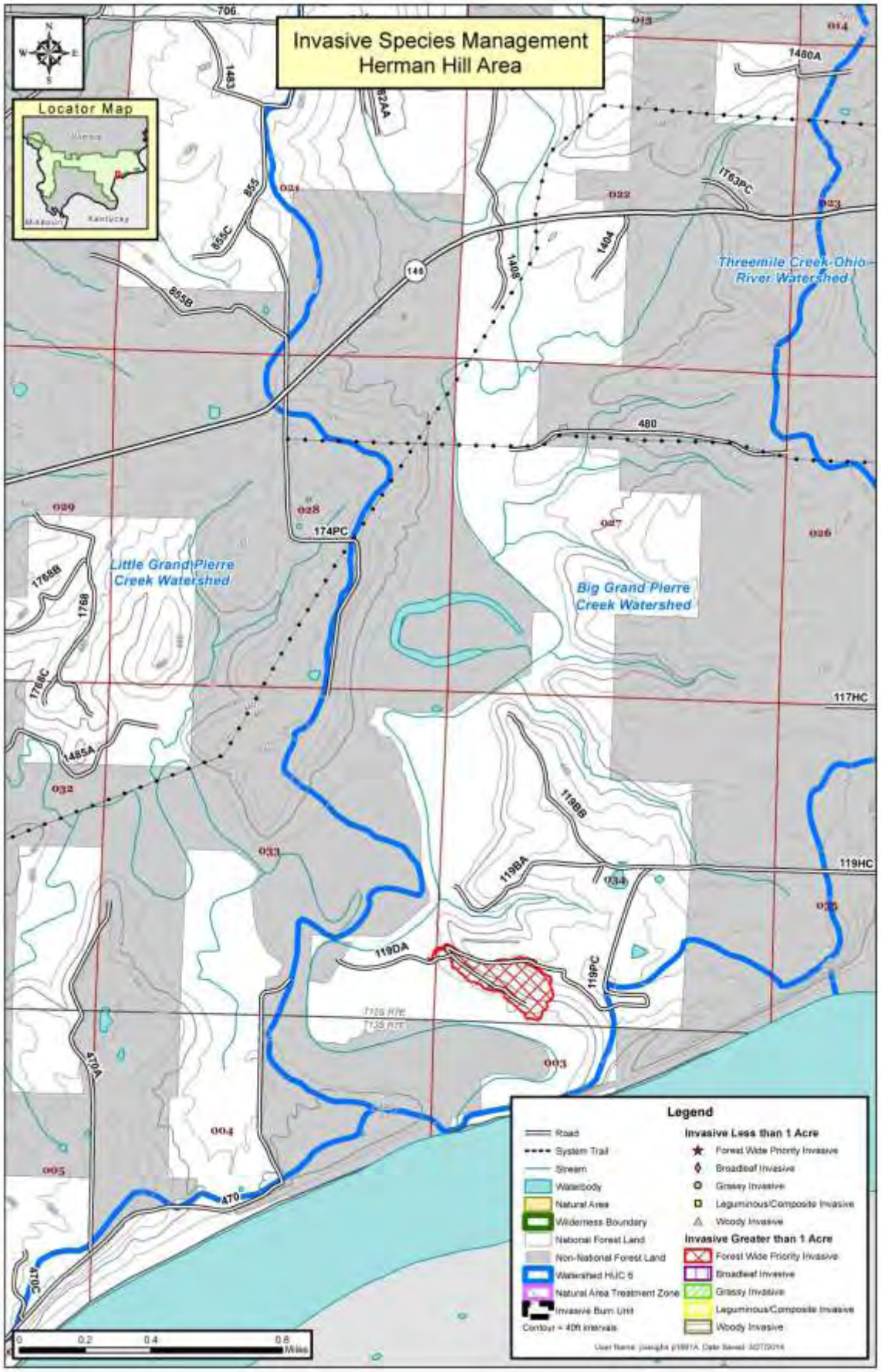

Invasive Species Management
Fountain Bluff Area
Locator Map
Worthen Bayou
Watershed
Fountain Bluff-Mississippi
River Watershed
Town Creek-Big Muddy
River Watershed
Fountain
Bluff NA
private land
025
035
036
031
006
011
012
391JC
1727SJC
787A
787
787B
751
757B
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 8
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0
0.15
0.3
0.6
Miles

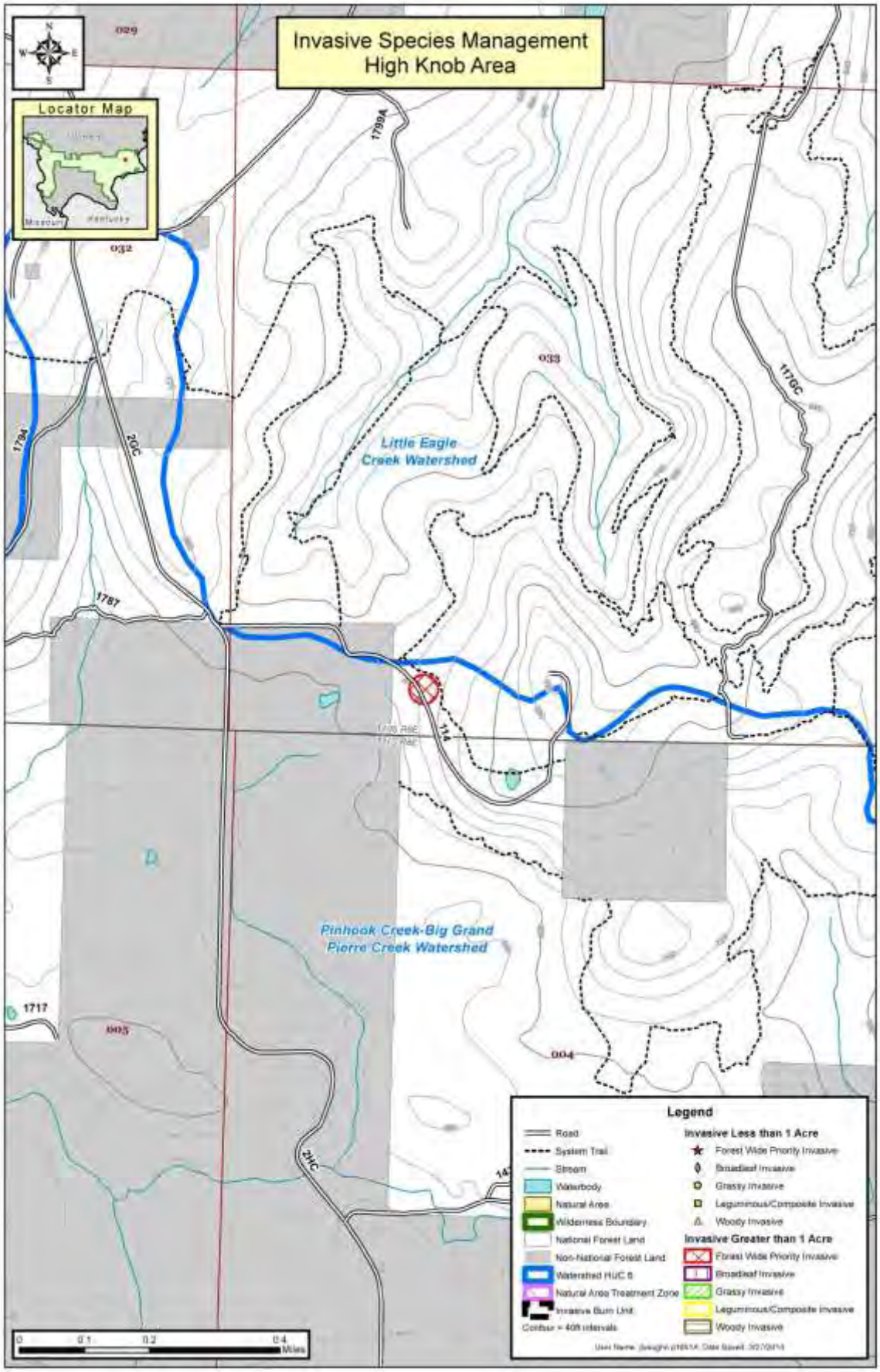

Invasive Species Management
Garden of the Gods Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Garden of the Gods NA
Garden of the Gods Wilderness
Black Branch-Eagle Creek Watershed
Little Eagle Creek Watershed
Garden of the Gods NA
Pinhook Creek-Big Grand Pierre Creek Watershed
346SC
119C
035
031
030
002
001
006
163
115
703
0 0.125 0.25 0.5 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

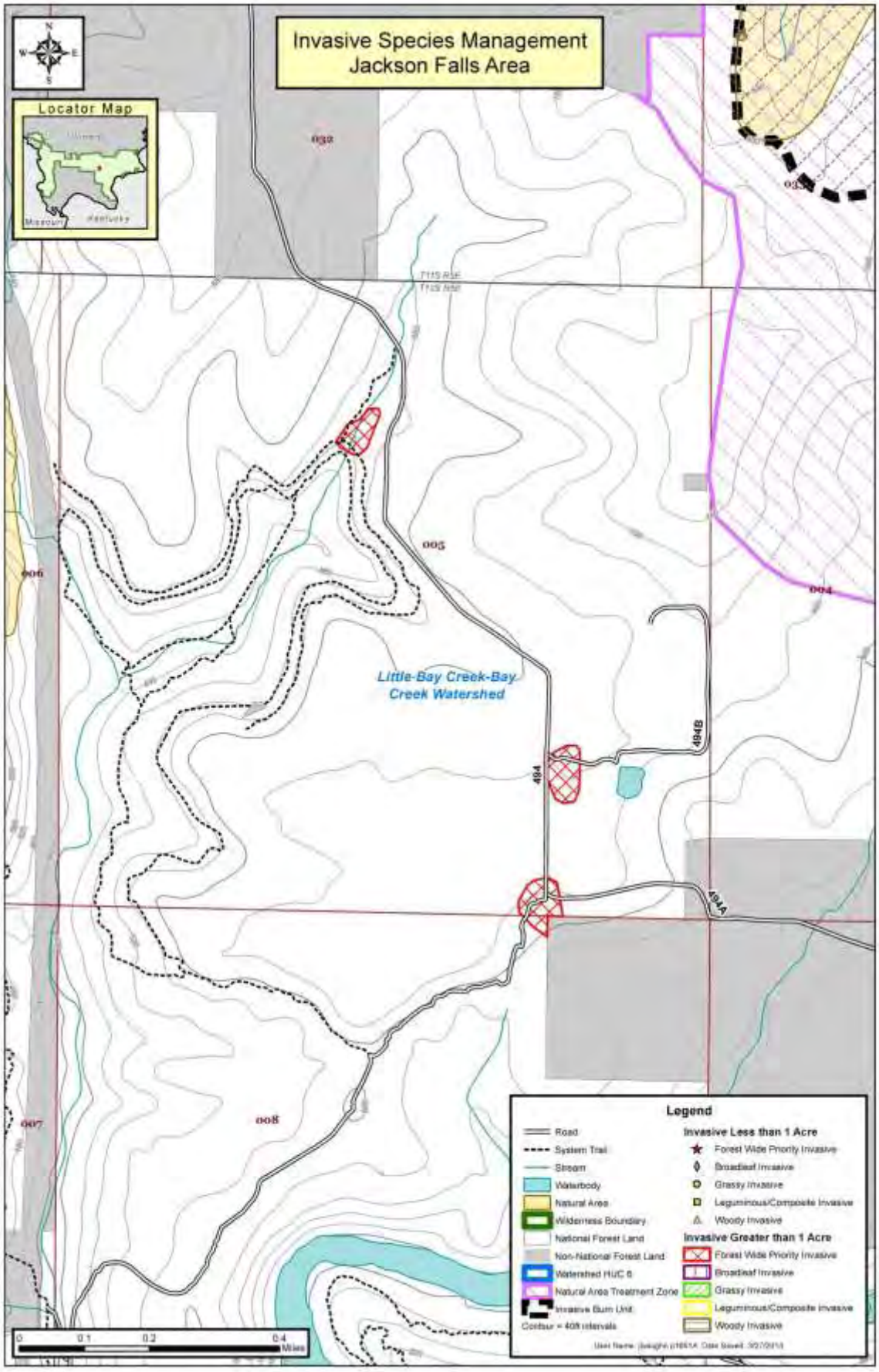

Invasive Species Management
Glendale Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
Lake Cumberland
004
002
009
010
011
014
015
016
519
46PC
1506
1507
1506E
1857A
1857
1506EA
Sugar Creek Watershed
Bay Creek Watershed
Pine Hollow NA
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft Intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
User Name: jbaugh p1961A Date Saved: 3/28/2014

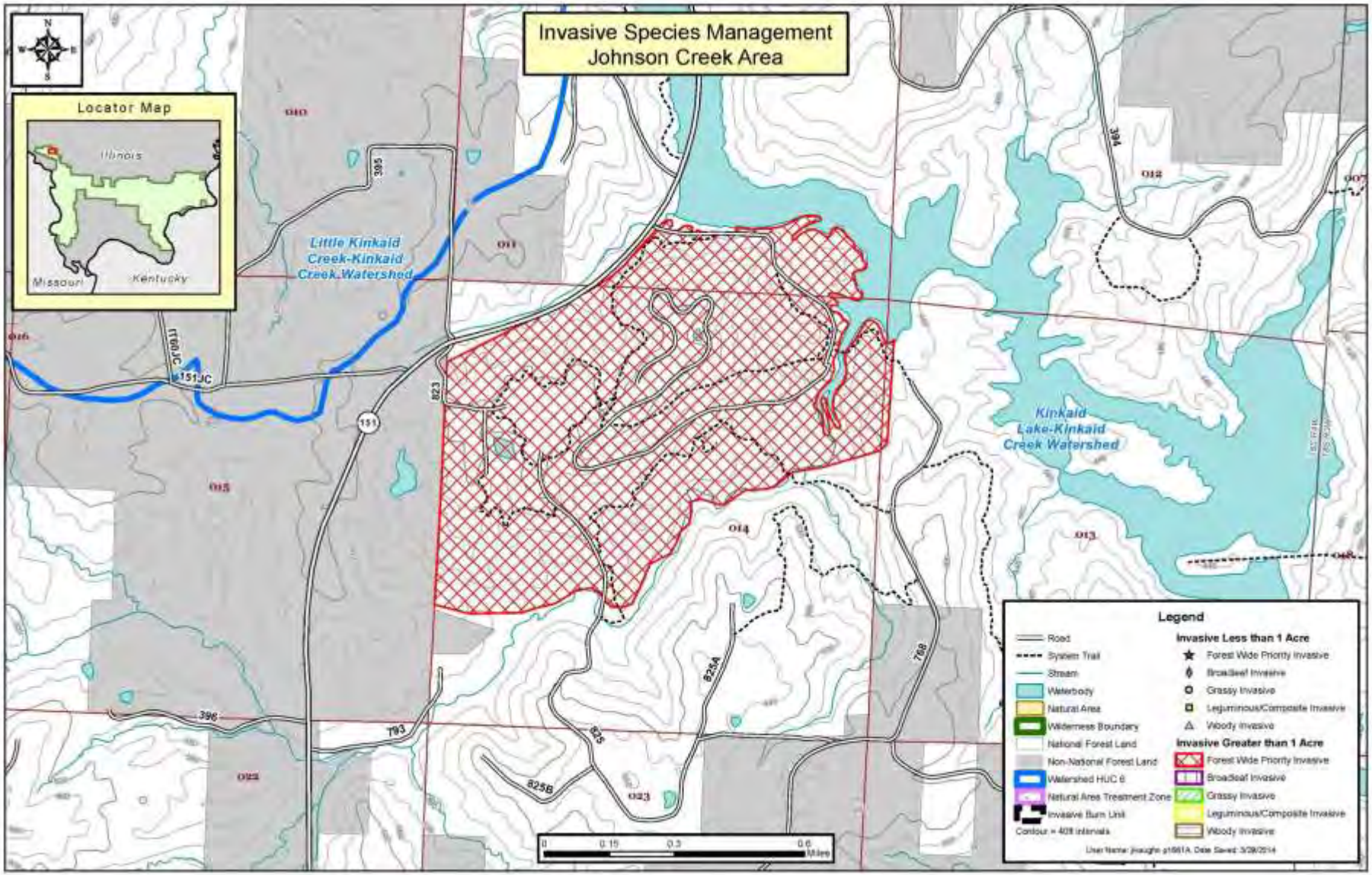

Invasive Species Management
Gowin Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Big Grand Pierre
Creek Watershed
Little Grand Pierre
Creek Watershed
1498
1502
1489
1486
1486DA
1486D
1501B
1501C
1501
1788
1862
1862B
853
858
154PC
1487
1487A
706
65PC
152PC
170PC
1491
1490
1494
1768B
144
154APC
012
013
018
017
024
019
020
025
030
029
036
031
008
007
0 0.2 0.4 0.8 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

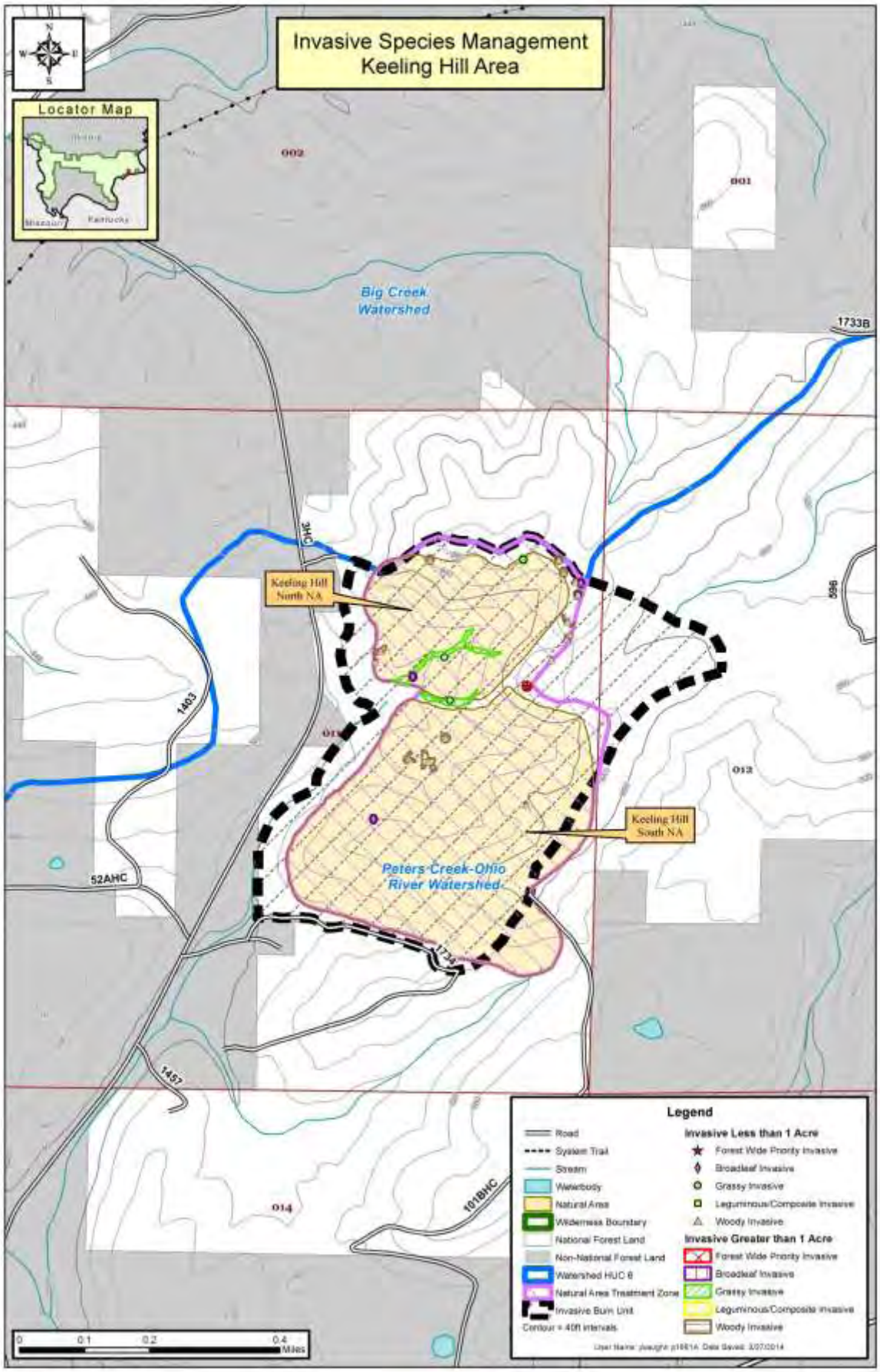

Invasive Species Management
Grassy Knob Area
Locator Map
028
027
033
034
004
345C
345
Town Creek-Big Muddy
River Watershed
Pine Hills Annex NA
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0
0.1
0.2
0.4
Miles

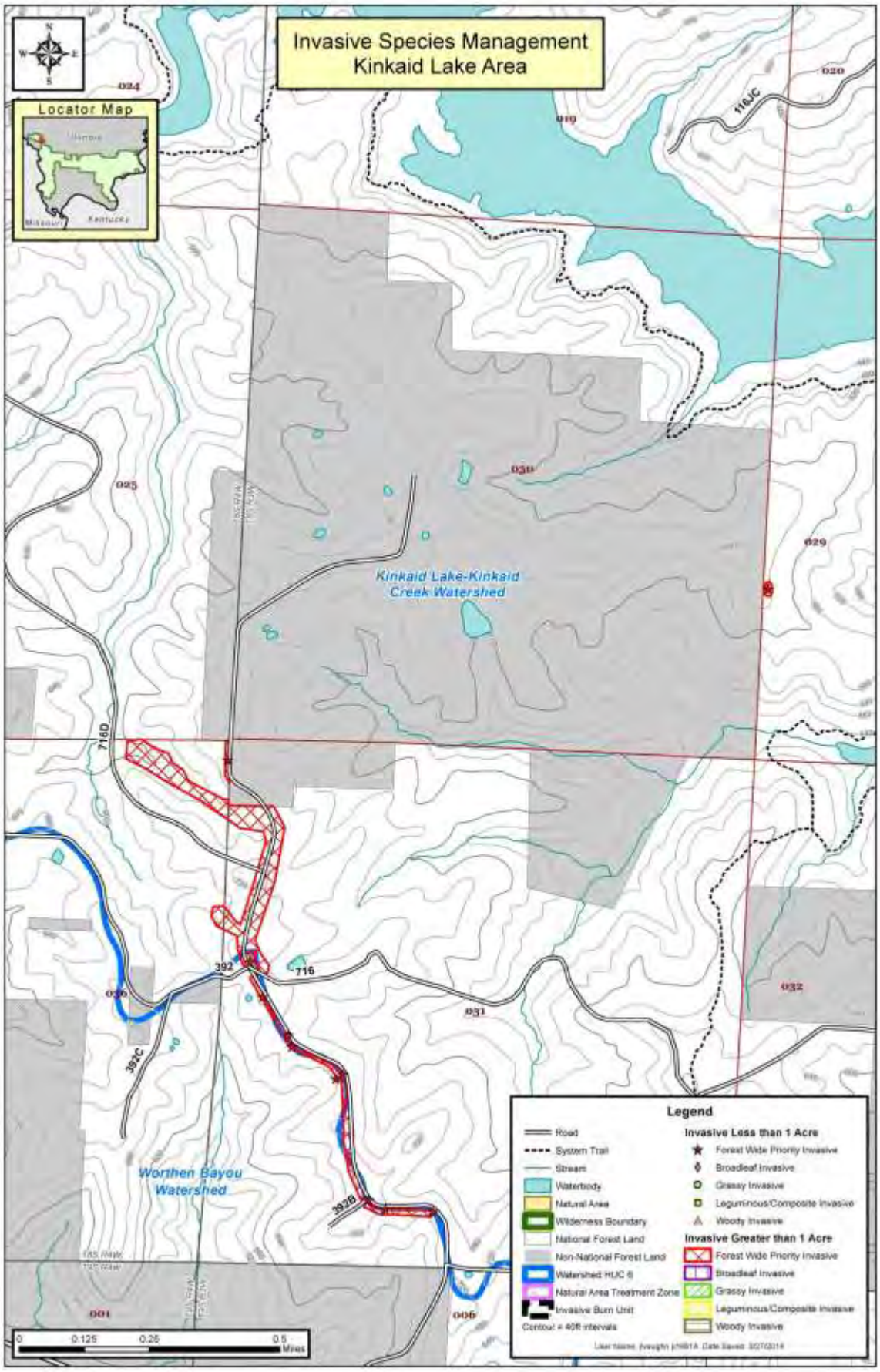

Invasive Species Management
Herman Hill Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Threemile Creek-Ohio River Watershed
Little Grand Pierre Creek Watershed
Big Grand Pierre Creek Watershed
706
1483
852AA
855
855C
855B
021
022
023
1460A
1463PC
1404
1405
146
480
028
029
027
026
174PC
1768B
1768
1768C
117HC
1485A
032
033
034
035
119BB
119BA
119HC
119DA
119PC
T12S R7E
T13S R7E
003
004
005
470A
470
470C
0 0.2 0.4 0.8 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

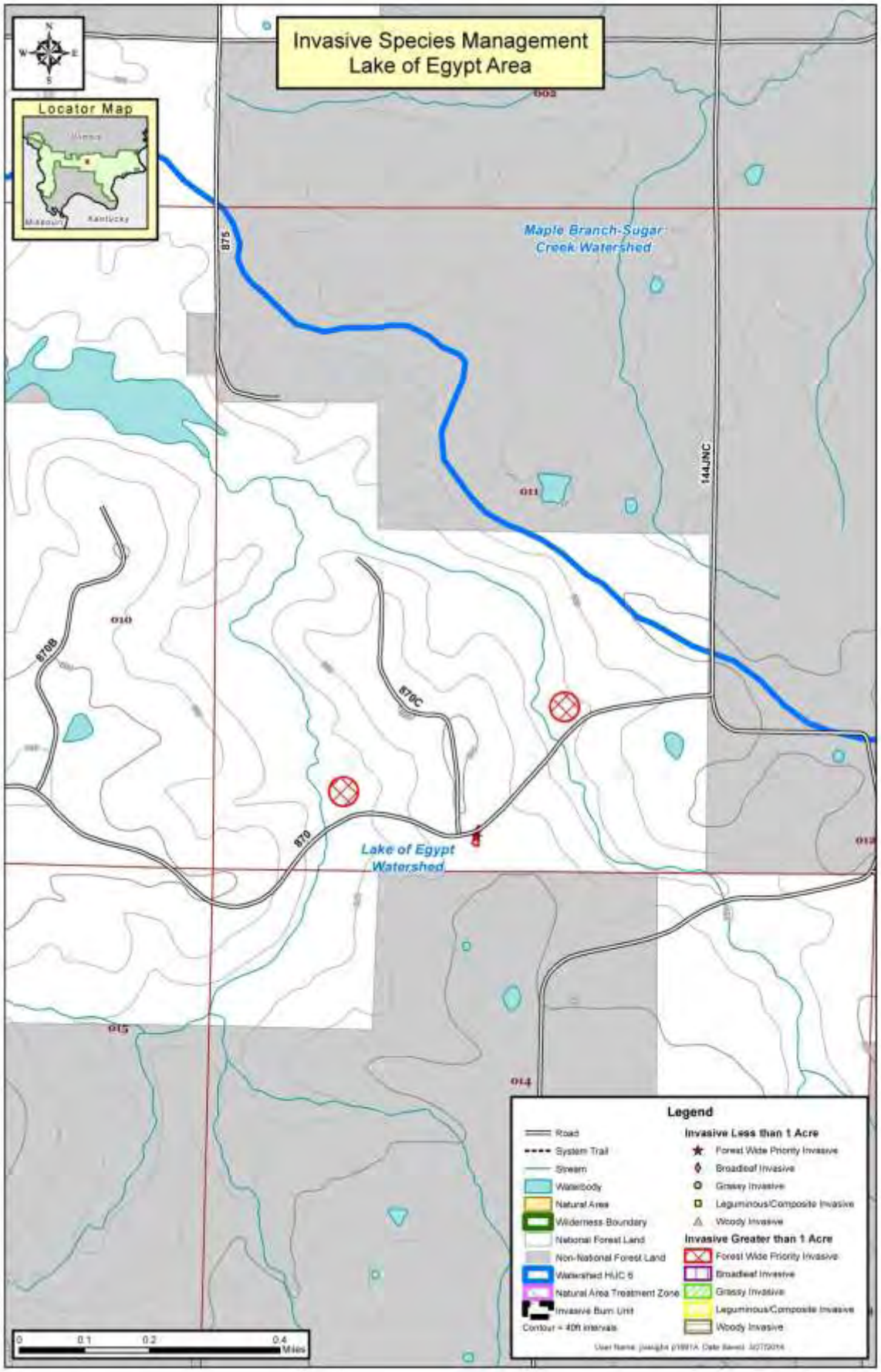

Invasive Species Management
High Knob Area
Locator Map
029
032
033
004
1799A
1794
1787
1717
1176C
20C
21C
Little Eagle
Creek Watershed
Pinhook Creek-Big Grand
Pierre Creek Watershed
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0
0.1
0.2
0.4
Miles

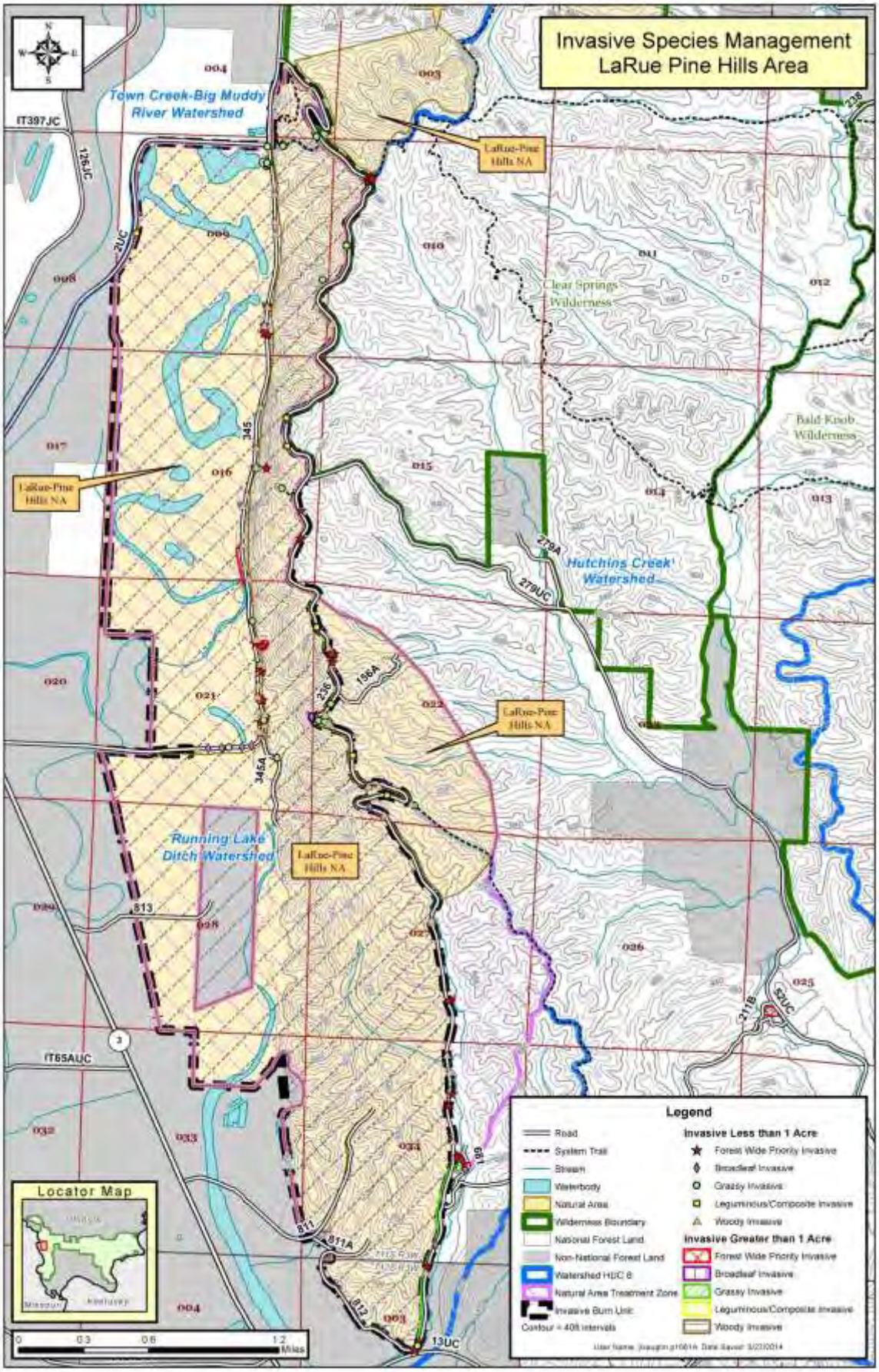

Invasive Species Management
Jackson Falls Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
032
005
006
004
007
008
494B
494
494A
Little-Bay Creek-Bay Creek Watershed
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.1 0.2 0.4
Miles

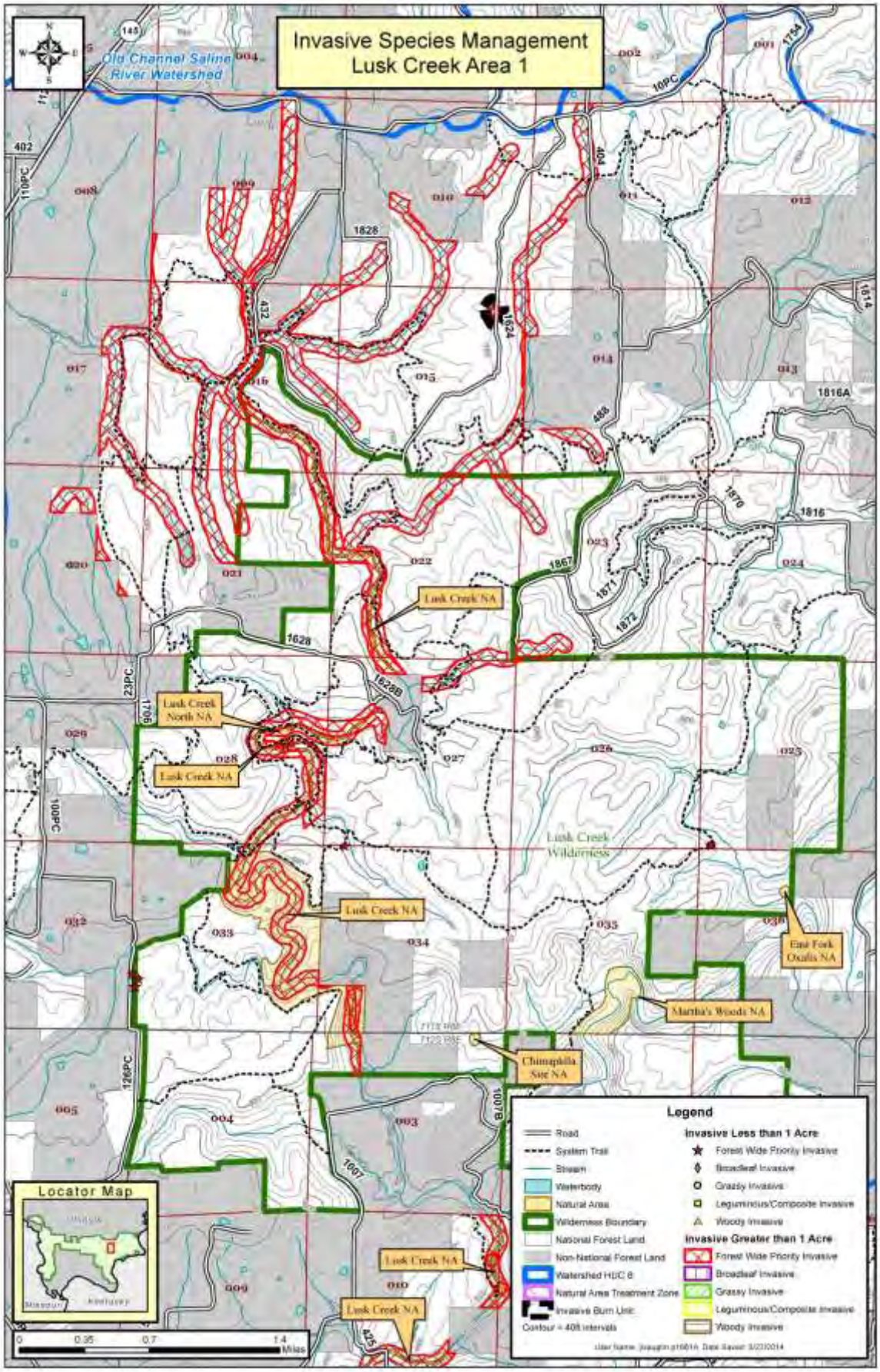

Invasive Species Management
Johnson Creek Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
Little Kinkaid Creek-Kinkaid Creek Watershed
Kinkaid Lake-Kinkaid Creek Watershed
151JC
823
825A
825B
825
768
793
396
395
394
151
010
011
012
013
014
015
022
023
026
007
0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

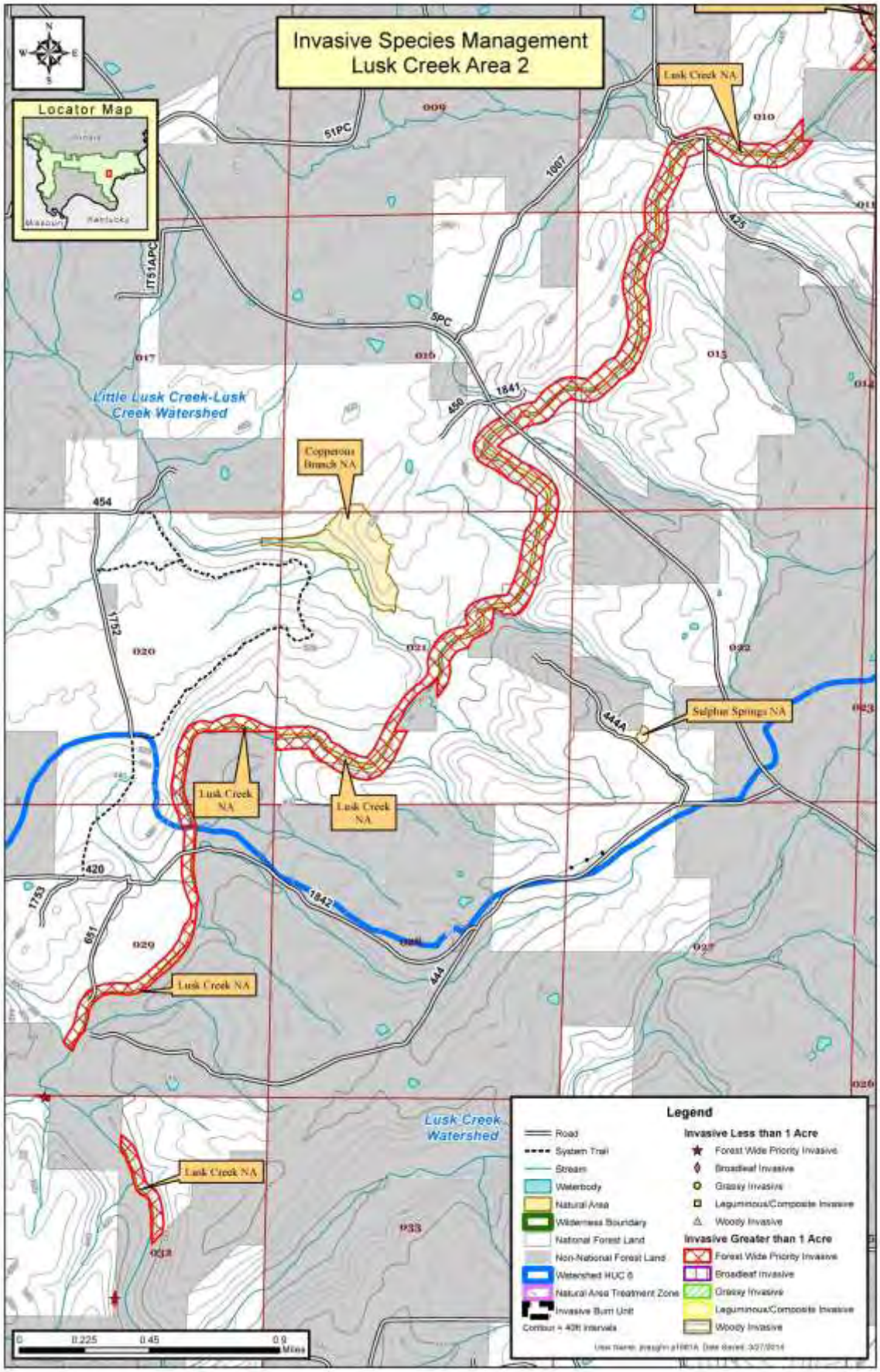

Invasive Species Management
Keeling Hill Area
Locator Map
002
001
Big Creek
Watershed
1733B
Keeling Hill
North NA
Keeling Hill
South NA
Peters Creek-Ohio
River Watershed
1403
52AHC
1457
014
012
101BHC
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 8
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.1 0.2 0.4
Miles

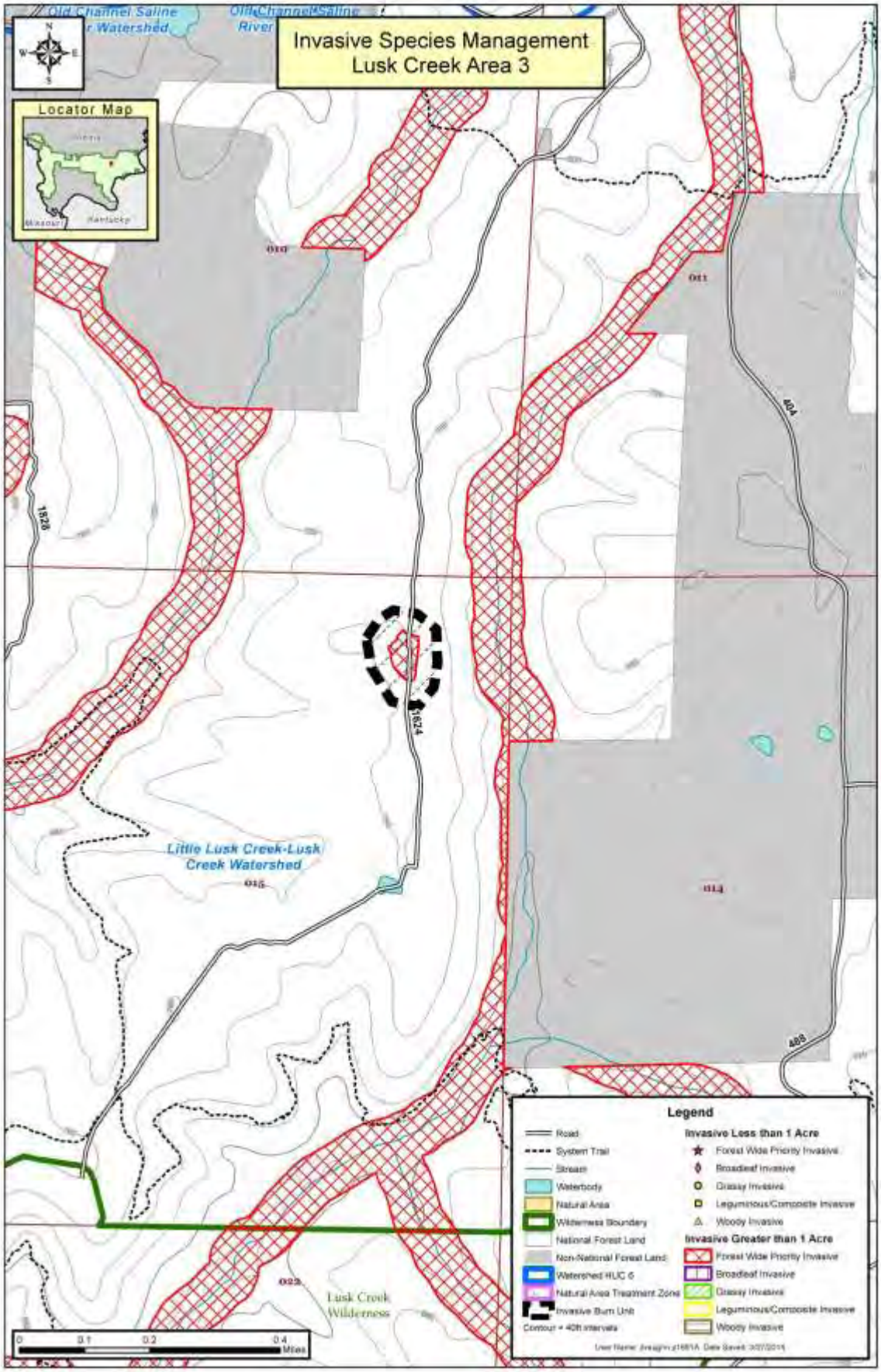

Invasive Species Management
Kinkaid Lake Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
024
019
020
116JC
025
030
029
Kinkaid Lake-Kinkaid Creek Watershed
716D
392
716
036
031
032
392C
Worthen Bayou Watershed
392B
001
006
0 0.125 0.25 0.5 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

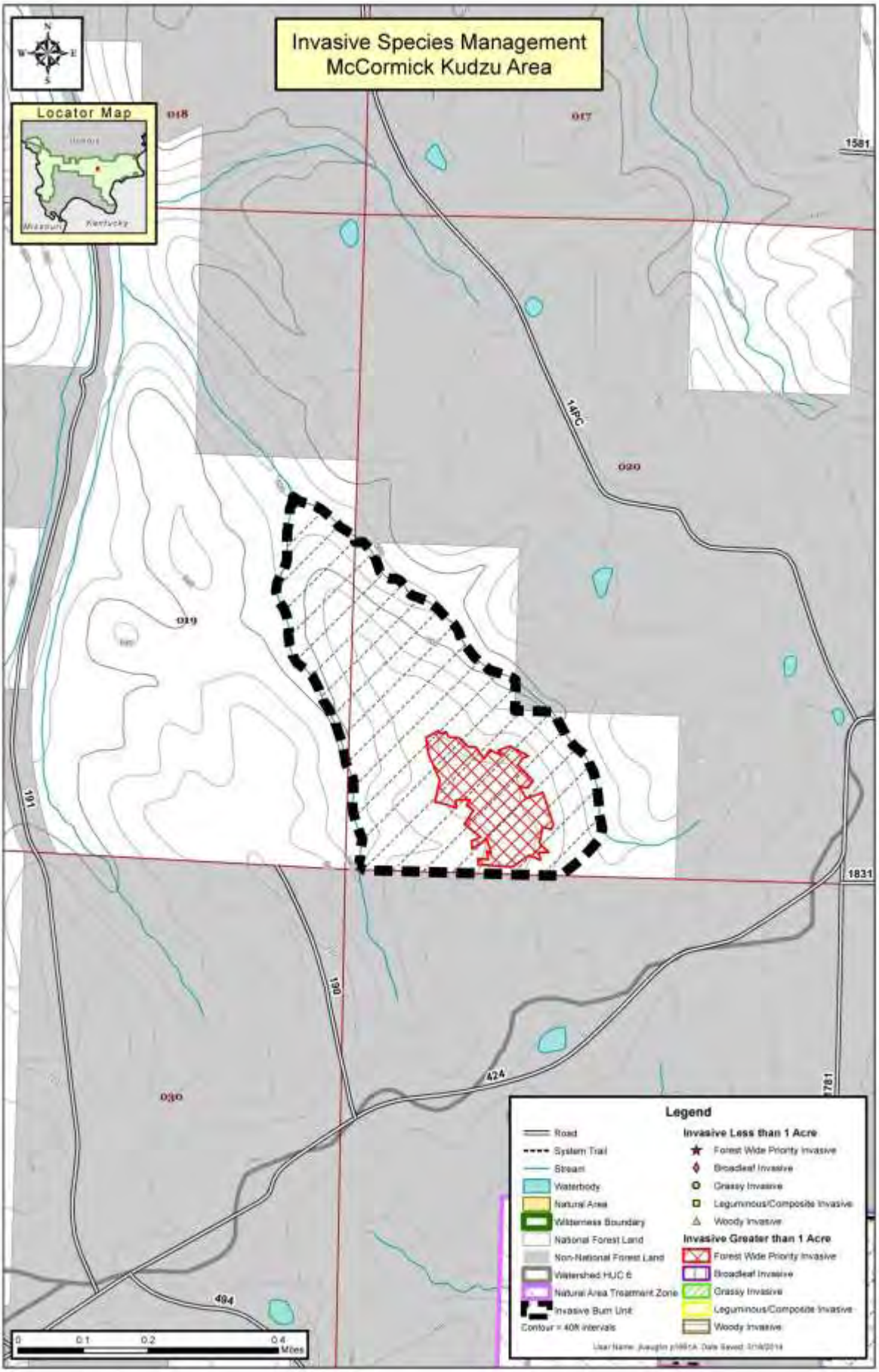

Invasive Species Management
Lake of Egypt Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Maple Branch-Sugar Creek Watershed
Lake of Egypt Watershed
875
144JNC
870B
870C
870
002
011
010
012
015
014
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.1 0.2 0.4
Miles

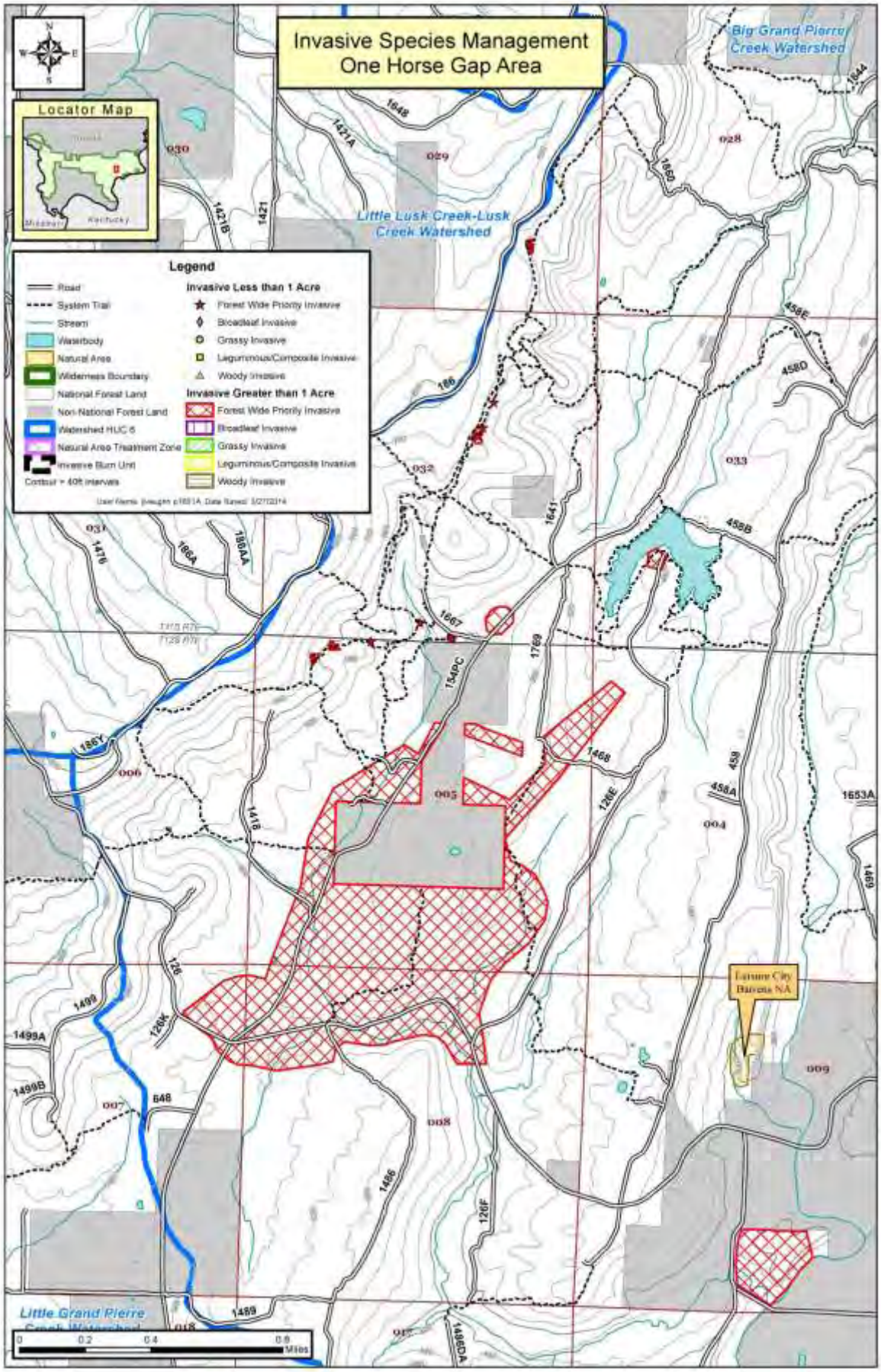

Invasive Species Management
LaRue Pine Hills Area
Town Creek-Big Muddy River Watershed
Hutchins Creek Watershed
Running Lake Ditch Watershed
Clear Springs Wilderness
Bald Knob Wilderness
LaRue-Pine Hills NA
IT397JC
IT85AUC
13Uc
Locator Map
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 8
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.3 0.6 1.2 Miles

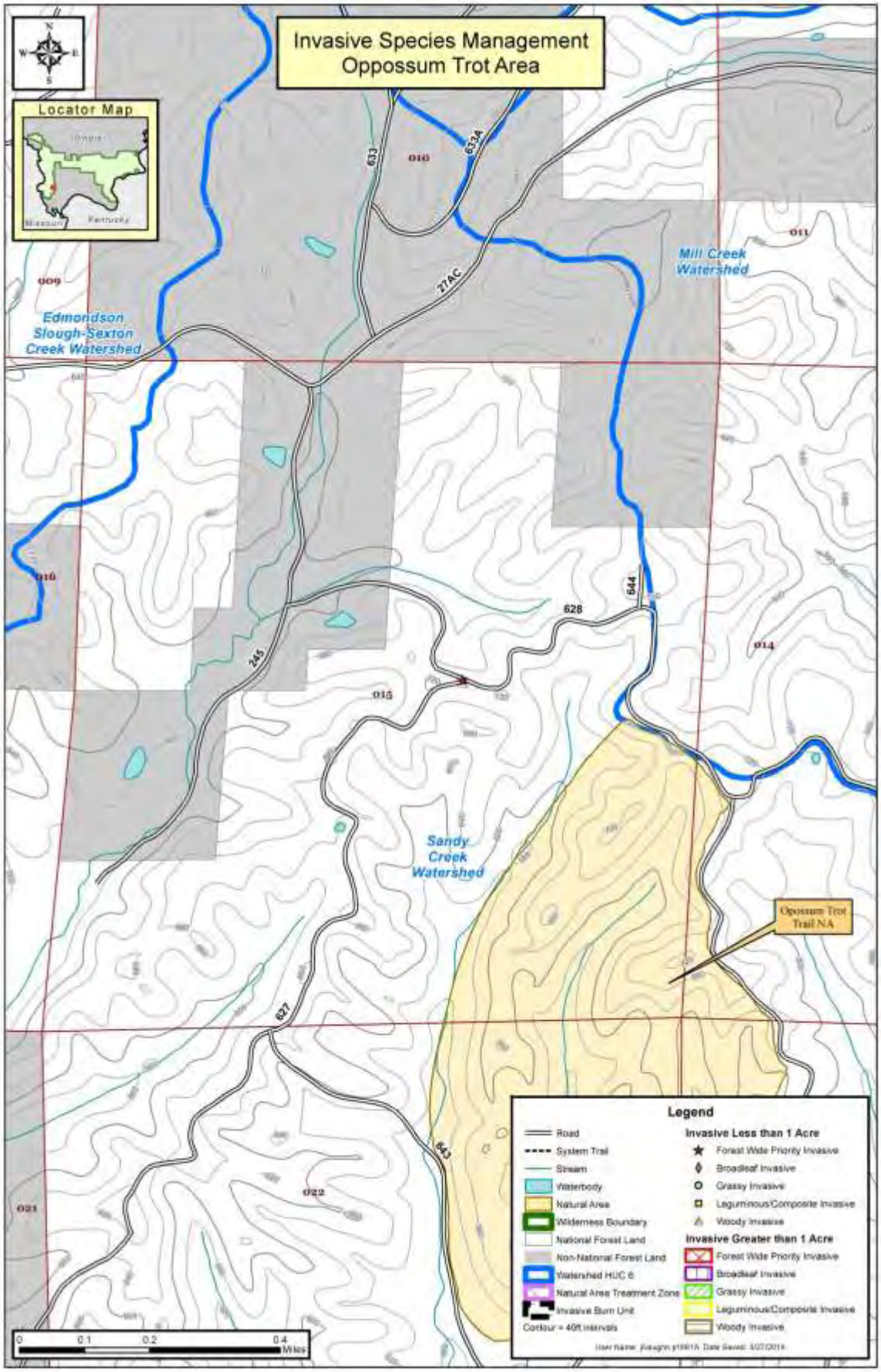

Invasive Species Management
Lusk Creek Area 1
Old Channel Saline River Watershed
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek North NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek Wilderness
East Fork Ocalla NA
Martha's Woods NA
Chimaphila Snc NA
Locator Map
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 8
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0
0.35
0.7
1.4
Miles

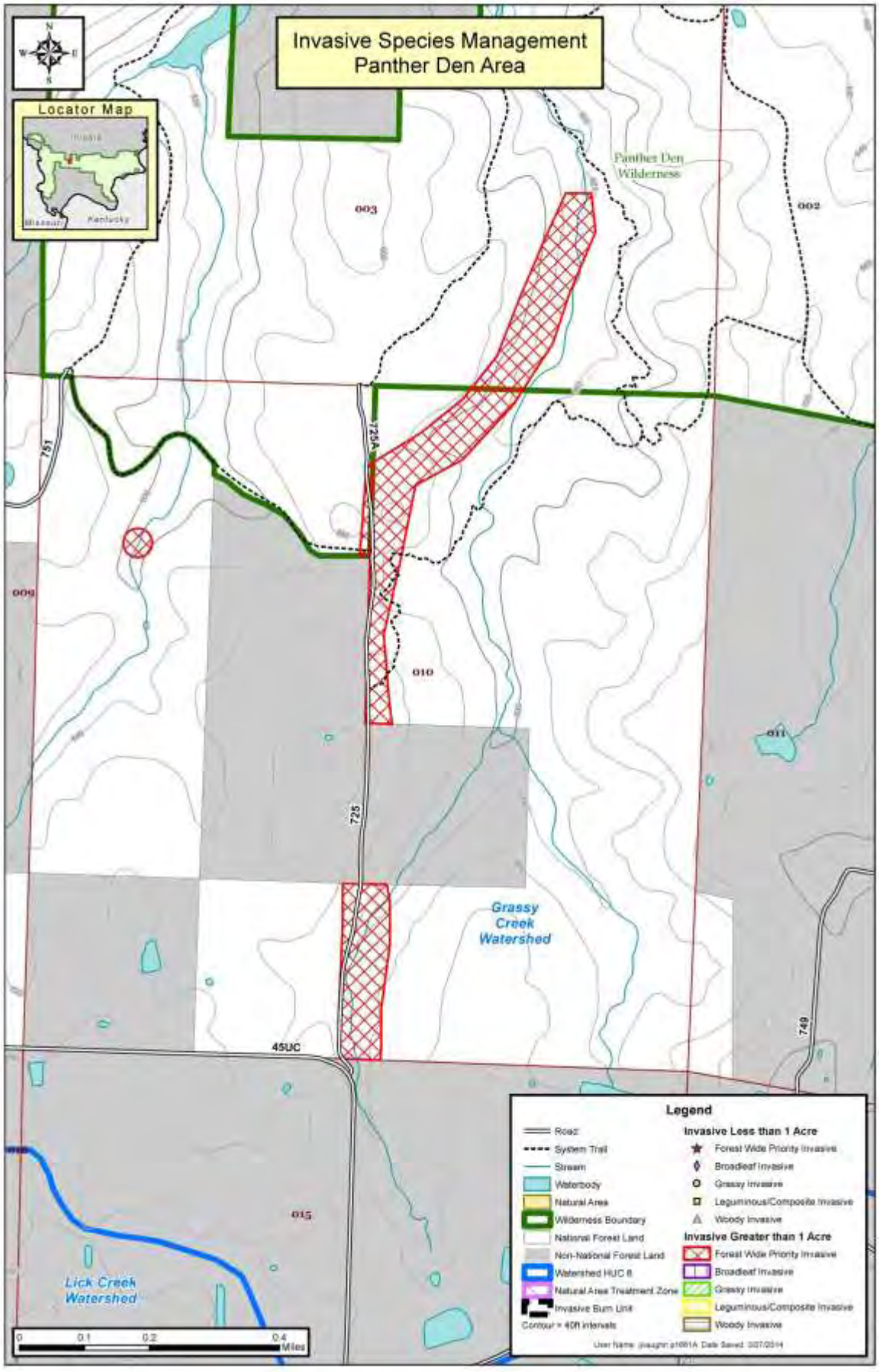

Invasive Species Management
Lusk Creek Area 2
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Lusk Creek NA
Little Lusk Creek-Lusk Creek Watershed
Copperous Branch NA
Sulphur Springs NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek Watershed
51PC
1007
425
IT51APC
5PC
1841
450
454
1752
444A
420
1753
651
1842
444
009
010
011
012
013
015
016
017
020
021
022
023
026
027
029
033
0 0.225 0.45 0.9 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft Intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

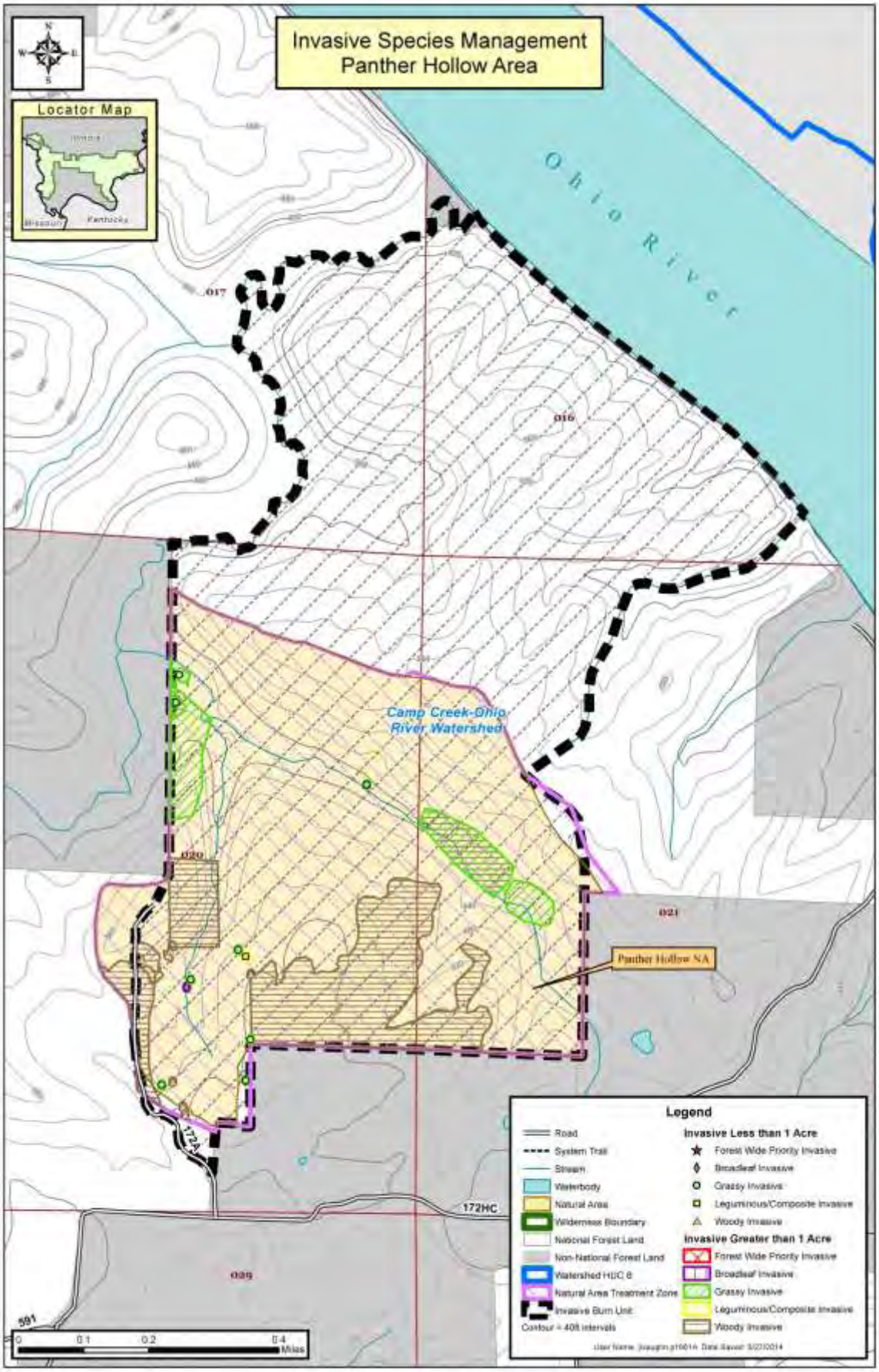

Invasive Species Management
Lusk Creek Area 3
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Old Channel Saline River Watershed
Old Channel Saline River
010
011
014
015
022
023
404
408
1528
1624
Little Lusk Creek-Lusk Creek Watershed
Lusk Creek Wilderness
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

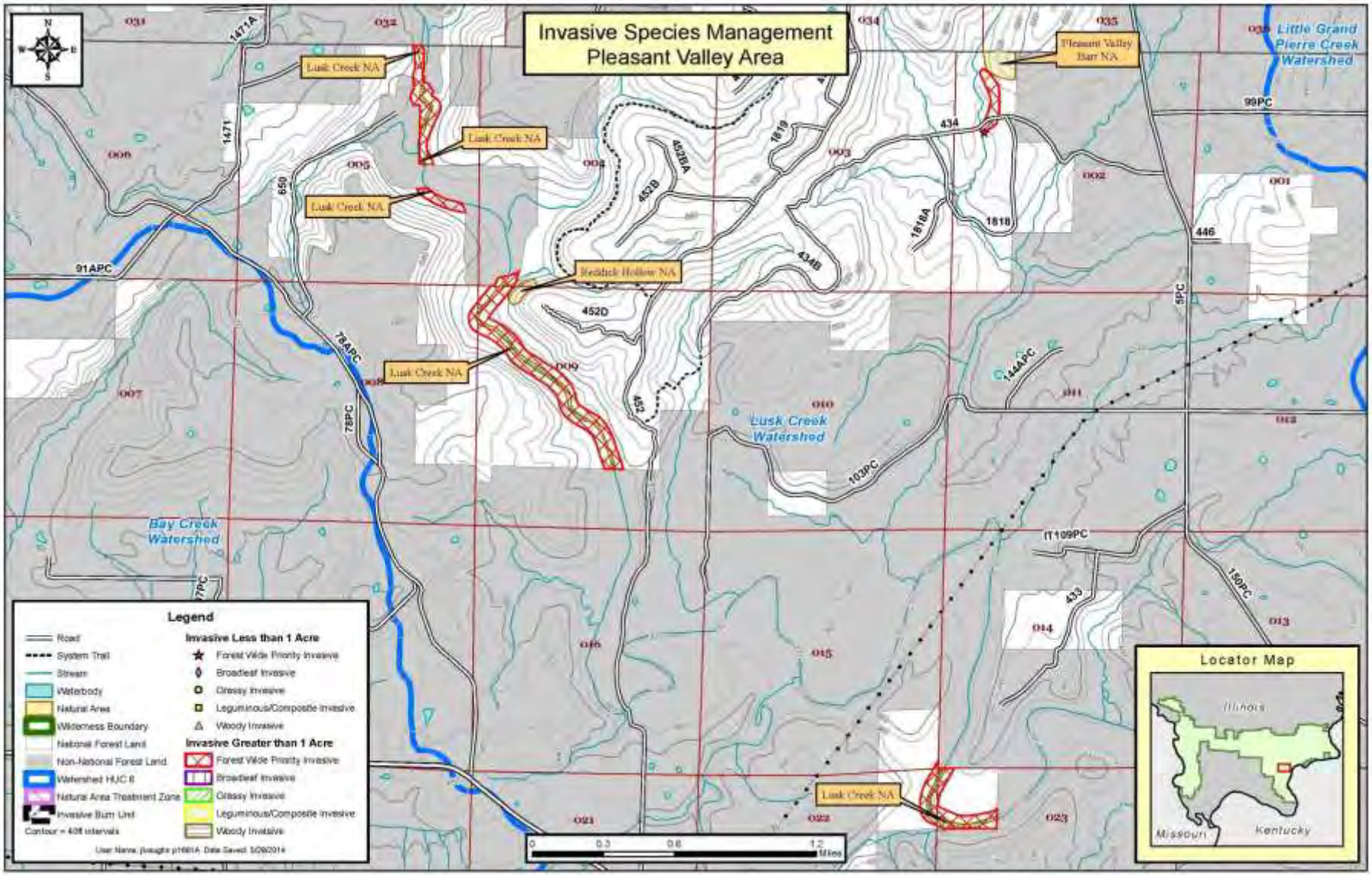

Invasive Species Management
McCormick Kudzu Area
Locator Map
018
017
020
019
030
1581
1831
14PC
191
160
424
494
0
0.1
0.2
0.4
Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

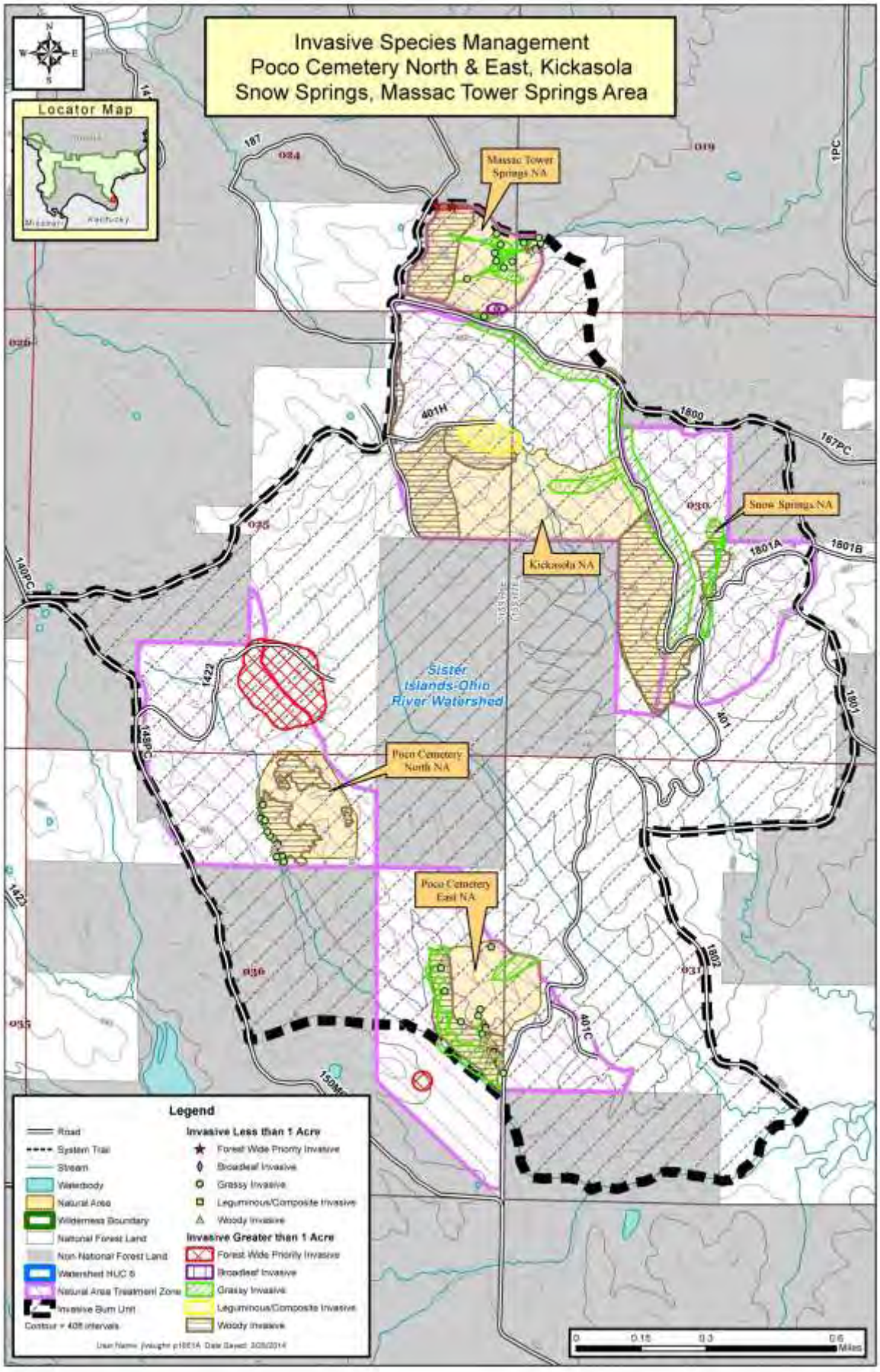

Invasive Species Management
One Horse Gap Area
Locator Map
Big Grand Pierre Creek Watershed
Little Lusk Creek-Lusk Creek Watershed
Little Grand Pierre
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Lamme City Barrens NA
0 0.2 0.4 0.8 Miles

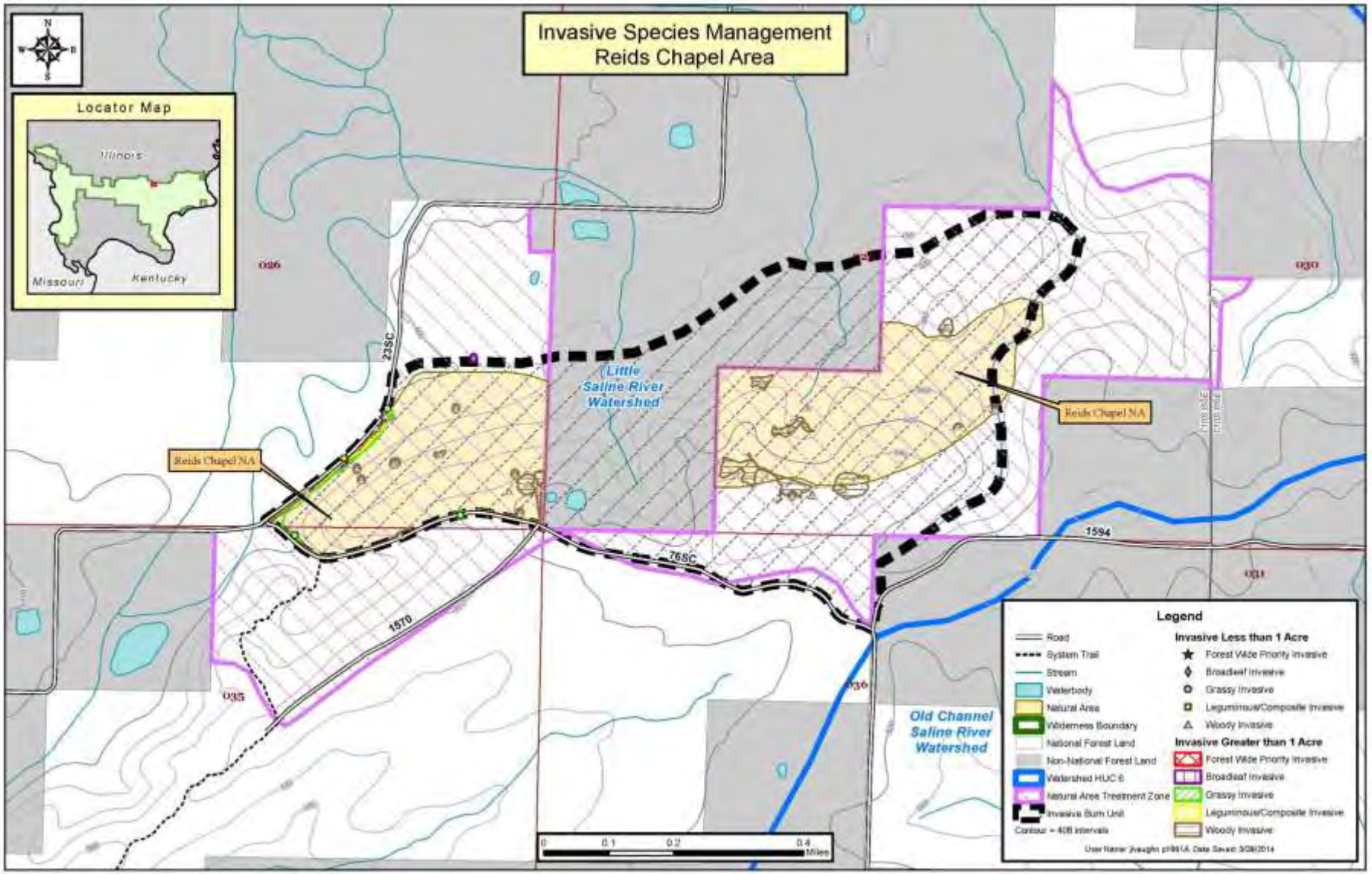

Invasive Species Management
Oppossum Trot Area
Locator Map
633
633A
010
011
009
27AC
Mill Creek
Watershed
Edmondson
Slough-Sexton
Creek Watershed
010
628
644
914
245
015
Sandy
Creek
Watershed
Opossum Trot
Trail NA
827
843
022
021
0 0.1 0.2 0.4
Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

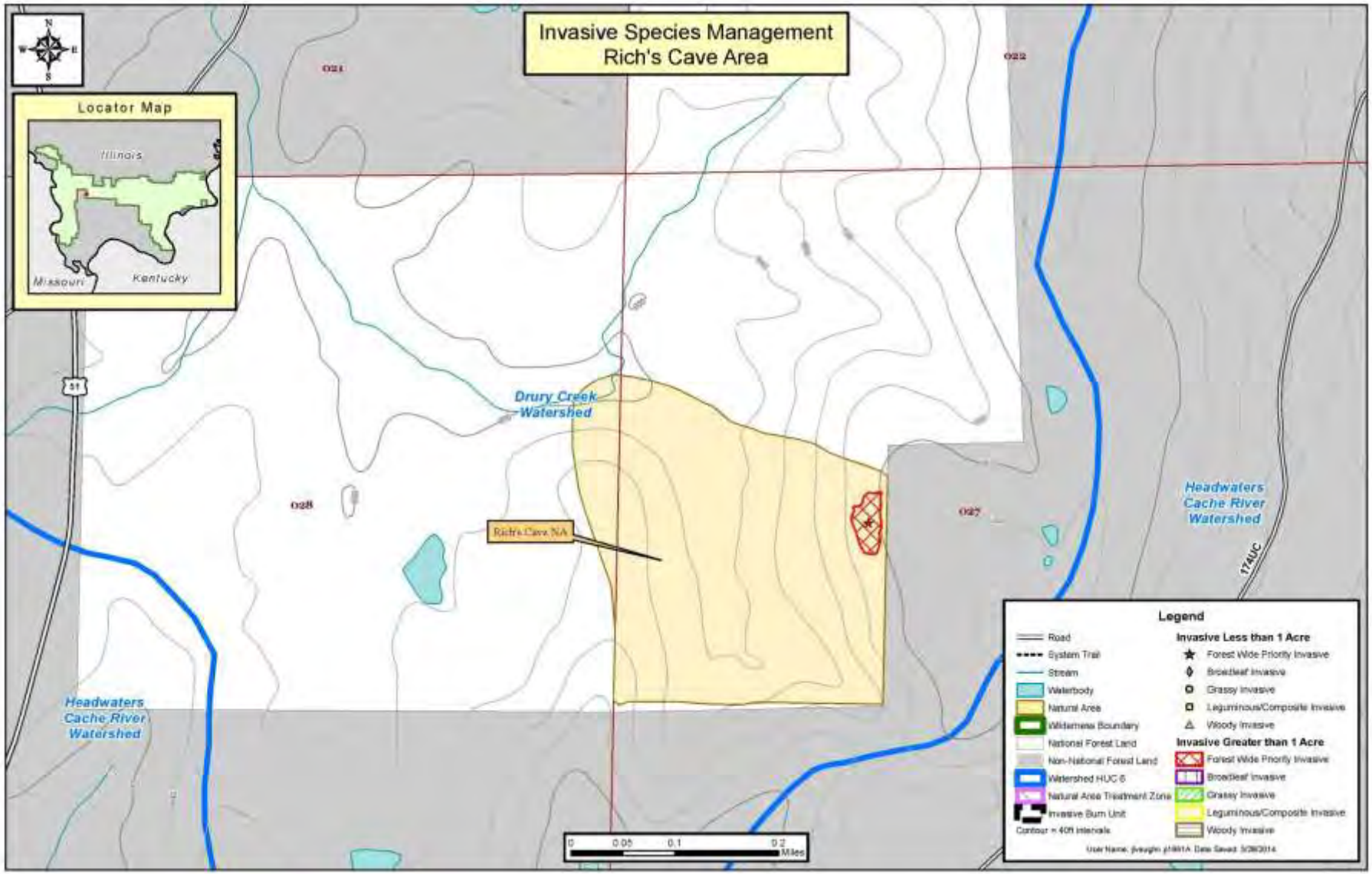

Invasive Species Management
Panther Den Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
Panther Den Wilderness
003
002
009
010
011
751
725
749
45UC
015
Grassy Creek Watershed
Lick Creek Watershed
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

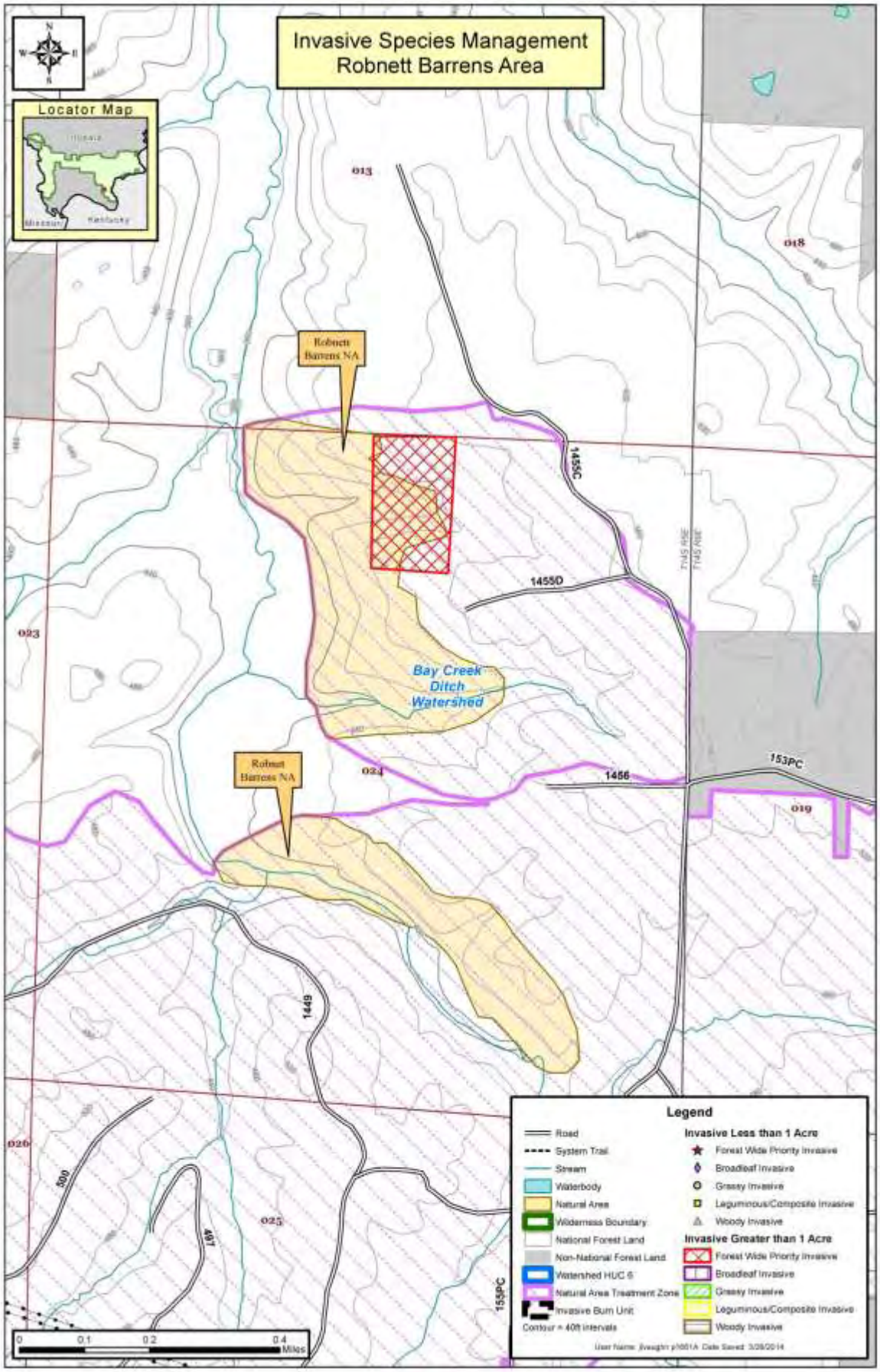

Invasive Species Management
Panther Hollow Area
Locator Map
Ohio River
017
016
Camp Creek-Ohio River Watershed
020
021
Panther Hollow SA
172A
172HC
029
591
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 8
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

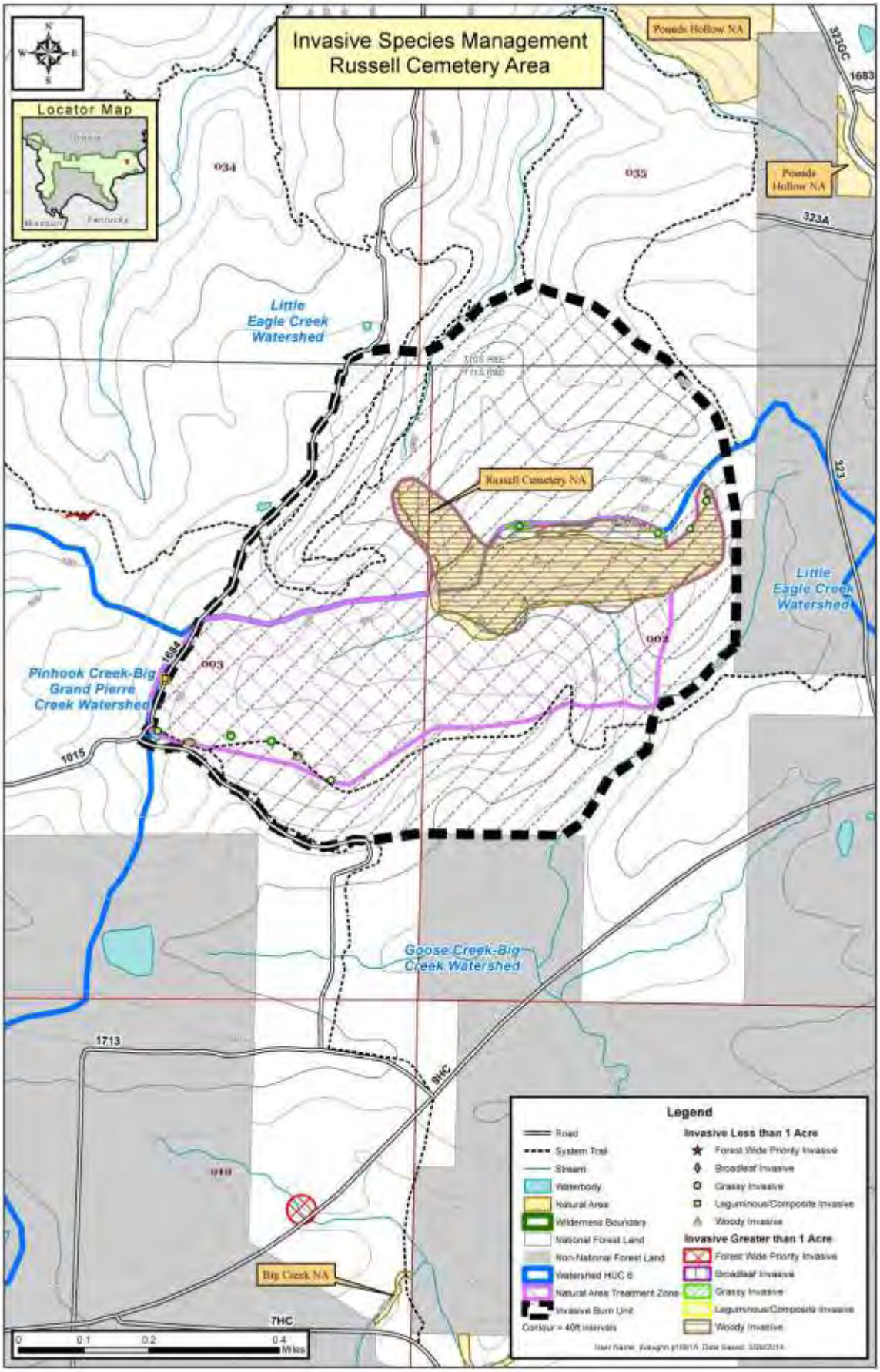

Invasive Species Management
Pleasant Valley Area
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek NA
Reddick Hollow NA
Lusk Creek NA
Lusk Creek NA
Pleasant Valley Barr NA
Little Grand Pierre Creek Watershed
Lusk Creek Watershed
Bay Creek Watershed
1471A
1471
650
91APC
78APC
78PC
99PC
434
1819
452BA
452B
1818A
1818
434B
452D
452
5PC
446
144APC
103PC
T109PC
150PC
433
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.3 0.6 1.2 Miles
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky

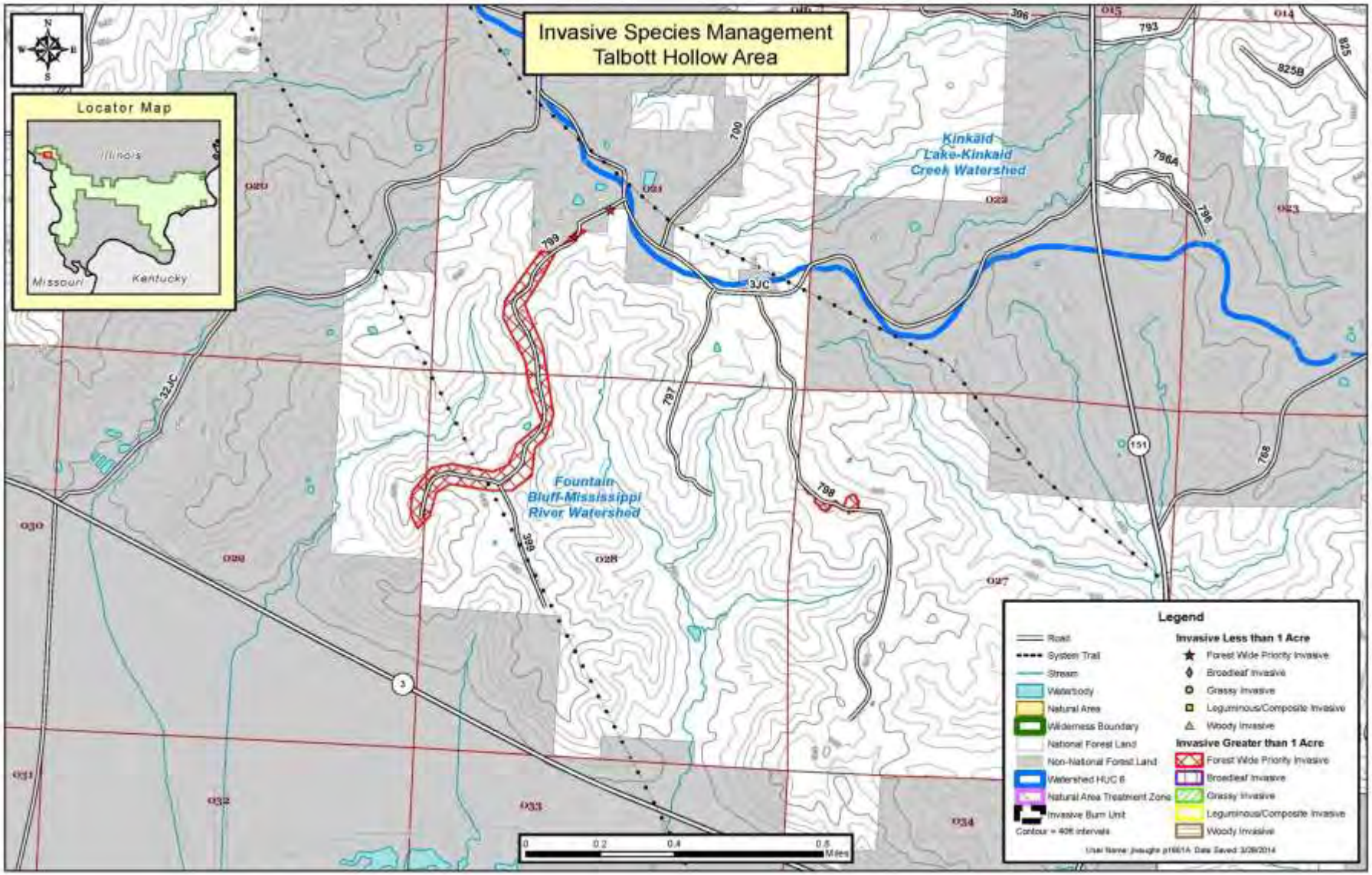

Invasive Species Management
Poco Cemetery North & East, Kickasola
Snow Springs, Massac Tower Springs Area
Locator Map
Massac Tower Springs NA
Kickasola NA
Snow Springs NA
Poco Cemetery North NA
Poco Cemetery East NA
Sister Islands-Ohio River Watershed
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 8
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.15 0.3 0.6 Miles

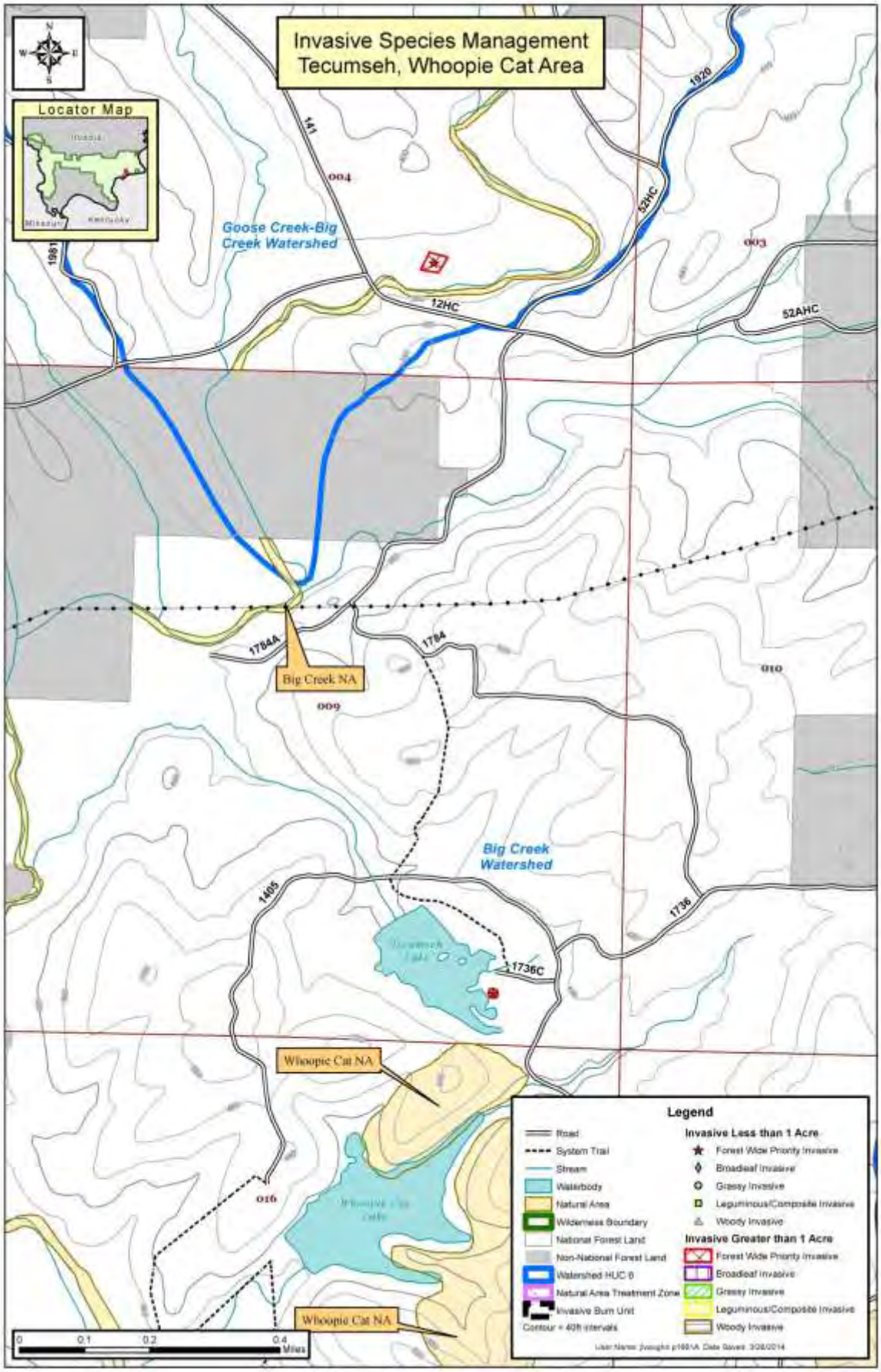

Invasive Species Management
Reids Chapel Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
026
030
031
035
036
23SC
76SC
1570
1594
Little Saline River Watershed
Old Channel Saline River Watershed
Reids Chapel NA
Reids Chapel NA
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Sum Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive

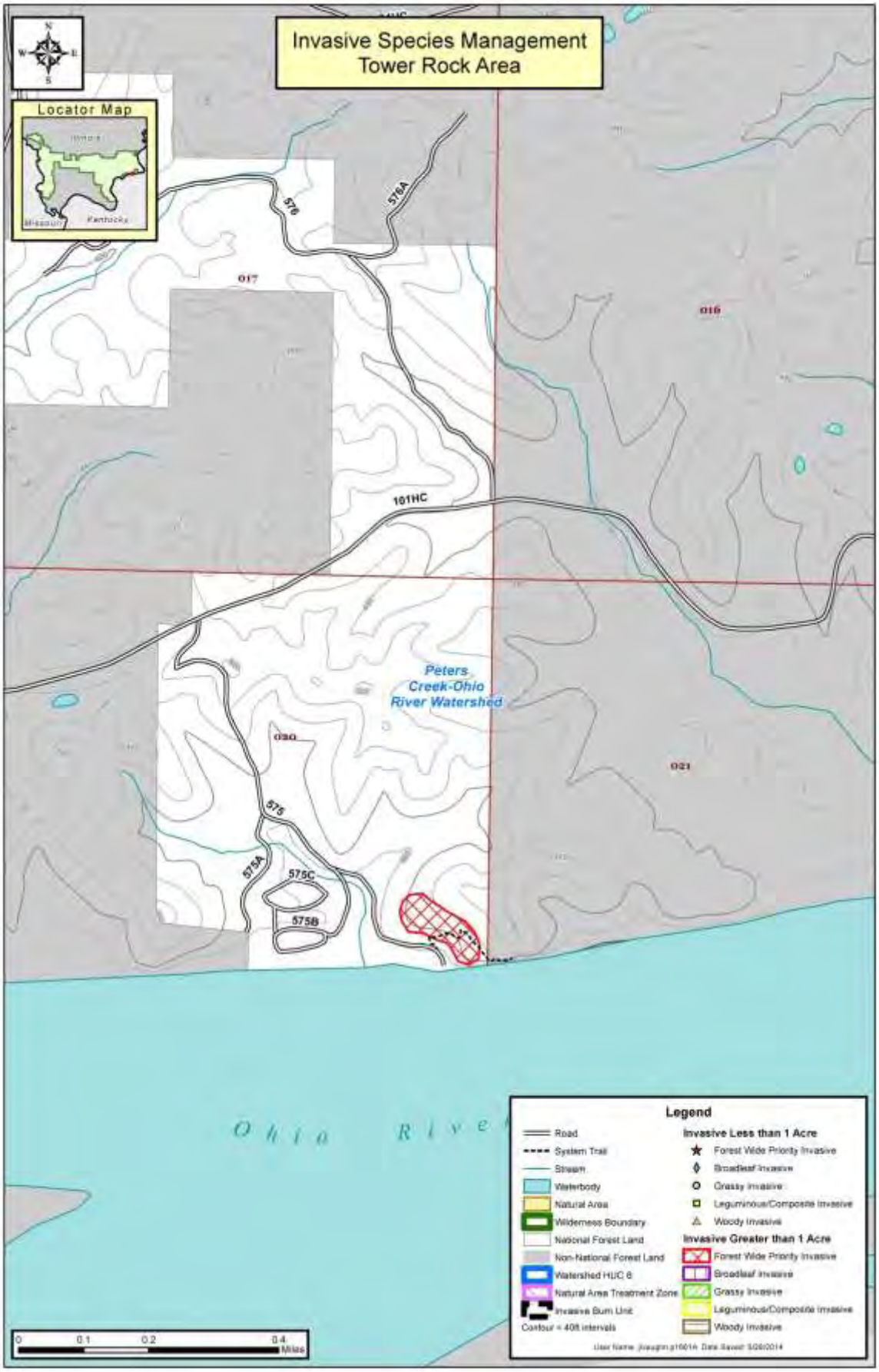

Invasive Species Management
Rich's Cave Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
021
022
028
027
Drury Creek Watershed
Rich's Cave NA
Headwaters Cache River Watershed
Headwaters Cache River Watershed
174UC
51
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.05 0.1 0.2
Miles

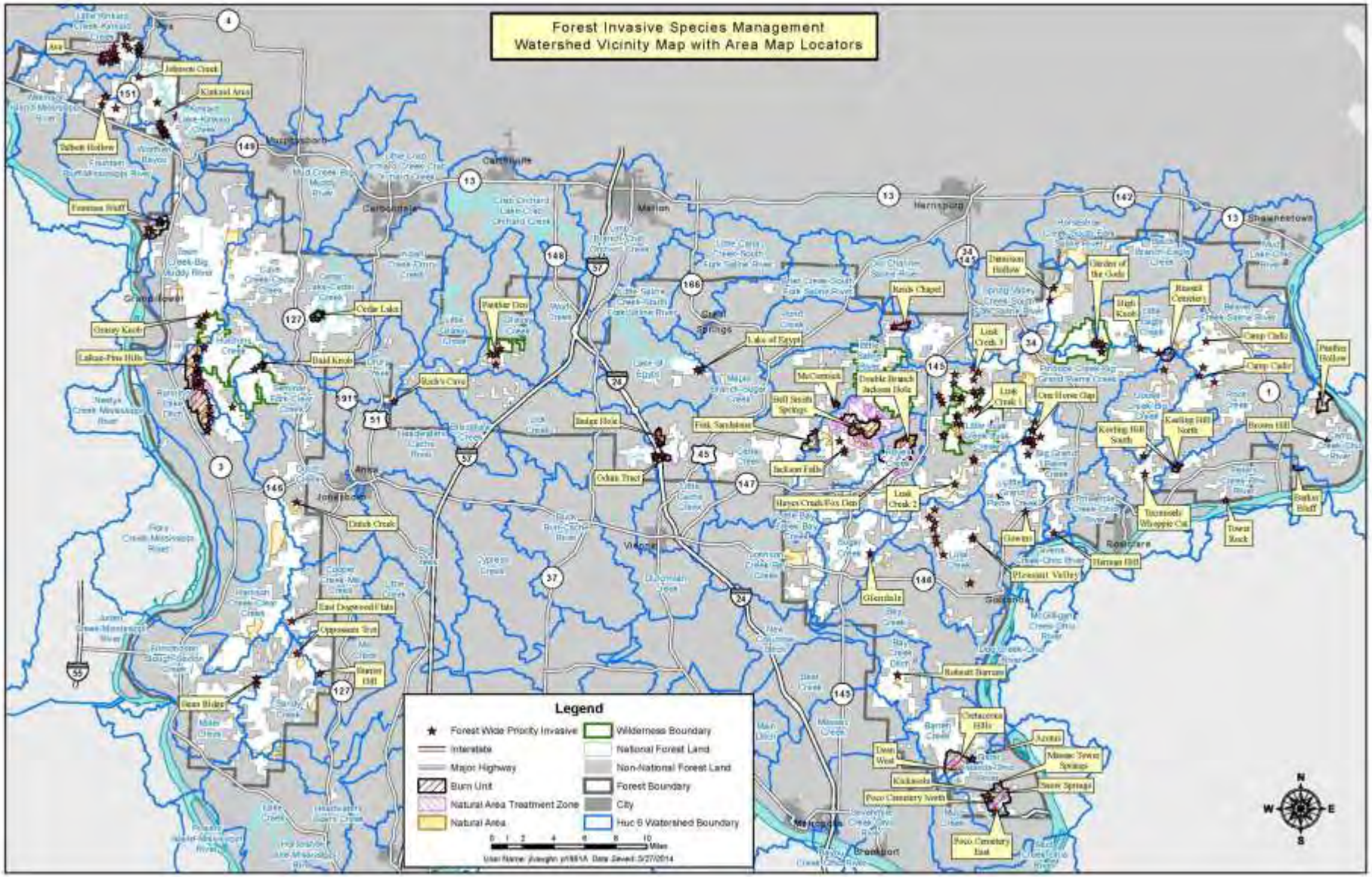

Invasive Species Management
Robnett Barrens Area
Locator Map
Missouri
Kentucky
013
018
023
024
025
026
019
Robnett Barrens NA
Robnett Barrens NA
1455C
1455D
1456
153PC
155PC
1449
500
497
Bay Creek Ditch Watershed
T14S R9E
T14S R8E
0
0.1
0.2
0.4
Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive


Invasive Species Management
Russell Cemetery Area
Locator Map
Pounds Hollow NA
Pounds Hollow NA
Russell Cemetery NA
Little Eagle Creek Watershed
Little Eagle Creek Watershed
Pinhook Creek-Big Grand Pierre Creek Watershed
Goose Creek-Big Creek Watershed
Big Creek NA
034
035
003
002
010
323GC
1683
323A
323
1684
1015
1713
9HC
7HC
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.1 0.2 0.4
Miles


Invasive Species Management
Talbott Hollow Area
Locator Map
Illinois
Missouri
Kentucky
Kinkaid
Lake-Kinkaid
Creek Watershed
Fountain
Bluff-Mississippi
River Watershed
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0 0.2 0.4 0.8
Miles


Invasive Species Management
Tecumseh, Whoopie Cat Area
Locator Map
Goose Creek-Big Creek Watershed
Big Creek Watershed
Big Creek NA
Whoopie Cat NA
Whoopie Cat NA
141
004
1920
52HC
003
1981
12HC
52AHC
1784A
1784
010
009
1405
1736
1736C
016
0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 6
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive


Invasive Species Management
Tower Rock Area
Locator Map
576
576A
017
016
101HC
Peters
Creek-Ohio
River Watershed
020
021
575
575A
575C
575B
Ohio River
Legend
Road
System Trail
Stream
Waterbody
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Watershed HUC 8
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Invasive Burn Unit
Contour = 40ft intervals
Invasive Less than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
Invasive Greater than 1 Acre
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Broadleaf Invasive
Grassy Invasive
Leguminous/Composite Invasive
Woody Invasive
0
0.1
0.2
0.4
Miles


Forest Invasive Species Management
Watershed Vicinity Map with Area Map Locators
Legend
Forest Wide Priority Invasive
Interstate
Major Highway
Burn Unit
Natural Area Treatment Zone
Natural Area
Wilderness Boundary
National Forest Land
Non-National Forest Land
Forest Boundary
City
Huc 6 Watershed Boundary
Miles
N
S
E
W